



ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

SCARAB MAJOR

3000 • 5000 • 6000 • 7000

SCARAB MAXIM

3500 • 5500 • 7500

When re-ordering this document please quote the following part number:

Manual Z023328

Interim Edition	Nov. 1997
Amendment 1	July 2000
Amendment 2	July 2000
Amendment 3.	July 2000
Amendment 4	Dec. 2000

This manual is published by the Technical Publications Department of Scarab Sweepers Limited and every effort is made to ensure that the information it contains is correct at the time of publication. Due to a policy of continuous development, however, the Company reserves the right to alter the specification and to supply when so altered without reference to illustrations and descriptions in this manual.

Scarab Sweepers Limited

Pattenden Lane, Marden, Kent TN12 9QD, England

Telephone: 01622 831006

International: +44 1622 831006

e-mail: scarab@scarab-sales.com

Fax: 01622 832417

International +44 1622 832417

Web site: <http://www.scarab-sales.com>

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO USERS

This edition of the Scarab Major Illustrated Parts Catalogue (IPC) incorporates important revisions to layout and information content of the manual, including both presentation and order of subject coverage.

To date, certain core sections, dealing with most of the main sub-systems of the Scarab Major have been revised. The new coverage is as follows:

- Section A - Cab Controls & Instruments
- Section B - Hydrostatic Drive Gearbox
- Section D - Sweeping & Suction Equipment
- Section E - Washing & Dust Suppression Equipment
- Section F - Hydraulic Systems & Equipment
- Section H - Electrical Systems & Equipment

The sections/sub-systems not covered in this by this interim edition are:

- Section C - Chassis/Subframe, Hopper & Related Equipment
- Section G - Pneumatic System & Equipment
- Section J - Lubrication Systems
- Section K - Options & Supplementary Information

These sections will be revised in line with the new coverage. As each new section becomes available, it will be incorporated into the IPC. For all existing holders of this interim edition, retrospective copies of each new section which will be issued as amendments to the IPC in line with the Amendment Procedure detailed on page iii.

In addition to the foregoing, two new information categories, an index and a glossary, are being introduced. These will be incorporated as new sections as follows:

- Section L - Indexes
- Section M - Glossary

Section L will provide information in two forms, (i) alphabetically by main assembly/sub-assembly and (ii) numerically by part number.

Section M will be in the form of (i) a list of abbreviations and their meanings and (ii) a glossary of terminology based on descriptions used in the parts lists.

AMENDMENT RECORD

To record an amendment to the manual, enter the number of the amendment leaflet and the date of incorporation on this card. It is advisable to annotate each amendment with the Amendment Instruction (AI) number to avoid confusion when successive amendments to the same section are issued.

Pour enregistrer une modification apportée au manuel, inscrire sur cette feuille le numéro de la fiche de modification et la date de l'insertion, il y a lieu de marquer chaque modification du numéro de la fiche pour éviter toute confusion lors de l'émission de modifications consécutives portant sur une même rubrique.

Um eine Abänderung in diesem Handbuch zu registrieren, soll man die Nummer des Abänderungsblattes und Datum dessen Eingliederung auf dieser Karte eintragen. Es ist ratsam, dass jede Abänderung mit der Blattnummer gekennzeichnet wird, so dass keine Verwechslung eintreten kann, wenn weitere Abänderungen des selbsten Teils herausgegeben werden.

Para registrar una modificación del manual, anótese el número de la hoja de modificación y la fecha de incorporación en esta tarjeta. Es conveniente anotar las modificaciones con el número de la hoja para evitar confusiones cuando se publiquen modificaciones sucesivas de la misma sección.

Per annotare le modifiche a manuale, registrare il numero dell'opuscolo modificato e la data d'incorporazione, su questa scheda. Annotare ciascuna modifica con il numero dell'opuscolo per evitare confusione, in caso di modifiche successive alla stessa sezione.

Amdt/AI No.	Date Incorporated	Actioned By	Pages Affected By Amendment
Amdt.1 AI IPC/002	13th July 2000	Tech Pubs Dept	Section H pages 3, 7, 23, 24.
Amdt.2 AI IPC/003	13th July 2000	Tech Pubs Dept	Section F pages 13 to 15.
Amdt.3 AI IPC/004	13th July 2000	Tech Pubs Dept	Preliminary pages Section A pages 5 to 15 Section B pages 9 to 12 Section D pages 1, 7 to 33 Section F pages 16, 25, 35, 37, 38 & 46 to 66
Amdt.4 AI IPC/005	5th Dec. 2000	Tech Pubs Dept	Preliminary pages Section E complete

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

HOW TO USE THIS ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

INTRODUCTION

This Illustrated Parts Catalogue has been organised to facilitate ease of use when identifying and procuring replacement parts for the Scarab Major and Maxim Sweepers. The information content has been arranged in a logical manner by creating a number of separate sections, each dealing with a specific aspect or sub-system of the machine. Each section is a self-contained sub-division of the manual, complete with its own table of contents. Where relevant, cross-references from one section to another have been included to enable the user to quickly navigate to the information that gives the required level of detail; for example, the hydraulic transmission pump and motor are called up in Section B - Transmission, because they are a part of that system, but for details of internal components and replacement parts the reader is directed by appropriate cross-references, to Section F - Hydraulic System and Equipment. In support of the sections detailing the main sub-systems are two indexes (alphabetical and numerical) and these can be used to identify the correct location/items in the manual when either the part number or the parent assembly are unknown. These should be used as follows:

WHEN THE PART NUMBER IS KNOWN

When a component's or an assembly's part number is known but the parent assembly is not known, refer to the Index Card at the front of this manual to locate the Numerical Index. Turn to the index and find the part number in the index listing. Note the section and page number(s) and then turn to the appropriate section/page(s). Scan the parts list on the relevant page(s) to locate the part number in question noting its item reference number (this is the number in the left hand column) and its quantity as required. Next, refer to the accompanying illustration and identify the item reference number and the component to which it refers.

WHEN THE PART NUMBER IS NOT KNOWN

Two methods are available for locating and identifying a component or an assembly when its part number is not known. Firstly, refer to the Index Card at the front of this manual, then, if the item's description is known, refer to the Alphabetical Index to locate the appropriate section/pages. Alternatively, if the machine sub-system to which the item relates is known, refer to the Index Card to locate the appropriate section. Once the correct section is identified, use its Table of Contents to identify the page(s) covering the required information. Turn to the correct page(s) and then refer to the illustration to identify the component or assembly, noting its item reference number. Next, refer to the associated parts list opposite and locate the item reference number identified by the illustration, noting the item's part number, quantity and description as required.

USING THE PARTS LISTS

The breakdown structure within each parts list reflects the inter-relationship of the various components in what is, loosely, an assembly/disassembly order, however, it must be stressed that this is not necessarily a true reflection of factory assembly/disassembly procedures, but is used to show logical groups of components. The order of information (L to R) is: Item/Part No./Quantity/Description.

The first item on a parts list (the main assembly in question) is always shown in bold uppercase, thus:

065432 1 **DESCRIPTION OF MAIN ASSY**

The succeeding parts generally fall into two categories, namely attaching parts i.e. bolts, screws, nuts, washers etc. or breakdown parts i.e. sub assemblies and/or piece parts.

Attaching parts always immediately follow the assembly, sub-assembly or piece part to which they relate and are indented, for example:

	065432	1	DESCRIPTION OF MAIN ASSY
012345	4	.	Screw, hex hd, M25 x 100 mm long
012346	4	.	Nut, hex, Nyloc, M12

The breakdown parts are then listed as described earlier in this paragraph with each successive level being indented from its own parent level (as in the foregoing example, attaching parts are listed first), as follows:

Continued ...

HOW TO USE THIS ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

USING THE PARTS LISTS (*Continued*)

	065432	1	DESCRIPTION OF MAIN ASSY
	012345	4	. Screw, hex hd, M25 x 100 mm long
	012346	4	. Nut, hex, Nyloc, M12
1	064321	1	. Sub-Assy 1 of Main Assy
	012356	2	. . Screw, skt hd, M6 x 30 mm long
	012344	2	. . Washer, plain, 6 mm
	012355	2	. . Nut, hex, Nyloc, M6
2	045678	1	. . Sub-Sub-Assy 1 of Sub-Assy 1
3	032145	1	. . . Piece part 1 of Sub-Sub-Assy 1
4	032146	1	. . . Piece part 2 of Sub-Sub-Assy 1
5	032187	1	. . . Piece part 3 of Sub-Sub-Assy 1
6	045678	1	. . Sub-Sub-Assy 2 of Sub-Assy 1
7	032142	1	. . . Piece part 1 of Sub-Sub-Assy 2
8	032149	1	. . . Piece part 2 of Sub-Sub-Assy 2
9	064321	1	. Sub-Assy 2 of Main Assy
	012356	2	. . Screw, skt hd, M6 x 30 mm long
	012344	2	. . Washer, plain, 6 mm
	012355	2	. . Nut, hex, Nyloc, M6etc.

As the parts list develops it can be seen how the individual items comprising the Main Assembly are related and how this relationship is shown by indenting. In some cases these might be actual factory sub-assemblies but they could equally be no more than logical groupings of items that are related to one another, such as a gearbox shaft, the gears that fit on that shaft and the bearings that the shaft runs in.

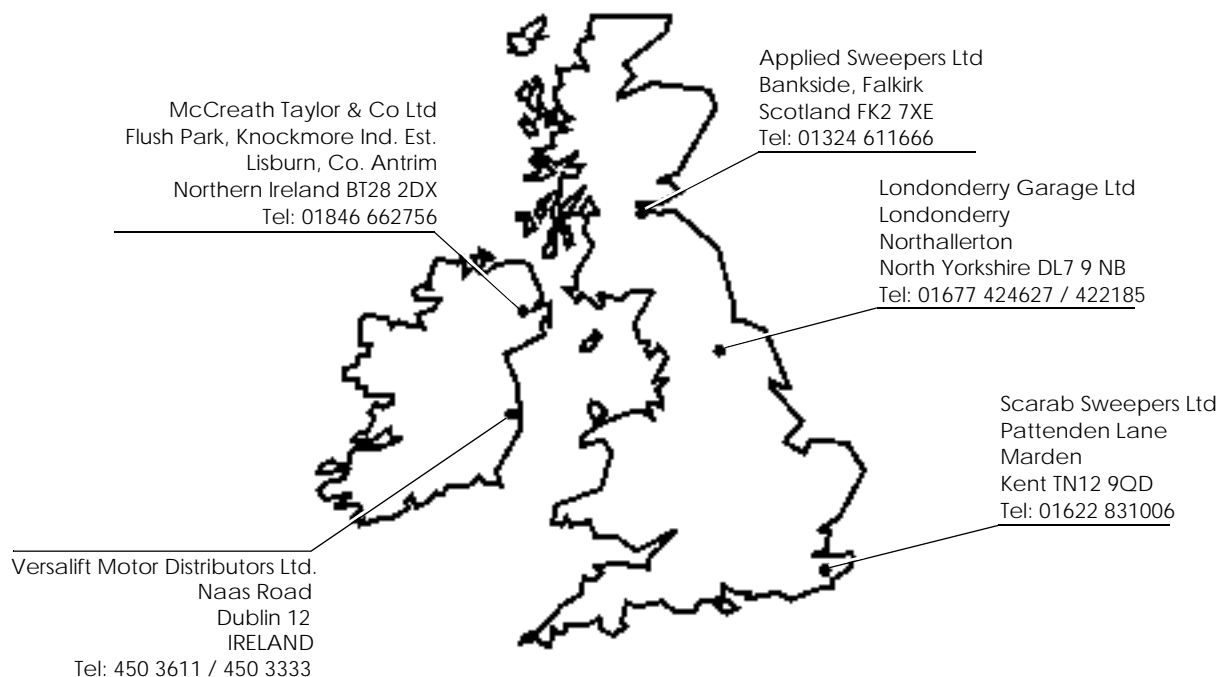
ITEM REFERENCE NUMBERS

Item reference numbers are used to cross-refer items from the parts lists to their associated illustrations and vice-versa. Normally, all items other than attaching parts are given a number, however, there are two exceptions:

Attaching parts that are not standard items e.g. a special screw, are given an item reference number.

Items that are not illustrated for a particular reason, e.g. where one half of a handed assembly is already illustrated, or where illustration of that item is superfluous, are listed as not illustrated **(NI)**.

UK & IRELAND PARTS & SERVICE



WARRANTY STATEMENT

1. Scarab Sweepers Limited (Hereinafter referred to as The Company) subject to Conditions 2 - 6 below warrants that any new Goods supplied to the Customer under the Contract [will correspond with their specification at the time of delivery and] will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of [twelve] months from the date of actual delivery or [2,000] running hours from the date of actual delivery whichever is the sooner The Company does not warrant the condition or quality of any used Goods supplied to the Customer
2. The warranty in Condition 1 is given by the Company subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) that written notice of complaint is posted to the registered office of the Company within 7 days of the discovery of the defect
 - (b) that the part is returned carriage paid to the Company [and in the event of replacement such part shall become the property of the Company]
 - (c) that the defect has not been caused by carelessness lack or inadequate lubrication incorrect or lack of proper maintenance neglect acts improper operation accident or fair wear and tear
 - (d) that the company shall not be liable for the cost of removal of the defective part or the cost of fitting the new part
 - (e) parts replaced under the terms of this warranty will be covered by the unexpired portion of this warranty
 - (f) the Company will not be liable for replacement or repair of any parts nominated as consumable items [See list] or for fuels lubricants etc used on warranty work
 - (g) parts replaced under warranty will be delivered by the Company FOB port of exportation
 - (h) parts used for replacement under this warranty must be Original spare parts supplied by the Company
3. In the case of components not manufactured by the Company the purchaser shall be entitled to the benefit insofar as it may be transferred to the purchaser or any rights which the Company may have against the supplier of such parts or components in respect thereof and the Company's liability in respect of such cases is limited to making the benefit of such rights available to the purchaser to the extent aforesaid
4. The Company will not be responsible for warranty relating to other truck manufacturers chassis cab content or to the engine fitted in the Scarab Minor Sweeper any such warranty claims must be submitted to the manufacturer or their local appointed agent
5. The following consumable items are excluded from the Company warranty:
 - all fuels oils antifreeze
 - all brush links pivots and bushes
 - wander hose
 - suction nozzle
 - body inlet ducts
 - wearing plates
 - hi-pressure water pump pistons seals valves
 - door seals inlet seals
 - batteries
 - tyres
 - all brushes
 - lift cables
 - rubber skirts
 - suction nozzle wheels flaps trunking
 - deflectors screens flaps or blanking plates
 - water pump diaphragm valves and water jets
 - all filters strainers and elements
 - windows glass mirrors
 - light bulbs fuses
 - brake lining pads power steering belts
 - any other part normally regarded as consumable
6. That the Company's original equipment is the subject of the claim fitment of non genuine parts may affect the warranty conditions
7. No representative or agent of Scarab Sweepers Limited has the authority to vary or add to these Warranty conditions except with the Company's official confirmation in writing from Scarab Sweepers Limited head office Marden Kent, England
8. The Company shall not be liable for any consequential claims howsoever caused by reason of stoppage or breakdown of the machine.

For further information, please refer to the Company's Terms and Conditions of Sale. In the event of conflict between this Warranty Statement and the Company's Terms and Conditions of Sale the latter will prevail.

SAFETY FIRST

REMEMBER, ACCIDENTS DON'T JUST HAPPEN, THEY ARE CAUSED.

1. ALWAYS use the hopper prop when working under a raised hopper.
2. Before operating the hopper tip or rear door control, ensure that there is sufficient clearance and that it is safe to do so.
3. Before working on the machine, ensure that it is positioned on firm, level ground that the engine is stopped and ignition key removed and that the parking brake is applied.
4. Do not overload the hopper.
5. Before starting the engine, ensure that all controls are switched off and that the vehicle is in neutral.
6. Before driving the vehicle, ensure that all relevant vehicle checks have been completed.
7. In the event of an hydraulic oil leak, immediately disengage the transmission gearbox. failure to comply can result in damage to the pumps and motors.
8. High pressure water can be hazardous. always wear safety goggles and exercise extreme care when operating the high pressure water pump and lance.
9. Ensure that the suction fan and the surrounding area is cleaned regularly. Dirt build-up on the fan impeller blades will lead to excessive vibration and wear.













VEHICLE CHECKS

(All checks are visual unless otherwise stated)

BEFORE DRIVING THE VEHICLE:

1. Check that the hydraulic oil level is correct.
2. Check for hydraulic oil leaks.
3. Check brushes and skirts for wear and remove any items such as string which might have become entangled.
4. Check that all equipment is correctly stowed and that all brushes are in the raised position.
5. Check water spray jets for blockages.
6. Check general vehicle condition for safety.
7. Check exterior lighting for correct operation and general cleanliness.
8. Check the following fluid levels and top up as required:
 - (a) Engine oil
 - (b) Engine coolant
 - (c) Windscreen wash
 - (d) Brake fluid
 - (e) Fuel
9. Check tyres for damage and for correct inflation pressures.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CAB CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS	
HYDROSTATIC DRIVE GEARBOX	
SUBFRAME, HOPPER & RELATED EQUIPMENT	
SWEEPING & SUCTION EQUIPMENT	
WASHING & DUST SUPPRESSION SYSTEM	
HYDRAULIC SYSTEM & EQUIPMENT	
PNEUMATIC SYSTEM & EQUIPMENT	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM & EQUIPMENT	
LUBRICATION SYSTEM	
OPTIONS & SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
ALPHABETICAL & NUMERICAL INDEXES	
GLOSSARY OF TERMS & ABBREVIATIONS	

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

MAJOR & MAXIM

SECTION A CONTROLS & INSTRUMENTS

Table of Contents

Assembly/Description	Page
CONTROL & INSTRUMENT PANELS	
Typical Controls & Instrument Panel (pre 1999 M/cs)	1 - 3
GRP Control Panel (M/cs from 1999 onwards)	5 - 7
PEDAL ARRANGEMENTS	
Typical Throttle Pedal Arrangements	9
NOZZLE TILT/GOBBLER FLAP FOOT-SWITCH	
All models	9
SCARAB MAXIM EQUIPMENT	
GRP Control Panel (M/cs from 1999 onwards)	13 - 15

Further details of Controls & Instruments are provided in Section H Electrical Equipment



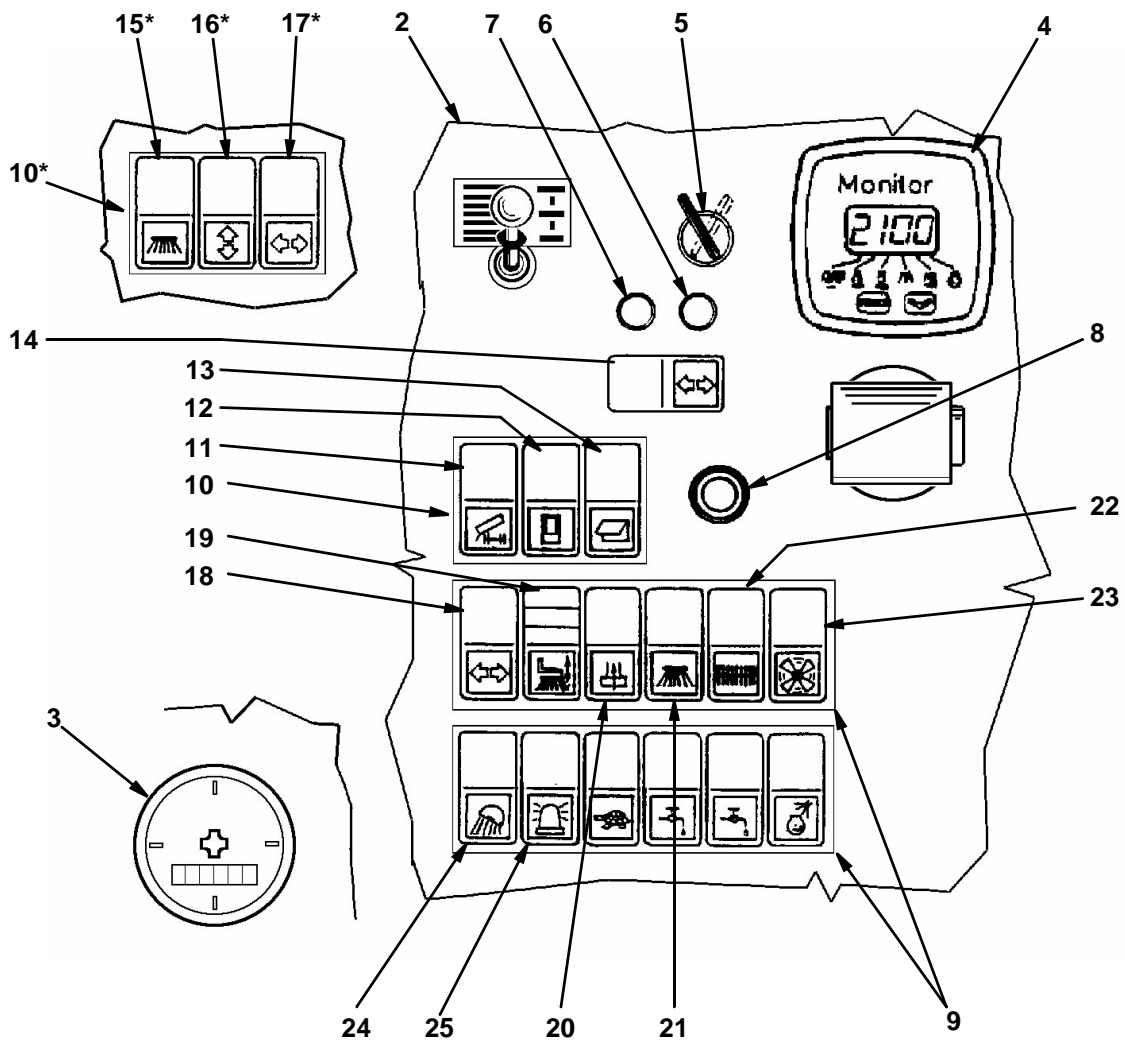
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
		1 -	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, RDS, RH
		- 1	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, HOURMETER, RH
		1 -	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, RDS, LH
		- 1	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, HOURMETER, LH
1	021047	1 1	. Plinth, instrument panel, RH
1	021047	1 1	. Plinth, instrument panel, LH
2	021536	1 -	.. Instrument panel, RDS monitor, RH (Turn panel over for LH usage)
2	022453	- 1	.. Instrument panel, hourmeter, RH (Turn panel over for LH usage)
2	021536	1 -	.. Instrument panel, RDS monitor, LH (Turn panel over for RH usage)
2	022453	- 1	.. Instrument panel, hourmeter, LH (Turn panel over for RH usage)
	011115	6 6	... Screw, pos hd, self tapping, No. 10 x 1/2" long
3	022437	1 1	... Hourmeter (Standard configuration)
4	012630	1 1	... RDS MONITOR (OPTIONAL CONFIGURATION) Page H17
NI	014473	1 1	... Bellows (fitted to rear of RDS meter)
5	012717	1 1	... Switch, key, conventional drive/hydrostatic drive selection
6	022870	1 1	... Warning LED, green, drive mode
7	022869	1 1	... Warning LED, red, sweep mode
8	010641	1 1	... Switch, push button, safety interlock - hopper
9	013242	2 2	... Housing, switch, 6-way
10	013914	2 2	... Housing, switch, 3-way
NI	013259	As Req	... Cover, blanking
11	013238	1 1	... Switch, hopper, UP/OFF/DOWN (detented to central OFF position)
	013255	1 1	... Insert, hopper
12	013238	1 1	... Switch, rear door, OPEN/OFF/CLOSE (detented to central OFF position)
	013248	1 1	... Insert, rear door
13	013237	1 1	... Switch, nozzle tilt, ON/OFF/ON* (* = detented to central OFF position)
	021487	1 1	... Insert, nozzle tilt
14	020837	1 1	... Switch, sweep change-over, LH/OFF/RH
	013917	1 1	... Insert, LH/RH direction arrows
15	013236	1 1	... Switch, front brush ON/OFF
	013246	1 1	... Insert, brush
16	013236	1 1	... Switch, front brush UP/DOWN
	020536	1 1	... Insert, up/down arrows
17	013236	1 1	... Switch, front brush IN/OUT
	013917	1 1	... Insert, direction arrows
18	013236	1 1	... Switch, side brush IN/OUT
	013917	1 1	... Insert, direction arrows
19	013237	1 1	... Switch, brush master, LIFT/OFF/ON
	013916	1 1	... Insert, brush
20	013236	1 1	... Switch, nozzle lift, ON/OFF
	013244	1 1	... Insert, nozzle
21	013236	1 1	... Switch, side brush, ON/OFF
	013246	1 1	... Insert, brush
22	013915	1 1	... Switch, wide sweep, ON/OFF
	013245	1 1	... Insert, wide sweep
23	020834	1 1	... Switch, fan, OFF/ON/ON (BOOST)
	013254	1 1	... Insert, fan
24	013236	1 1	... Switch, work light, ON/OFF
	013249	1 1	... Insert, work lamp
25	013915	1 1	... Switch, rotating beacon, ON/OFF
	013252	1 1	... Insert, beacon
26	020834	1 1	... Switch, brush speed, OFF/ON/ON
	013258	1 1	... Insert, brush speed (Tortoise)
27	020834	1 1	... Switch, side brush water, OFF/ON/ON* (*only when boost is fitted)
	013247	1 1	... Insert, water

Continued ...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE: When fitted, items marked * are located on the cab fascia or centre console



NOTE: This parts list shows all options, not all are fitted in every case

TYPICAL CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL
LH panel illustrated, RH panel layout is the reverse

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

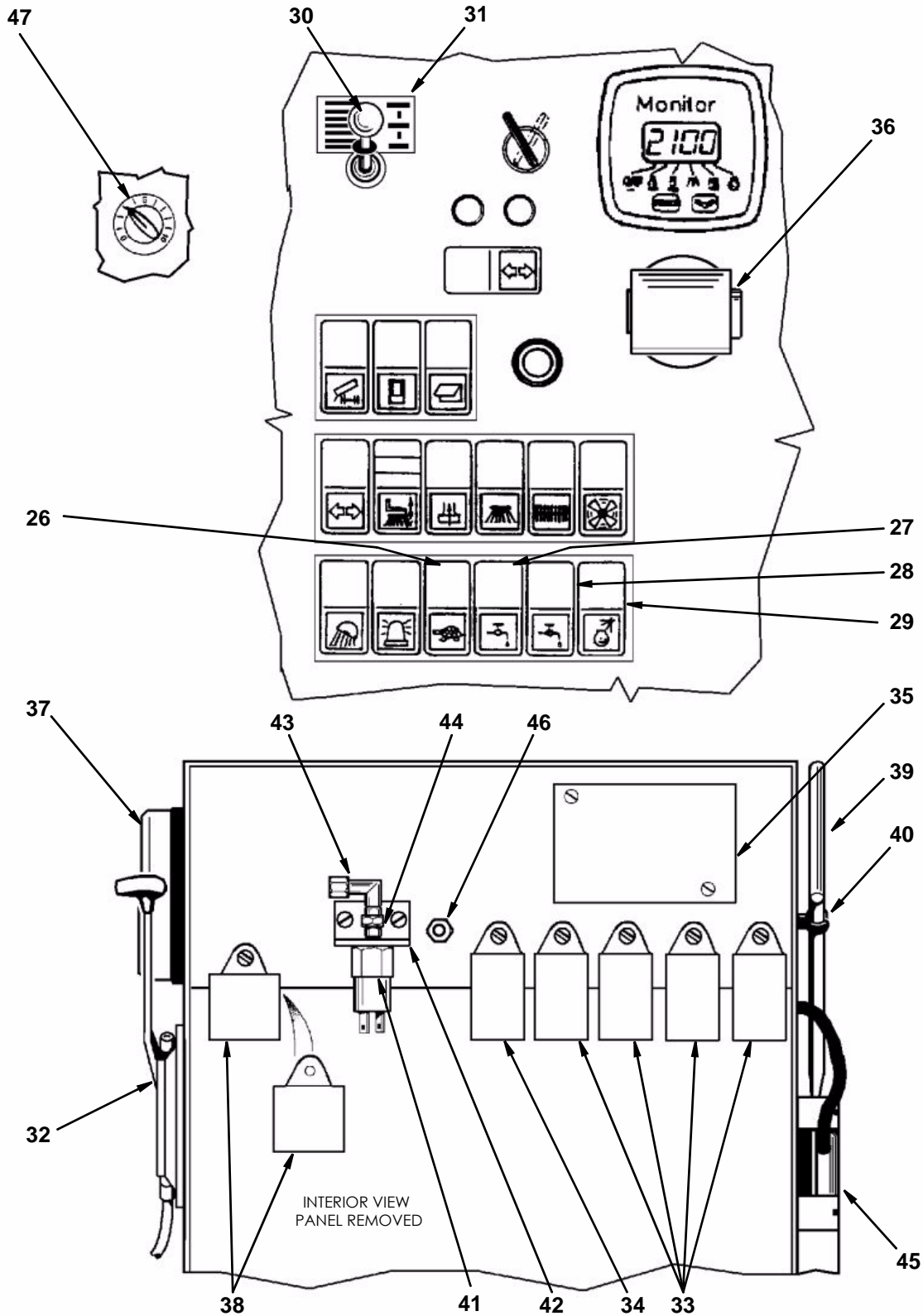


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
		1 -	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, RH
		- 1	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, HOURMETER, RH
		1 -	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, LH
		- 1	CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL, HOURMETER, LH
			} Continued
28	013915	1 1	... Switch, wide sweep water, ON/OFF
	013247	1 1	.... Insert, water
29	013915	1 1	... Switch, wide sweep water, ON/OFF
	013257	1 1	.... Insert, high pressure pump
30	021010	1 1	... Control lever, hydrostatic drive, FWD/REV (may be remote fitting)
31	014731	1 1	.... Label, control lever
32	010258	1 1	... Control lever, hand throttle
	000028	4 4	.... Screw, rd hd, 2BA x 1/2" long
	011078	4 4	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 2BA
NI	021727	1 1	.... Cable, throttle, long
NI	011796	1 1	.... Nipple, solderless, throttle cable
NI	011797	1 1	.... Adjuster, throttle cable
33	011768	4 4	... Relay, 12 Volt, cross over
	000028	1 1	.... Screw, rd hd, 2BA x 1/2" long
	011078	1 1	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 2BA
34	014718	1 1	... Relay, 24 Volt, cross-over
	000028	1 1	.... Screw, rd hd, 2BA x 1/2" long
	011078	1 1	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 2BA
35	013038	1 1	... Amplifier (located on internal shelf of plinth)
	000035	2 2	.... Screw, rd hd, 4BA x 1/2" long
	011080	2 2	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 4BA
36	021009	1 1	... Lamp, panel
NI	014717	1 1	.... Bulb, 24 V x 1 A, wedgebase
37	022256	1 1	... Fuse Box , 8-way, blade type
	000028	2 2	.... Screw, rd hd, 2BA x 1/2" long
	011078	2 2	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 2BA
NI	014286	6 6	.... Fuse, 5 Amp, blade
NI	014288	1 1	.... Fuse, 10 Amp, blade
NI	014289	1 1	.... Fuse, 15 Amp, blade
38	020838	2 2	... Relay 24 Volt x 60 Amp
	000028	1 1	.... Screw, rd hd, 2BA x 1/2" long
	011078	1 1	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 2BA
39	013069	1 1	... Key, tee, long (mounted on side of plinth)
40	013631	1 1	.... Clip, Fir Tree
41	021691	1 1	... Switch, pressure, pneumatic 1/8" BSP (located inside plinth)
42	011754	1 1	.... Bracket, cab
	000028	2 2	.... Screw, rd hd, 2BA x 1/2" long
	011078	2 2	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 2BA
43	014707	1 1	.... Elbow, 1/8" BSP x 1/4" OD
44	020735	1 1	.... Straight connector, 1/8" BSP
45	022457	1 1	... Voltage reducer, 24 V - 12 V, radio (mounted on side of plinth)
	000028	2 2	.... Screw, rd hd, 2BA x 1/2" long
	011078	2 2	.... Nut, hex, Nyloc or Philidas, 2BA
NI	014184	1 1	.... Grommet, 6.4 mm ID x 15.9 mm OD
NI	021495	1 1	... Wiring loom, Major cab
NI	013414	1 1	.... Cable, alternator interface
NI	020159	2 2	.... Fuse holder, blade type
NI	014286	1 1	.... Fuse, 5 Amp, blade
NI	014288	1 1	.... Fuse, 10 Amp, blade
NI	022319	1 1	.... Diode (IN4004) Refer to Section H for circuit details
46	011068	1 1	... Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 35 mm long (earth-bonding point)
	011090	2 2	.... Washer, plain, 6 mm
	011070	1 1	.... Nut, hex, M6
47	020152	1 1	... THROTTLE CONTROLLER, ZETA ELECTRONIC PAGE K**

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE: This parts list shows all options, not all are fitted in every case



TYPICAL CONTROLS & INSTRUMENT PANEL
LH panel illustrated, RH panel layout is the reverse

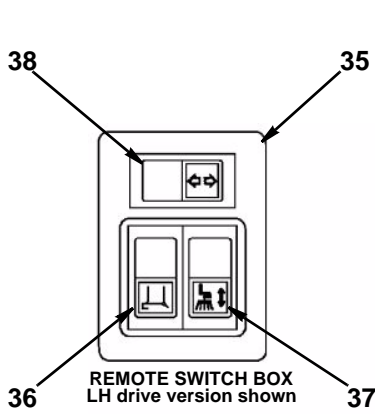
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
GRP CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY			
1	024030	1	. Enclosure, GRP, control panel
2	024032	1	.. Panel, front, fixed
3	024323	1	... Switch, rotary, DRIVE/SWEEP MODE
NI	024324	1	.... Contact set, switch
4	022870	1	... Indicator LED, green, 24 V, NORMAL DRIVE MODE
5	022869	1	... Indicator LED, red, 24 V, SWEEP MODE
6	022437	1	... Hourmeter, engine
7	021010	1	... Joystick, hydrostatic drive, FORWARD/REVERSE
8	021009	1	... Light, panel illumination
NI	004153	1	.... Lamp, 24 V x 5 W, panel light
9	023242	1	... Regulator, air pressure
10	023246	1	... Gauge, air pressure, 0 - 10 bar, 1/4" BSP
11	024031	1	.. Panel, front, hinged
12	010641	1	... Switch, push, safety interlock
13	020837	1	... Switch, changeover, LH/RH SWEEP
	020536	1	.... Insert, up/down arrows
14	022870	1	... Indicator LED, green, 24 V, PANEL ON
15	023857	1	... Indicator, LED, red/yellow, 24 V, HOPPER WARNING
16	013238	1	... Switch, hopper raise/lower
	013255	1	.... Insert, hopper
17	025352	1	... Switch, rear door open
	013248	1	.... Insert, rear door
18	013915	1	... Switch, combined brushes (dual sweep)
	025655	1	.... Insert, left brush + right brush
19	013238	1	... Switch, engine pre-set speed adjust
	024301	1	.... Insert, speed control
20	013236	1	... Switch, side brush ON/OFF (also used for front brush option)
	013246	1	.... Insert, brush (also used for front brush option)
21	013236	1	... Switch, side brush thrust
	See Note	1	.... Insert, arrow(s)
22	013915	1	... Switch, wide sweep ON/OFF
	013245	1	.... Insert, wide sweep
23	020837	1	... Switch, wide sweep thrust
	020536	1	.... Insert, up/down arrows
24	013915	1	... Switch, nozzle raise/lower
	013244	1	.... Insert, nozzle
25	020834	1	... Switch, suction fan/fan boost
	013254	1	.... Insert, fan
26	020834	1	... Switch, side brush & nozzle spray/spray boost
	024300	1	.... Insert, side brush spray
27	020834	1	... Switch, brush speed
	013258	1	.... Insert, tortoise
28	013236	1	... Switch, wide sweep spray
	024302	1	.... Insert, wide sweep spray
29	013236	1	... Switch, illuminated, high-pressure pump
	013257	1	.... Insert, high-pressure pump
NI	014717	1	.... Lamp, wedge base, 24 V x 1 W
30	013915	1	... Switch, work lights
	013249	1	.... Insert, work light
31	013236	1	... Switch, rotating beacons
	013252	1	.... Insert, beacon

Continued ...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE:

The following inserts are used according to options fitted:



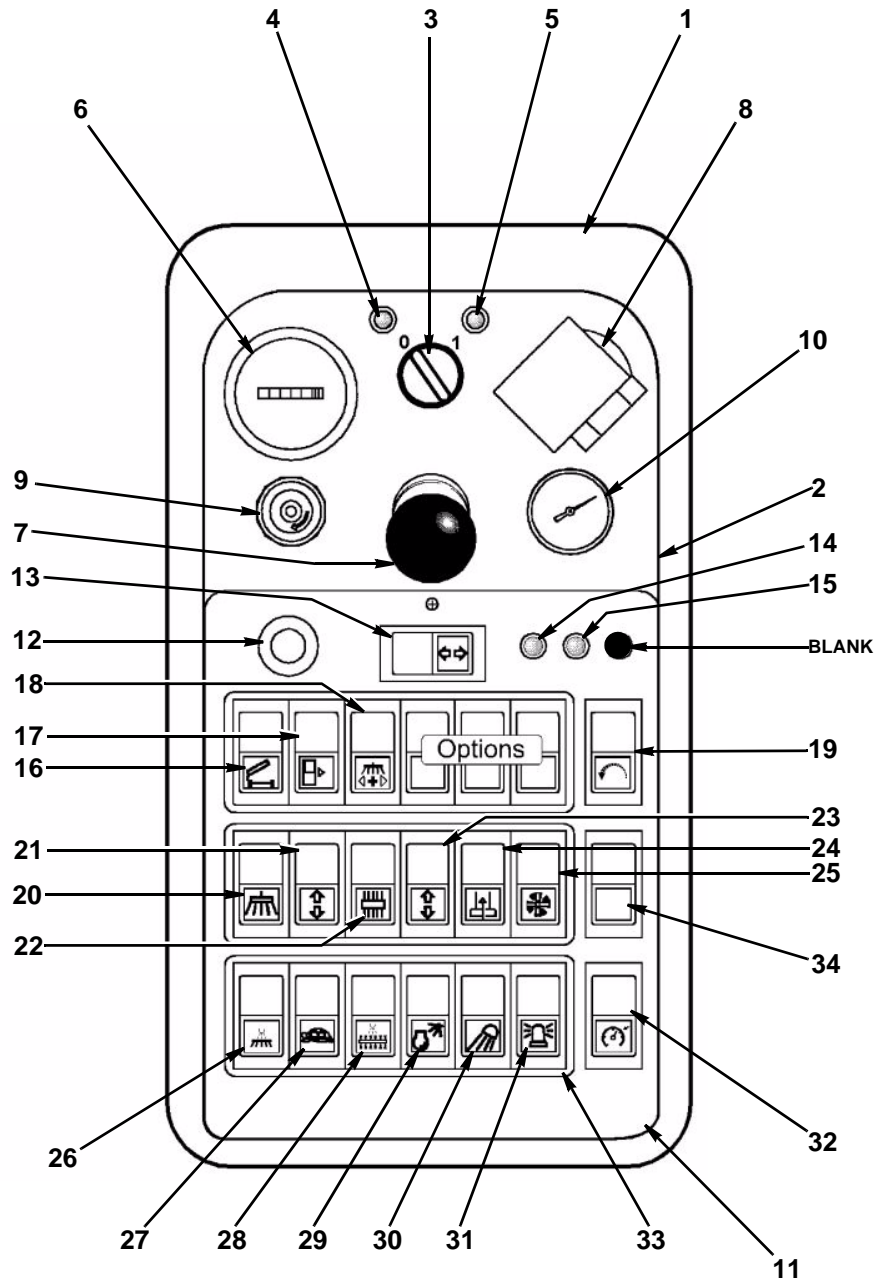
024303 brush down thrust only



020536 brush up + down thrust



024297 front brush spray



GRP CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	025207		GRP CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY (Continued - refer to Page A6)
32	013236	1	. . . Switch, engine speed controller cut-out
	024299	1	. . . . Insert, idle automatic
33	013242	3	. . . Housing, switches, 6-way
34	013259	As Req.	. . . Blanking cover, switch position
NI	013069	1	. . . Key, tee bar
NI	013631	1	. . . . Clip, mounting, plastic (Firtree)
NI	020838	3	. . . Relay, 24 V x 35 A, normally open
NI	014718	4	. . . Relay, cross-over, 24 V
NI	024602	1	. . Loom, electrical wiring, GRP panel
NI	013163		. . . Diode, rectifier, 3 Amp
NI	014286	6	. . . Fuse, blade type, 5 Amp
NI	014288	1	. . . Fuse, blade type, 10 Amp
NI	014289	2	. . . Fuse, blade type, 15 Amp
NI	014290	3	. . . Fuse, blade type, 20 Amp
NI	024547	1	. . Plate, enclosure base

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
35	025206	1	REMOTE SWITCH BOX (refer to Page A6)
36	013237	1	. . . Switch, nozzle tilt
	024298	1	. . . . Insert, nozzle tilt/gobbler flap
37	013237	1	. . . Switch, brush master
	013916	1	. . . . Insert, brush up/down
38	013236	1	. . . Switch, side brush in/out
	020536	1	. . . . Insert, left/right arrows

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

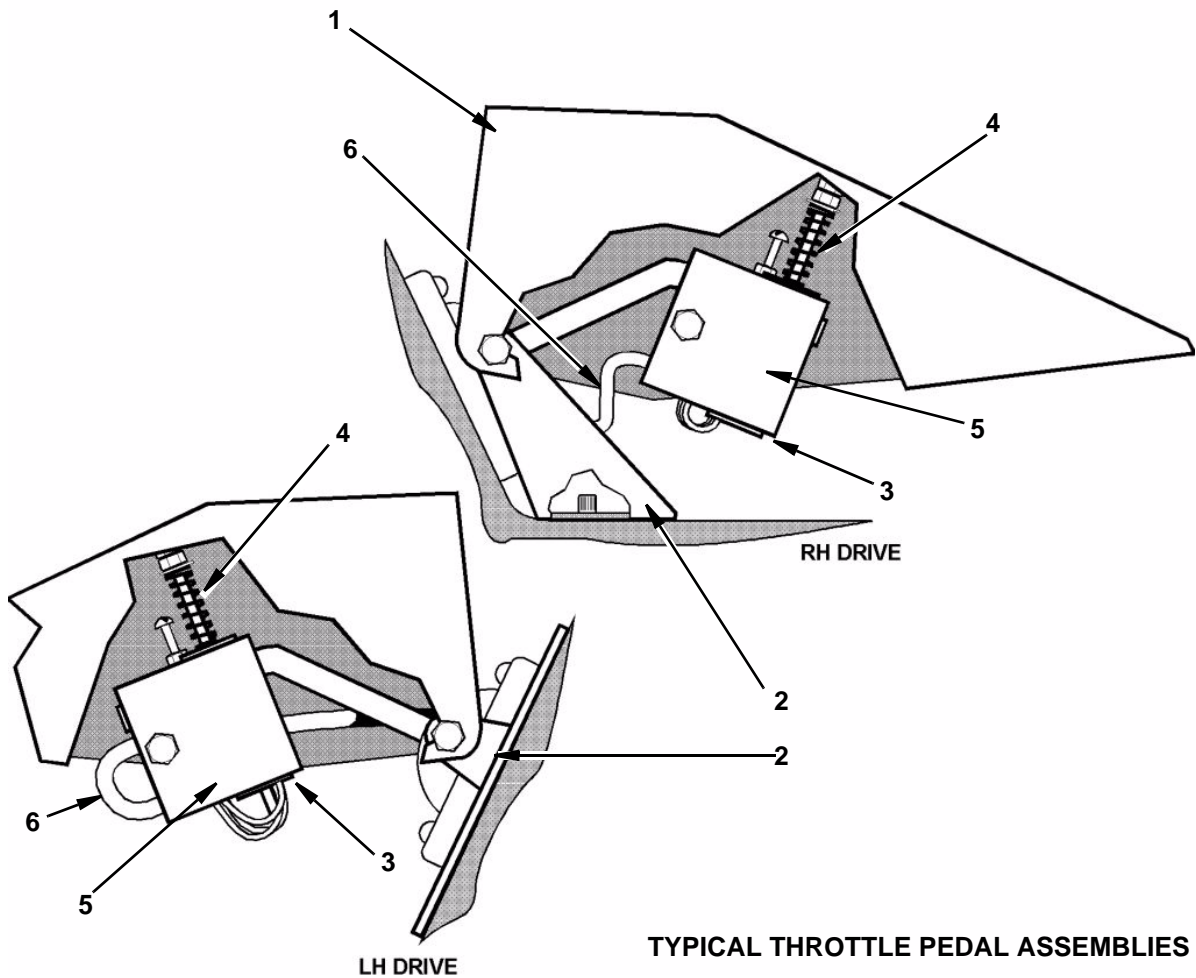
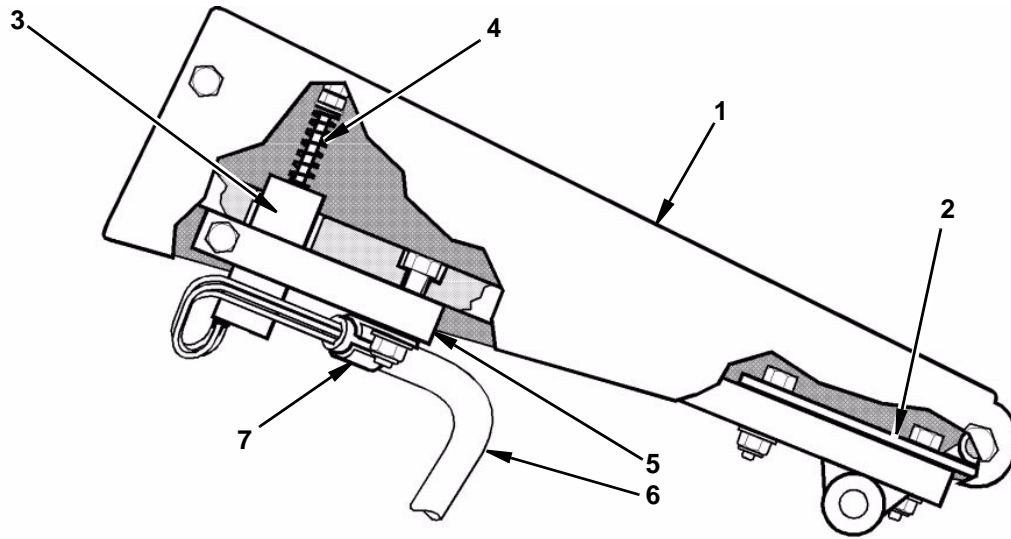
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
TYPICAL THROTTLE PEDAL ASSEMBLY			
1	020442	1	. Pedal, foot (Iveco)
1	014327	1	. Pedal, foot (Volvo)
1	013132	1	. Pedal, foot (Mercedes)
1	022263	1	. Pedal, foot (MAN)
	011018	1	.. Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 70 mm long
	011092	2	.. Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	1	.. Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
2	021045	1	.. Bracket, foot pedal hinge (Leyland/Daf)
2	020443	1	.. Bracket, foot pedal hinge (Iveco)
2	014326	1	.. Bracket, foot pedal hinge (Volvo)
2	022261	1	.. Bracket, foot pedal hinge (MAN)
2	013126	1	.. Bracket, foot pedal hinge (Mercedes)
	011001	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 16 mm long
	011090	2	... Washer, plain, 6 mm
	011071	2	... Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
3	023220	1	.. POTENTIOMETER Page H3
4	013128	1	... Spring
	013261	1	... Washer, stepped
	011144	2	... Nut, hex, M4
5	020771	1	... Clamp, potentiometer
	011087	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 25 mm long (secures pot. in clamp)
5	020563	1	... Clamp, potentiometer
	000021	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 40 mm long (secures pot. in clamp)
6	004059	2 m	.. Cable, 3 core, 9/0.30
7	003005	1	... Clip, cable
NI	014675	1	.. Adjuster, throttle cable
NI	014676	1	... Nipple, solderless

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
NOZZLE TILT/GOBBLER FLAP FOOT-SWITCH			
NI			
NI	013334	1	. Switch, foot operated
NI	014788	1	.. Dust cover, aluminium, foot-switch

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



TYPICAL THROTTLE PEDAL ASSEMBLIES

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

MAXIM

SECTION A
MAXIM EQUIPMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

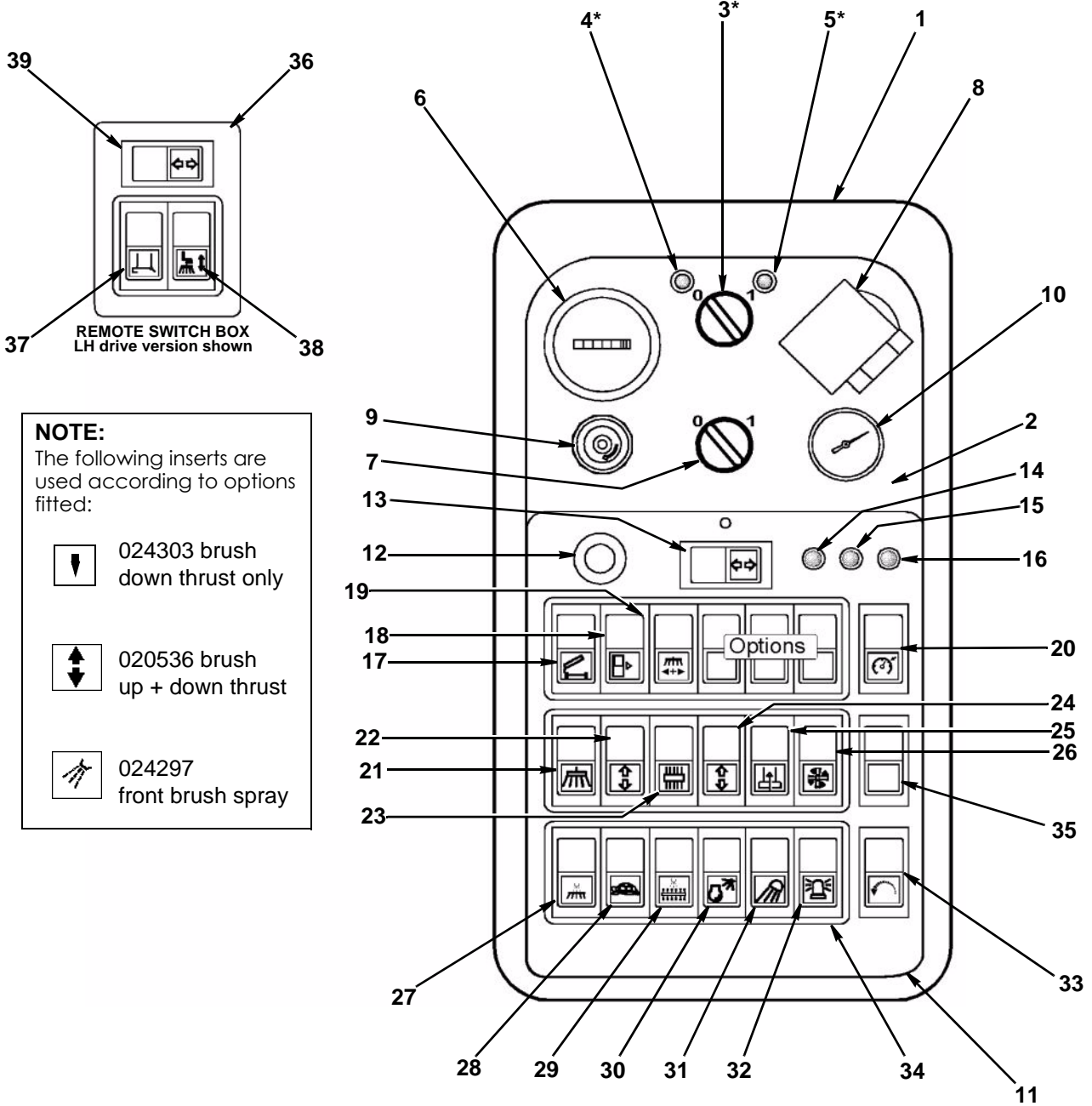
<i>Assembly/Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
GRP Control Panel Assembly.....	13






<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
GRP CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY - MAXIM			
1	024030	1	. Enclosure, GRP, control panel
2	024032	1	.. Panel, front, fixed
3	024323	1	... Switch, rotary, REDUCTION GEARBOX SELECT *
NI	024324	1	.... Contact set, switch
4	022870	1	... Indicator LED, green, 24 V, NORMAL DRIVE SELECTED *
5	022869	1	... Indicator LED, red, 24 V, REDUCTION GEAR SELECTED *
6	022437	1	... Hourmeter, engine
7	024323	1	... Switch, rotary, DRIVE/SWEEP MODE
NI	024324	1	.... Contact set, switch
8	021009	1	... Light, panel illumination
NI	004153	1	.... Lamp, 24 V x 5 W, panel light
9	023242	1	... Regulator, air pressure
10	023246	1	... Gauge, air pressure, 0 - 10 bar, 1/4" BSP
11	024031	1	.. Panel, front, hinged
12	010641	1	... Switch, push, safety interlock
13	020837	1	... Switch, changeover, LH/RH SWEEP
	020536	1	.... Insert, up/down arrows
14	022870	1	... Indicator LED, green, 24 V, PANEL ON
15	023857	1	... Indicator, LED, red/yellow, 24 V, HOPPER WARNING
16	023857	1	... Indicator, LED, red/yellow, 24 V, OIL TEMP/PRESSURE WARNING
17	013238	1	... Switch, hopper raise/lower
	013255	1	.... Insert, hopper
18	025352	1	... Switch, rear door open
	013248	1	.... Insert, rear door
19	013915	1	... Switch, combined brushes (dual sweep)
	025655	1	.... Insert, left brush + right brush
20	013238	1	... Switch, engine pre-set speed adjust
	024301	1	.... Insert, speed control
21	013236	1	... Switch, side brush ON/OFF
	013246	1	.... Insert, brush
22	013236	1	... Switch, side brush thrust
	TBD	1	.... Insert, arrow(s)
23	013915	1	... Switch, wide sweep ON/OFF
	013245	1	.... Insert, wide sweep
24	020837	1	... Switch, wide sweep thrust
	020536	1	.... Insert, up/down arrows
25	013915	1	... Switch, nozzle raise/lower
	013244	1	.... Insert, nozzle
26	020834	1	... Switch, suction fan/fan boost
	013254	1	.... Insert, fan
27	020834	1	... Switch, side brush & nozzle spray/spray boost
	024300	1	.... Insert, side brush spray
28	020834	1	... Switch, brush speed
	013258	1	.... Insert, tortoise
29	013236	1	... Switch, wide sweep spray
	024302	1	.... Insert, wide sweep spray
30	013236	1	... Switch, illuminated, high-pressure pump
	013257	1	.... Insert, high-pressure pump
NI	014717	1	.... Lamp, wedge base, 24 V x 1 W
31	013915	1	... Switch, work lights
	013249	1	.... Insert, work light

Continued ...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE:
The following inserts are used according to options fitted:

-  024303 brush down thrust only
-  020536 brush up + down thrust
-  024297 front brush spray

NOTE:
Items marked * apply only to machines equipped with the Scarab reduction box.

GRP CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY
(Reduction Box Version Illustrated)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
GRP CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY (Continued refer to Page A14)			
32	013236	1	. . . Switch, rotating beacons
	013252	1	. . . . Insert, beacon
33	013236	1	. . . Switch, engine speed controller cut-out
	024299	1	. . . . Insert, idle automatic
34	013242	3	. . . Housing, switches, 6-way
35	013259	As Req.	. . . Blanking cover, switch position
NI	013069	1	. . . Key, tee bar
NI	013631	1	. . . . Clip, mounting, plastic (Firtree)
NI	020838	3	. . . Relay, 24 V x 35 A, normally open
NI	014718	4	. . . Relay, cross-over, 24 V
NI	024602	1	. . Loom, electrical wiring, GRP panel
NI	013163		. . . Diode, rectifier, 3 Amp
NI	014286	6	. . . Fuse, blade type, 5 Amp
NI	014288	1	. . . Fuse, blade type, 10 Amp
NI	014289	2	. . . Fuse, blade type, 15 Amp
NI	014290	3	. . . Fuse, blade type, 20 Amp
NI	024547	1	. . Plate, enclosure base

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
36	025206	1	REMOTE SWITCH BOX (refer to Page A14)
37	013237	1	. . . Switch, nozzle tilt
	024298	1	. . . . Insert, nozzle tilt/gobbler flap
38	013237	1	. . . Switch, brush master
	013916	1	. . . . Insert, brush up/down
39	013236	1	. . . Switch, side brush in/out
	020536	1	. . . . Insert, up/down arrows

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

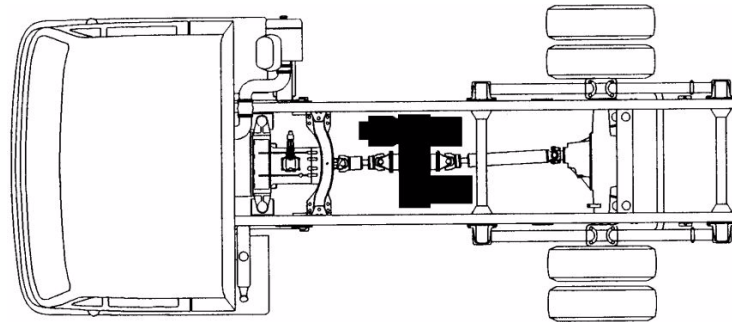
ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

Major & Maxim

SECTION B TRANSMISSION

Table of Contents

Assembly/Description	Page
SCARAB TRANSFER GEARBOX	
Scarab Gearbox Assembly	1
Gearbox - Pump, Motor & Gear Ratio Build Configurations	5
Gear Change Arrangement, Scarab Gearbox	7
Gearbox Chassis Installations	9



MAXIM EQUIPMENT - Table of Contents.	10
----------------------------------------------	----



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	020541	1	SCARAB GEARBOX ASSEMBLY (Type 6R Illustrated)
1	014439	1	. Casing, gearbox
2	014485	1	.. Pump plate, gearbox (Used on pre 1997 M/cs)
2	022392	1	.. Plate, drive pump (Used on M/cs from 1997 onwards)
	011028	4	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 25 mm long
3	014504	1	... Gasket
4	014438	1	.. Cover, gearbox
	011408	16	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	000069	2	... Screw, skt hd, M12 x 25 mm long (to blank holes on raised boss)
	011076	2	... Nut, hex, M12 (locknut for M12 skt screw)
5	014490	2	... Dowel pin, gearbox
6	014505	1	... Gasket, gearbox cover
7	014483	1	... Motor plate, gearbox (used on all 'F' gearboxes)
7	020341	1	... Motor plate, gearbox(used on all 'R' gearboxes)
	000070	6	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 50 mm long
NI	014521	1	... Gasket
8	014484	1	... Pump plate, gearbox
	011028	4	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 25 mm long
9	014504	1	... Gasket
10	014480	1	.. Cap, bearing (motor shaft gear)
	000070	4	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 50 mm long
11	014503	1	... Gasket
12	014491	1	... Sight glass, gearbox
13	014480	1	.. Cap, bearing (pinion gear shaft)
	000070	4	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 50 mm long
14	014503	1	... Gasket
15	011244	1	... Plug, 3/4 " BSP
NI	011155	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/4 "
16	014489	2	.. Bracket, mounting, gearbox
	000069	4	... Screw, skt hd, M12 x 25 mm long
17	021316	1	... Plug, drain, magnetic, 3/4 " BSP (c/w washer)
NI	011155	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/4 "
18	014432	1	.. Shaft, gearbox input (used on all gearboxes)
19	020035	1	... Gear, input, 41 tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 3F, 6R, 9R, 12F, 15F)
19	014428	1	... Gear, input, 46 tooth (used on gearboxes 1F, 4F, 7R, 10R, 13F, 16F)
19	020342	1	... Gear, input, 48 tooth (used on gearboxes 2F, 5F, 8R, 11R, 14F, 17F)
20	014494	1	... Bearing, needle, K 30 x 40 x 30 (output gear end of shaft)
21	014421	1	... Washer, 51 mm ID x 65 mm OD x 3 mm
22	013771	1	... Bearing, ball, 6310NR (input flange end of shaft)
23	014500	1	... Seal, oil, 65-85-8 (Used on M/cs upto mid 1996 - see Note)
23	022583	1	... Seal, oil, double lip, 65-85-10 * (Used on M/cs from mid - 1996 on)
24	014482	1	... Cap, seal, gearbox *
	011028	4	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 25 mm long
NI	014502	1	... Gasket *

* These items are inter-changeable between input and output sides of the gearbox

Note:

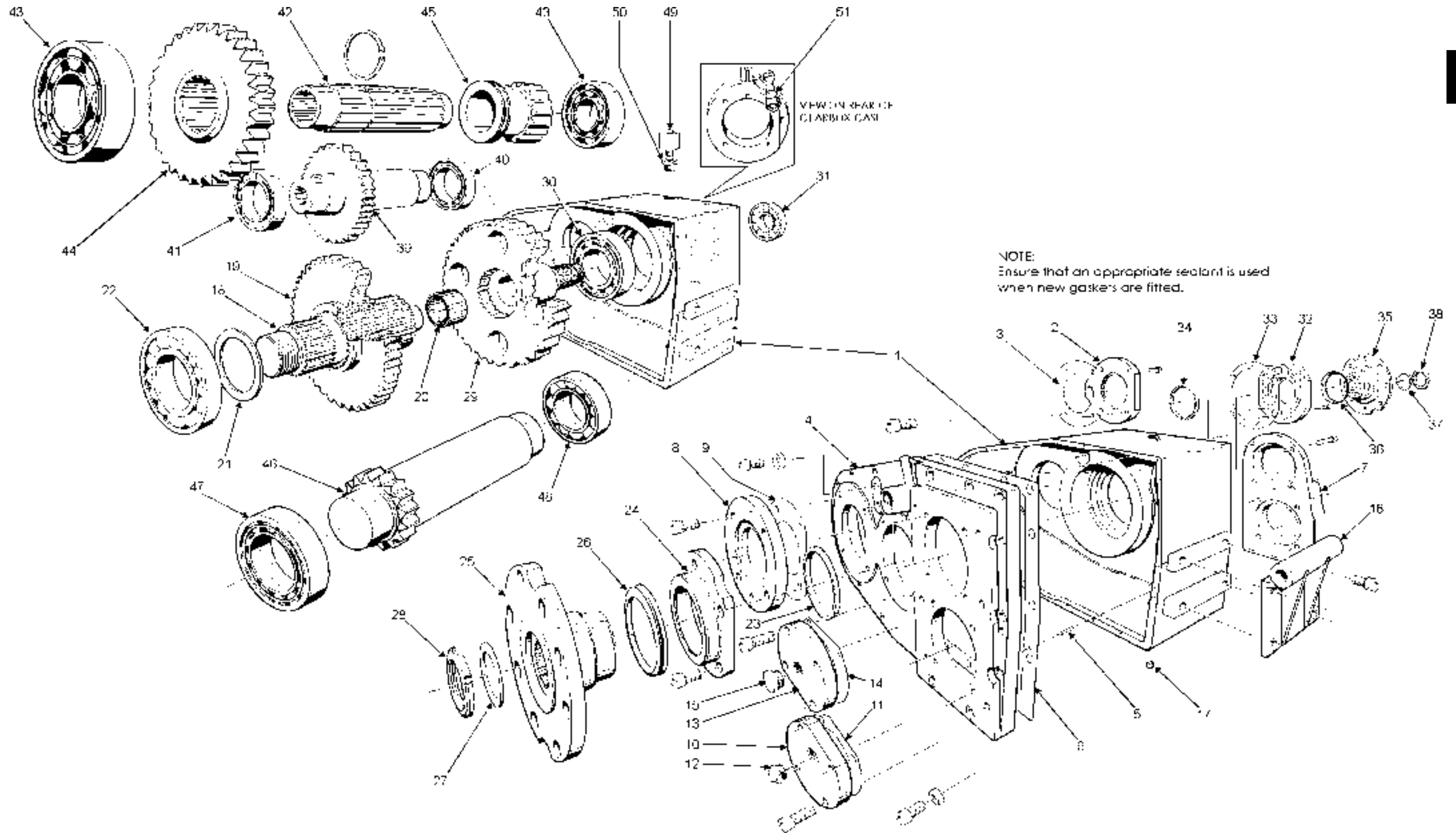
The old style oil seal (014500) is no longer available and has been superseded by a deeper seal (022583). When procuring the new seal it is important that modified seal caps are also fitted

Continued ...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



B



HYDROSTATIC GEARBOX ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
SCARAB GEARBOX ASSEMBLY (Continued)			
25	014433	1	... Flange, input *
26	022081	1	... Seal, V-Ring, VS50-75 *
27	014499	1	... Washer *
28	014498	1	... Locknut, special, M40 x 1.5 * (Use special tool 021931)
29	014422	1	.. Gear, output, 62 tooth(used on all gearboxes)
30	014493	1	... Bearing, roller, NJ314EC
31	013771	1	... Bearing, ball, 6310NR
32	014482	1	... Cap, seal, gearbox *
	011028	4	... Screw, skt hd, M10 x 25 mm long
33	014502	1	... Gasket *
34	014500	1	... Seal, oil, 65-85-8 (Used on M/cs upto mid 1996 - see Note)
34	022583	1	... Seal, oil, double lip, 65-85-10 * (Used on M/cs from mid 1996 on)
35	014433	1	... Flange, output *
36	022081	1	... Seal, V-Ring, VS50-75 * (from Serial Number D2518)
37	014499	1	... Washer *
38	014498	1	... Locknut, special, M40 x 1.5 * (Use special tool 021931)
39	020343	1	.. Gear, 36 tooth(used on gearboxes 2F, 5F, 8R, 11R, 14F, 17F)
39	014427	1	.. Gear, 38 tooth (used on gearboxes 1F, 4F, 7R, 10R, 13F, 16F)
39	020034	1	.. Gear, 43 tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 3F, 6R, 9R, 12F, 15F)
40	014581	1	... Bearing, roller, NJ211EC (non gear end of shaft)
41	013773	1	... Bearing, ball, 6211 (gear end of shaft)
42	014431	1	.. Shaft, splined (used on all 'R'+ 0F to 5F & 12F to 14F gearboxes inc.)
42	020531	1	.. Shaft, splined (used on 15F, 16F, 17F gearboxes only)
43	014579	2	... Bearing, roller, NJ309EC (used on all gearboxes)
44	014425	1	... Gear, 40 tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 1F, 2F, 6R, 7R, 8R only)
44	014426	1	... Gear, 42 tooth (used on gearboxes 3F, 4F, 5F, 9R, 10R, 11R only)
	014495	1	... Circlip, ext, 52 m/m
45	014423	1	... Gear, pinion, 19 tooth (used on all gearboxes)
46	014429	1	.. Gear, motor shaft, 19 tooth (used on gearboxes 3F, 4F, 5F)
46	014430	1	.. Gear, motor shaft, 21tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 1F, 2F)
46	020528	1	.. Gear, motor shaft, 19 tooth (used on gearboxes 9R, 10R, 11R)
46	020529	1	.. Gear, motor shaft, 21 tooth (used on gearboxes 6R, 7R, 8R)
47	014581	1	... Bearing, roller, NJ211EC (gear end of shaft)
48	013773	1	... Bearing, ball, 6211 (non gear end of shaft)
49	020688	1	.. Filter/air breather
NI	011152	1	... Seal, Dowty, ¼ " BSP
50	021524	1	... Reducer/filler plug, ¾ " BSP x ¼ " BSP
NI	011155	1	... Seal, Dowty, ¾ "
51	014911	1	.. Head, Tachograph

* These items are inter-changeable between input and output sides of the gearbox

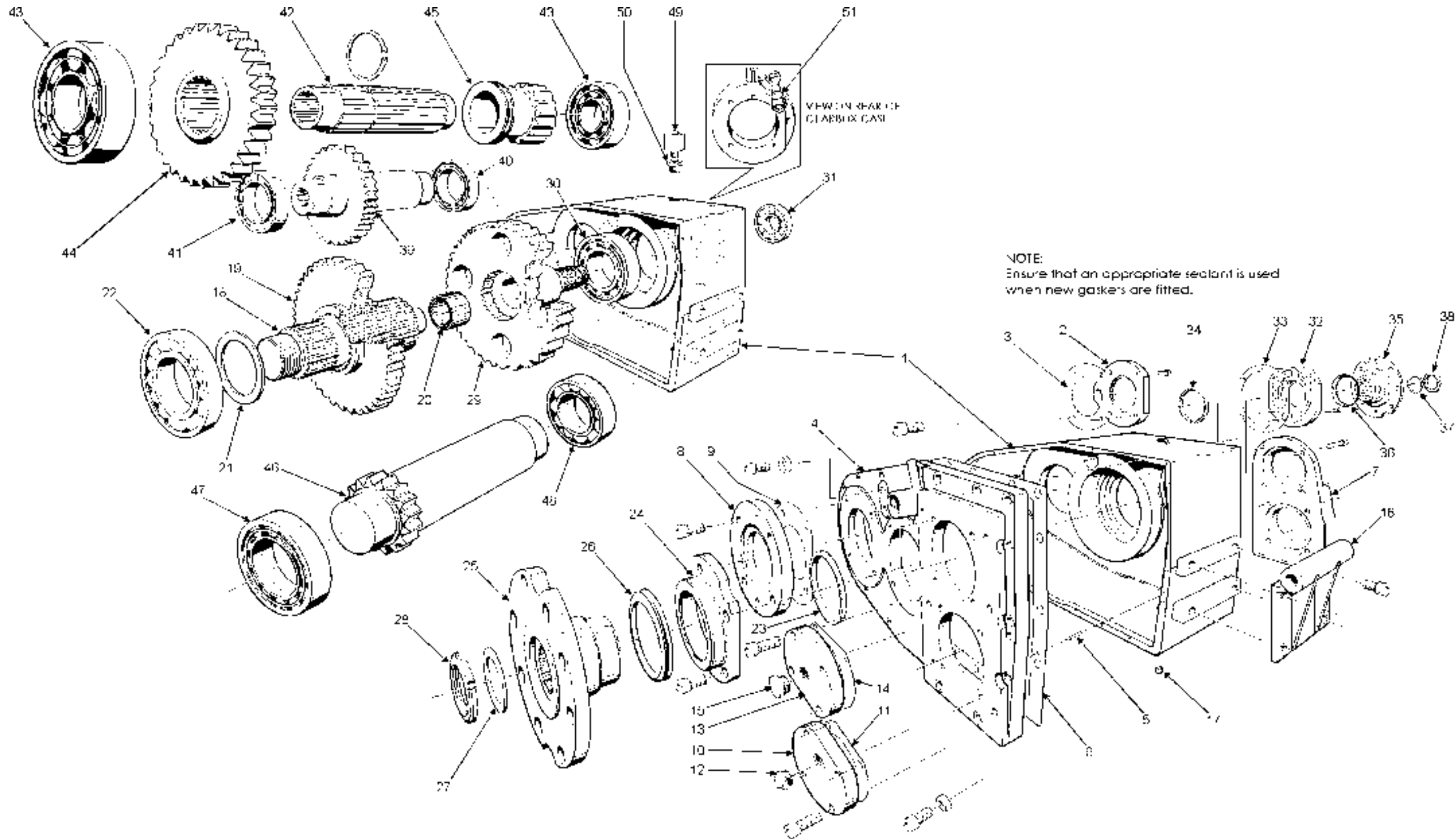
Note:

The old style oil seal (014500) is no longer available and has been superseded by a deeper seal (022583). When procuring the new seal it is important that modified seal caps are also fitted

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



B



HYDROSTATIC GEARBOX ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
GEARBOX BUILD, PUMP, MOTOR & RATIO CONFIGURATIONS			
1	014432	1	. Shaft, gearbox input (used on all gearboxes)
2	020035	1	. Gear, input, 41 tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 3F, 6R, 9R, 12F, 15F)
2	014428	1	. Gear, input, 46 tooth (used on gearboxes 1F, 4F, 7R, 10R, 13F, 16F)
2	020342	1	. Gear, input, 48 tooth (used on gearboxes 2F, 5F, 8R, 11R, 14F, 17F)
3	014422	1	. Gear, output, 62 tooth(used on all gearboxes)
4	020343	1	. Gear, 36 tooth(used on gearboxes 2F, 5F, 8R, 11R, 14F, 17F)
4	014427	1	. Gear, 38 tooth (used on gearboxes 1F, 4F, 7R, 10R, 13F, 16F)
4	020034	1	. Gear, 43 tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 3F, 6R, 9R, 12F, 15F)
5	014431	1	. Shaft, splined (used on all 'R'+ 0F to 5F & 12F to 14F gearboxes inc.)
5	020531	1	. Shaft, splined (used on 15F, 16F, 17F gearboxes only)
6	014425	1	. Gear, 40 tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 1F, 2F, 6R, 7R, 8R only)
6	014426	1	. Gear, 42 tooth (used on gearboxes 3F, 4F, 5F, 9R, 10R, 11R only)
7	014423	1	. Gear, pinion, 19 tooth (used on all gearboxes)
8	014429	1	. Gear, motor shaft, 19 tooth (used on gearboxes 3F, 4F, 5F)
8	014430	1	. Gear, motor shaft, 21tooth (used on gearboxes 0F, 1F, 2F)
8	020528	1	. Gear, motor shaft, 19 tooth (used on gearboxes 9R, 10R, 11R)
8	020529	1	. Gear, motor shaft, 21 tooth (used on gearboxes 6R, 7R, 8R)
9	013032	1	. PUMP, HYDRAULIC, FAN..... Page F9,F27
NI	013301	2	. . Gasket
10	022694	1	. PUMP, HYDRAULIC, TRACTION Page F23, F25
NI	013196	2	. . Gasket
11	022724	1	. MOTOR ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC, TRACTION..... Page F23, F25
NI	021414	2	. . Gasket

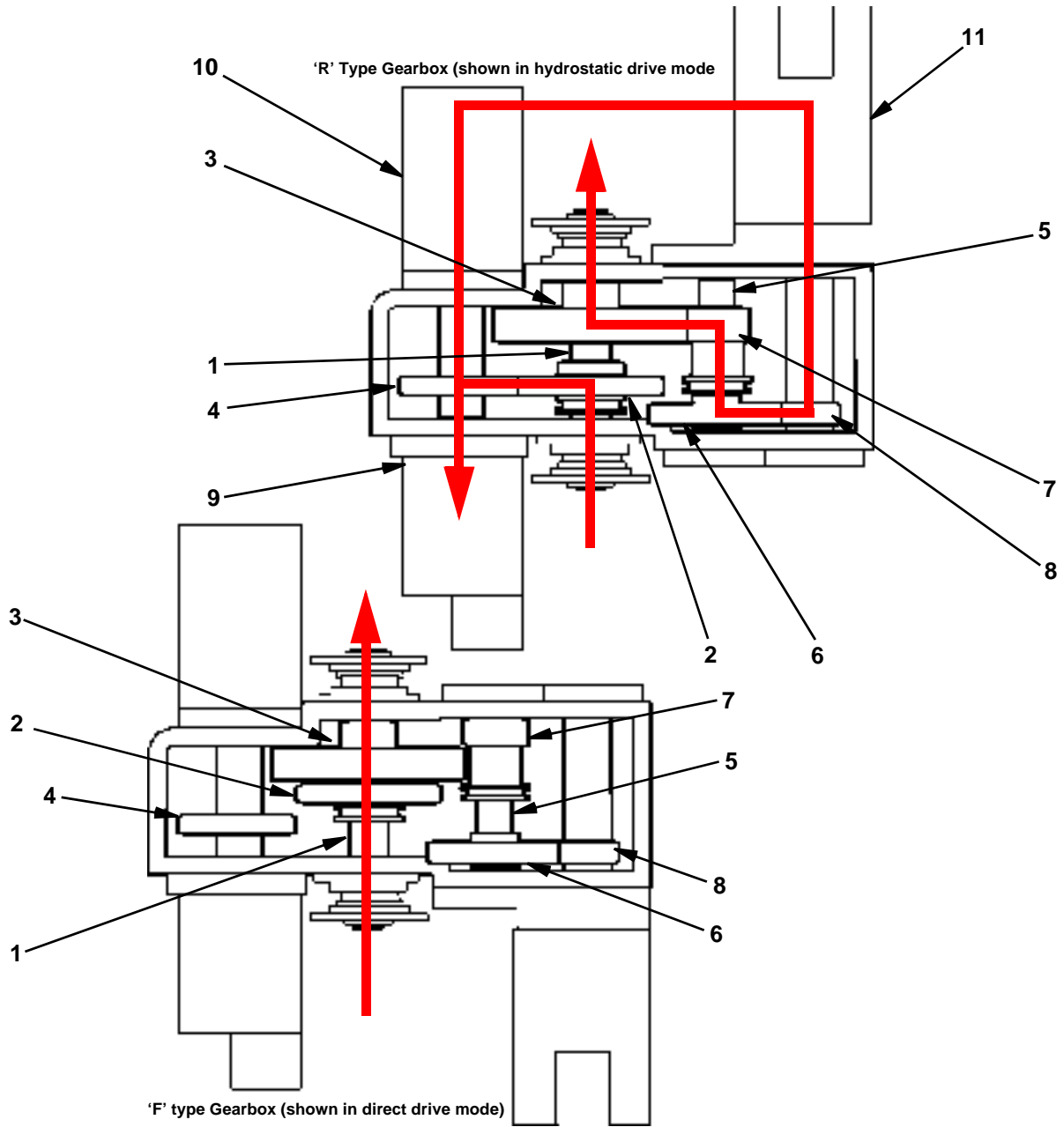
NOTES:

1. For details of pipework refer to Section F - Hydraulic Equipment
2. For details of pump and motor configuration on 'F' gearboxes, please consult Scarab Design Office.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



B



GEARBOX PUMP, MOTOR & RATIO BUILD CONFIGURATIONS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

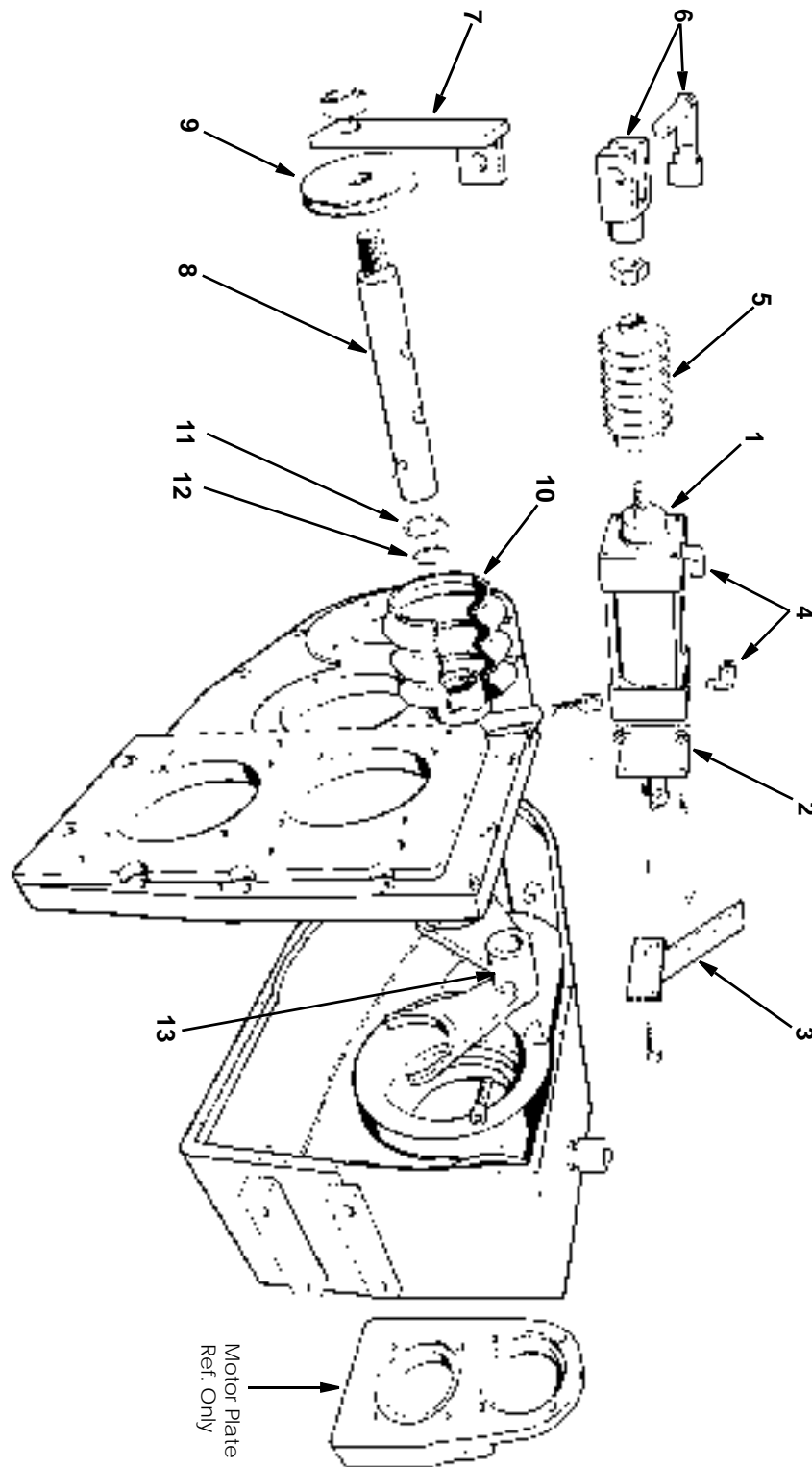


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
GEAR CHANGE ARRANGEMENT, SCARAB GEARBOX			
1	020287	1	.. Cylinder, pneumatic, gear change
NI	021599	1	.. Seal Kit, pneumatic cylinder
2	020295	1	... Ram end, pneumatic cylinder
	011029	4	.... Screw, hex hd, 6 mm x 20 mm long
	011090	12	.... Washer, plain, 6 mm
3	020501	1	... Support, pneumatic cylinder
	011075	1	.... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
4	014707	2	... Elbow, male, 1/8 " BSP x 1/4 "
NI	001003	2	.... Pipe, air, nylon, 1/4 " bore x length as required
5	021511	1	... Bellows, 45 mm Ø x 110 mm uncompressed
	NA	2	.... Tyrap
6	020291	1	... Clevis, M10 x 1.25
	011074	1	.... Nut, hex, M10
7	020292	1	... Link
8	014487	1	.. Shaft, selector (only required on non pneumatic selectors)
8	024140	1	.. Shaft, selector (plain used on pneumatic selectors)
9	021089	1	... Collar, selector shaft
	011076	1	.... Nut, hex, M12
10	014473	1	... Bellows, 75 mm Ø x 150 mm uncompressed (trim to fit as required)
	NA	2	.... Tyrap
11	013775	1	... Seal, scraper, P7-22
12	013774	1	... O-Ring, 22 mm ID x 3.5 mm
13	014486	1	.. Fork, selector
	000108	1	... Screw, skt hd, M8 x 45 mm long
	011073	1	... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



B



GEAR CHANGE ARRANGEMENT, SCARAB GEARBOX

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SCARAB MAJOR GEARBOX/PROP SHAFT INSTALLATIONS

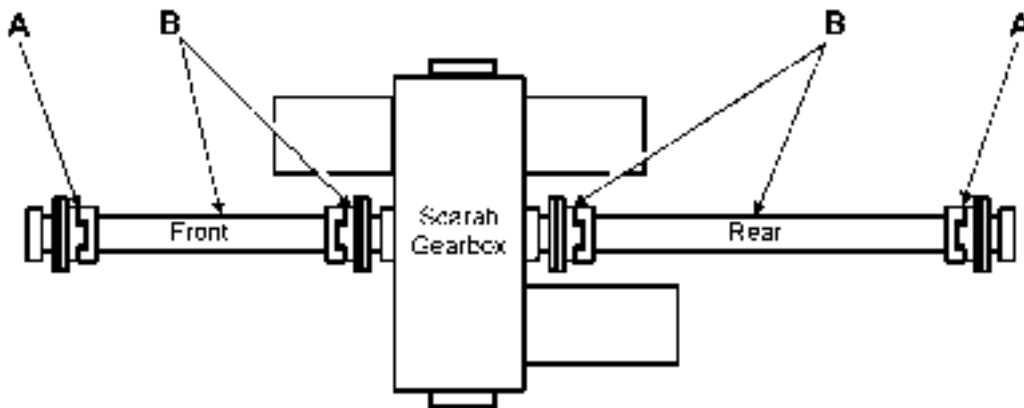
The Scarab Major is fitted with a transfer gearbox which is installed in the truck's drive train. To facilitate this, the original prop shaft is removed and is replaced by two shorter units, one forward of the transfer box and one to the rear.

This modification affects the procurement of replacement parts as follows:

- The outer universal joints i.e. those adjacent to the differential housing and to the truck gearbox should be obtained direct from the truck manufacturer in question.
- The inner universal joints i.e. those on the input and output sides of the Scarab transfer gearbox and the front and rear prop shafts can be obtained from Scarab Sales Limited.

It is not feasible to list in this document all prop shaft variations for all truck chassis configurations due to the need to accommodate chassis alterations introduced periodically by the manufacturers. This also applies to other installation items such as the brackets that mount the gearbox to the chassis.

To ensure, therefore, that the correct items are procured when needed, please consult the Scarab Parts Dept., giving your chassis type, serial number and your Scarab Major's serial number.



Legend:
 A - Procure from chassis manufacturer
 B - Procure from Scarab

SCARAB MAXIM PROP SHAFT & GEAR CHANGE

The Scarab Maxim prop shaft is shorter than that fitted to a standard chassis due to the position of the Unidrive PTO. This also affects the gear change linkage, which requires a correspondingly longer rod.

In the event that a replacement prop shaft or gear change rod is required, contact your service agent or Scarab's Parts Department quoting your machine's serial number and relevant chassis information, so that the appropriate parts can be supplied for your machine.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SECTION B MAXIM EQUIPMENT



TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Assembly/Description</i>	<i>Page</i>
SCARAB MAXIM REDUCTION GEARBOX	
Reduction Gearbox Assembly . . . . .	.11
Gear Ratio Build Configurations . . . . .	.13
Gear Change Arrangement . . . . .	.15
Chassis Installations . . . . .	.17

NOTE:

When replacing hoses, please ensure that the length required is checked physically. In some cases, it will have been necessary to alter hose runs depending upon chassis and/or options fitted, or it might not be practical to fit the replacement hose into the original hose run, thereby requiring a different length to that stated in the parts list.
 A list of available replacement hoses is included at Section F.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

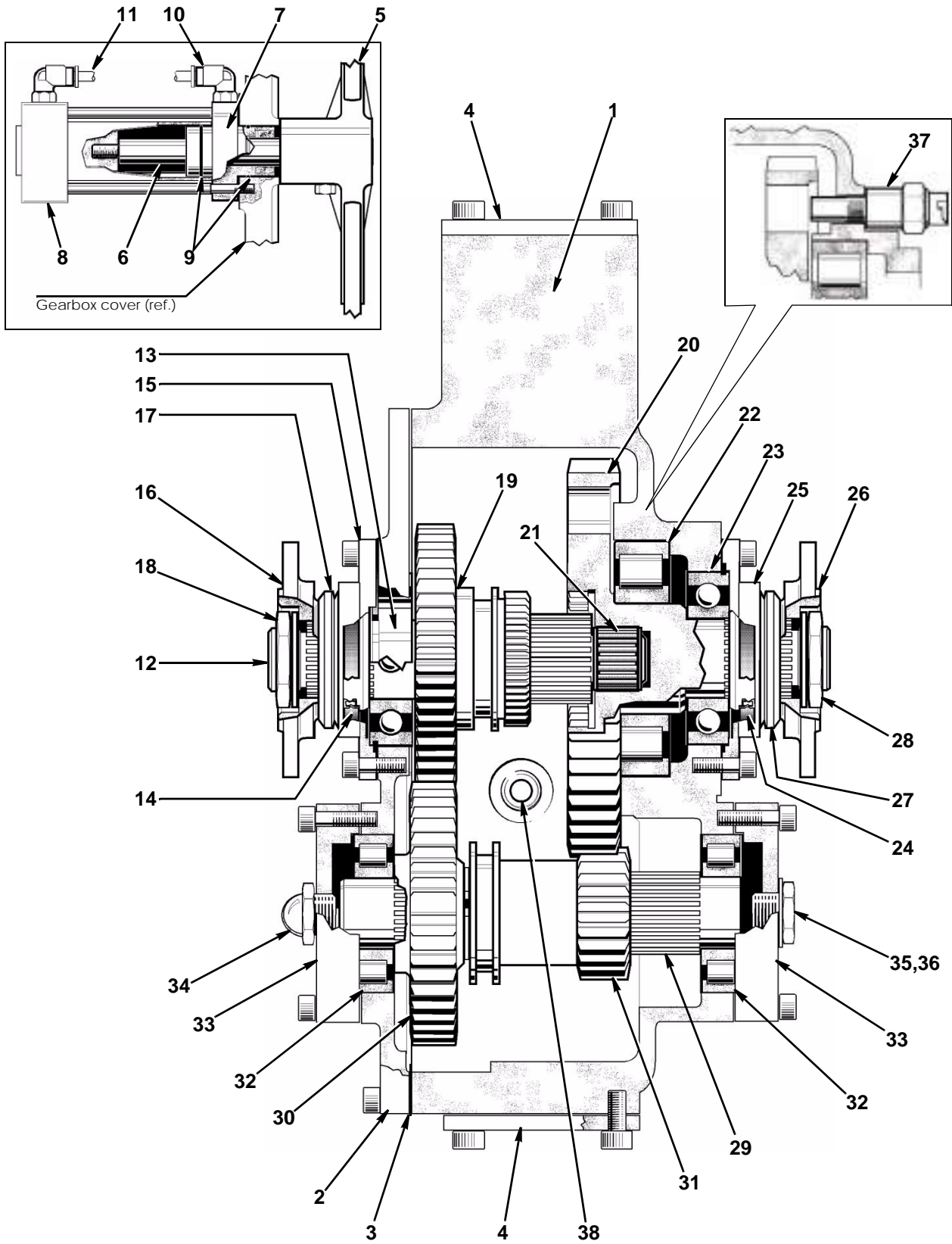


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	024868	•	REDUCTION GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, 4.75:1
	024867	•	REDUCTION GEARBOX ASSEMBLY, 3.18:1
1	024855	1 1	. Casing, reduction gearbox
NI	014490	2 2	.. Dowel pin, gearbox cover
2	024856	1 1	.. Cover, reduction gearbox
	011408	12 12	... Cap screw, skt hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	000067	2 2	... Cap screw, skt hd, M8 x 30 mm long
3	024857	1 1	... Gasket, gearbox cover
4	014489	2 2	. Bracket, mounting, gearbox
	000069	4 4	.. Cap screw, skt hd, M12 x 25 mm long
5	024874	1 1	. Selector, reduction gearbox
	000037	1 1	.. Cap screw, skt hd, M6 x 40 mm long
6	024859	1 1	.. Shaft, selector
7	024858	1 1	.. Spigot, gearchange
8	024861	1 1	. Piston assembly
	024864	4 4	.. Tie rod, piston assembly
9	024860	2 2	.. O-Ring, 29.1 mm x 1.6 mm
10	024645	2 2	.. Elbow, 6 mm x 1/8" BSP
11	024650	As Req	... Hose, pneumatic, 6 mm x 4 mm, nylon
12	014432	1 1	. Shaft, input
	014421	1 1	.. Washer 51 x 65 x 3
13	013771	1 1	.. Bearing, 6310 NR
14	022583	1 1	.. Oil seal, double lip, 65 x 85 x 10
15	014482	1 1	... Seal cap, gearbox
	011028	8 8	.... Cap screw, skt hd, M10 x 25 mm long
NI	014502	1 1	.... Gasket, seal cap
16	014433	1 1	.. Flange, gearbox
17	022081	1 1	... Seal, V-Ring, V550-75
	014499	1 1	... Washer 60 x 41 x 3
18	014498	1 1	... Locknut, special, M40 x 1.5
19	023592	1 -	.. Gear, input reduction, 41 tooth
19	024851	- 1	.. Gear, input reduction, 33 tooth
20	014422	1 1	. Gear, output, 62 tooth
21	014494	1 1	.. Bearing, needle, K 30 x 40 x 30
22	014493	1 1	.. Bearing, roller, NJ 314 EC
23	013771	1 1	.. Bearing 6310 NR
24	022583	1 1	.. Oil seal, double lip 65 x 85 x 10
25	014482	1 1	... Seal cap, gearbox
	011028	8 8	.... Cap screw, skt hd, M10 x 25 mm long
NI	014502	1 1	.... Gasket, seal cap
26	014433	1 1	.. Flange, gearbox
27	022081	1 1	... Seal, V-Ring, VS50-75
	014499	1 1	... Washer 60 x 41 x 3
28	014498	1 1	... Locknut, special, M40 x 1.5
29	014431	1 1	. Shaft, splined, gearbox
30	014425	1 -	.. Gear, 40 tooth
30	024852	- 1	.. Gear, 48 tooth
	014495	1 1	... Circlip, ext, 52 mm
31	014423	1 1	.. Gear, pinion, 19 tooth
32	014579	2 2	.. Bearing, roller NJ 309 EC
33	014480	2 2	... Bearing cap
	000070	8 8	.... Cap screw, skt hd, M10 x 50 mm long
NI	014503	1 1	.... Gasket, bearing cap
34	014491	1 1	.... Sight glass, oil level
35	011244	1 1	.... Plug 3/4" BSP
36	011155	1 1	.... Seal, Dowty, 3/4" BSP
37	014911	1 1	. Tachograph head (impulse)
NI	020688	1 1	. Filter - air breather
NI	021524	1 1	.. Filler, reducing, 3/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011155	1 1	.... Seal, Dowty, 3/4" BSP
38	021316	1 1	. Magnetic Drain Plug

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



B



SCARAB REDUCTION GEARBOX ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

SCARAB MAJOR & MAXIM

SECTION C HOPPER, SUBFRAME & RELATED EQUIPMENT

Table of Contents

Assembly/Description	Page
Hopper, Subframe & Gantry - General Arrangement	1
SUBFRAME & ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS	
General Arrangement	3-5
Fuel Tank Variants	7
Exhaust Parts	9
Fan & Oil Cooler Frame	9
Prop Shafts & Universal Joints	11
HOPPER & ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS	
General Arrangement	13
Internal Components	15
Auto-blanking Arrangement	17
Suction Fan Arrangement	19
Ram Arrangement - Rear Door Open & Close	21
Hopper Covers	23

NOTE:

This section does not attempt to cover variations in assemblies such as exhaust gantries or sub-frames. This is because of the many modifications made necessary by differing customer requirements and also as a result of changes introduced by the chassis manufacturers. In the event that spares are required for these assemblies, please contact your nearest Scarab Dealer or the Scarab Parts Department direct, quoting model and serial number.



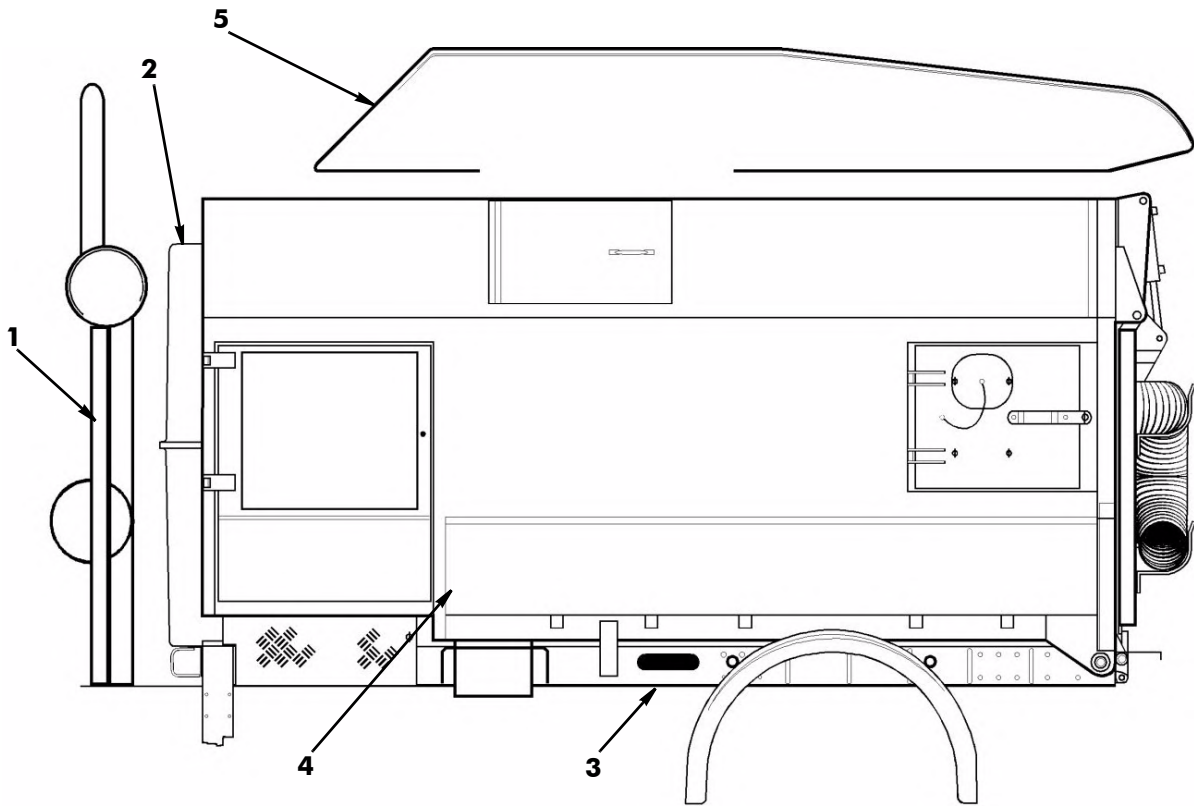
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF SUBFRAME, HOPPER & GANTRY			
1	See Note	1	. EXHAUST GANTRY ASSEMBLY Page C9
2	025369	1	. Water Tank, GRP, 900 Litre
2	026325	1	. Water Tank, GRP, 1300 Litre
2	025371	1	. Water Tank, GRP, 1800 Litre
3	See Note	1	. SUBFRAME ASSEMBLYPage C 3-5
4	025809	1	. Hopper Assembly, Renault Premium
4	025522	1	. Hopper Assembly, 8000
4	025685	1	. Hopper Assembly, 8500
5	023216	1	. HOPPER COVERPage C23

NOTE:

The Exhaust Gantry and Subframe assemblies, in particular, are items that vary, not only between Scarab models, but also between the different truck chassis' used. This situation is further complicated by the need for Scarab to respond to changes introduced by the truck manufacturers' to their chassis specifications.

In the unlikely event that replacement of either of these assemblies is necessary, it is recommended that you contact your Scarab agent or our Parts & Service department directly, stating the type and serial number of your sweeper. This will enable us to correctly identify and despatch the assembly in question.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HOPPER, SUBFRAME & GANTRY - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

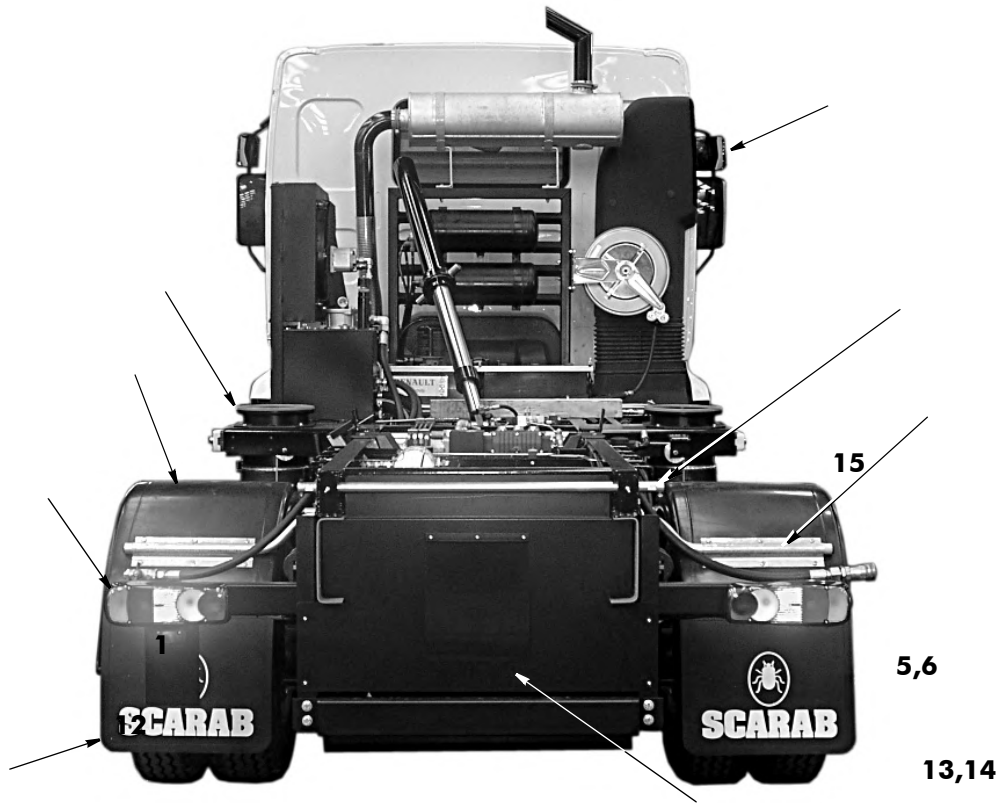
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



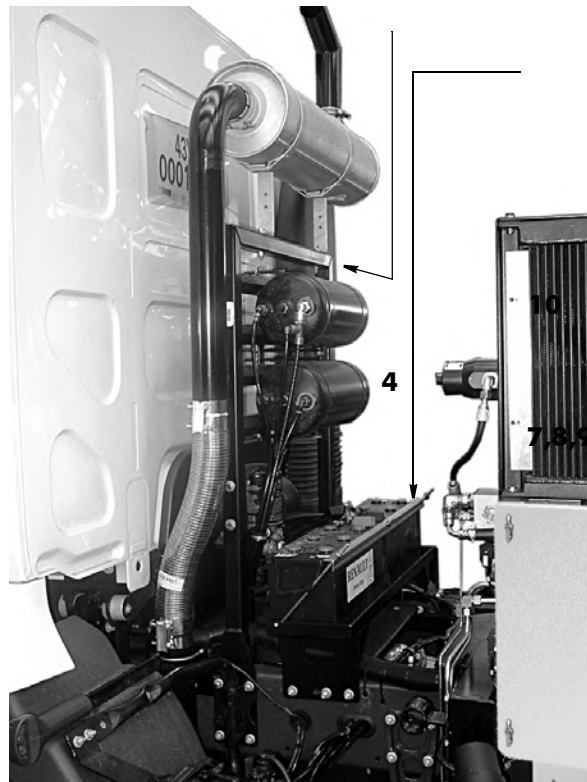
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SUBFRAME - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT			
1	024978	1	. Subframe, (chassis below 13 tonne GVW)
1	025843	1	. Subframe, (Midlum chassis)
1	024246	1	. Subframe, (Chassis from 13 tonneGVW)
1	025512	1	. Subframe, 8000 & 8500
NI	025591	1	. . Subframe leg LH, 8000 & 8500
NI	025592	1	. . Subframe leg RH, 8000 & 8500
2	024992	2	. Mud flap, 'SCARAB'
2	030140	2	. Mud flap, wide 'SCARAB' (18/19 tonne M/C's)
3	024993	2	. Clamp, mud flap
3	030187	2	. Clamp, mud flap, wide (18/19 tonne M/C's)
4	024161	1	. Exhaust gantry, Renault Premium , R.H
4	022628	1	. Exhaust gantry, Daf 45
4	022764	1	. Exhaust gantry, Iveco Euro 2
4	025841	1	. Exhaust gantry, Renault Midlum
4	022764	1	. Exhaust gantry, Iveco 75E/100E/130E Euro 2
4	021322	1	. Exhaust gantry, Volvo FL6
4	023784	1	. Exhaust gantry, Renault ME160
4	023878	1	. Exhaust gantry, Renault 'S' Series
4	024453	1	. Exhaust gantry, Mercedes Atego 1517
4	030017	1	. Exhaust gantry, Maz
5	013065	1	. Hinge pin, Hopper
6	020336	2	. . Bush, Hopper hinge pin
7	013669	1	. Battery tray, Daf45
7	020467	1	. Battery tray, Iveco 13
7	025917	1	. Battery tray large, Volvo FL15
7	021323	1	. Battery tray, Volvo FL6
7	023127	1	. Battery tray, Man 8/10 Euro 2
7	030014	1	. Battery tray, LH, Maz
7	030015	1	. Battery tray, RH, Maz
8	013671	2	. Battery clamp, Daf 45 & Roadrunner
8	020468	1	. Battery clamp, Iveco 13
9	022617	3	. Battery bolt
10	024502	1	. Rear cover, Renault Premium
10	024423	1	. Rear cover, Iveco 100E
10	023796	1	. Rear cover, Renault ME160
10	021394	1	. Rear cover, Volvo FL6
10	024452	1	. Rear cover, Mercedes Atego 1517
10	025895	1	. Rear cover, Daf 45 Single sweep
10	025461	1	. Rear cover, Daf 45 (8 ton)
10	025702	1	. Rear cover, Renault Premium
11	022579	2	. Bracket, rear light
11	027788/9	2	. Bracket, rear light (From 04/02) Daf Only
12	012852	2	. Mudguard J39B
12	014062	2	. Mudguard J41
12	020669	2	. Mudguard J43A
12	021945	2	. Mudguard J45A
12	024839	2	. Mudguard J47
12	024558	2	. Mudguard J48
13	013404	4	. . Bracket, Mudguard
14	013403	4	. . Stay, Mudguard
NI	020836	2	. . Mudguard support, Cranked

} Please Contact
Parts Department
with Machine
Number

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



2,3



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

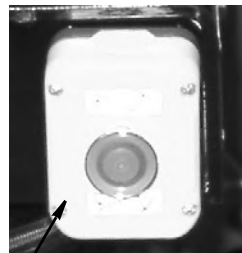
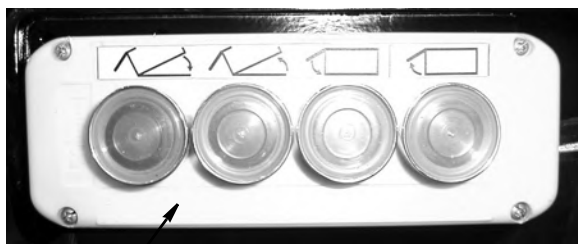
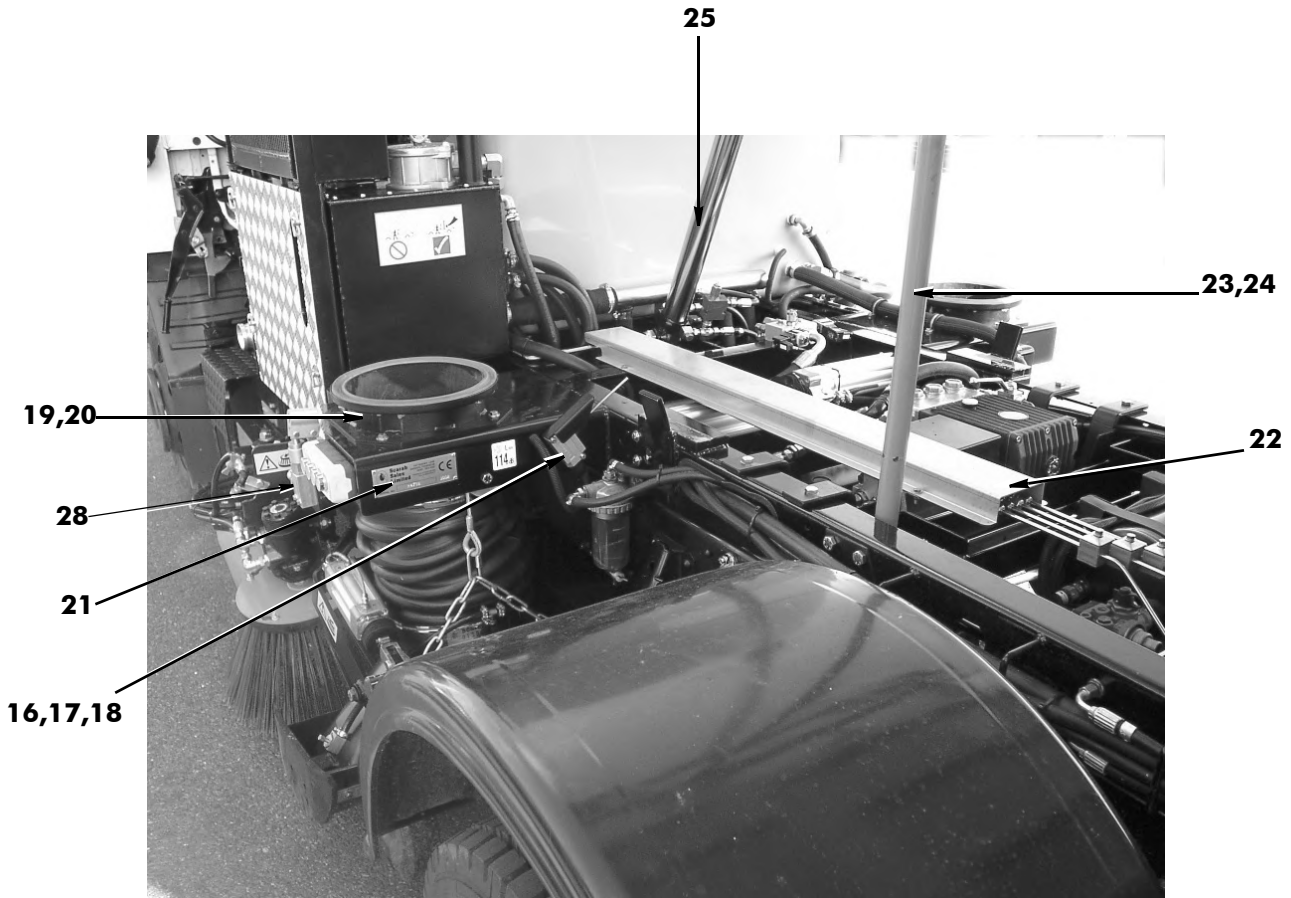




<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SUBFRAME - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT (Continued)			
15	020805	2	. Mirror - Iveco / Volvo / Renault / Nissan
15	013898	2	. Mirror - Daf45/ Daf55 /Renault S150
16	024064	1	Micro Switch (Wobble Stick)
17	024065	1	. Gland
18	024066	1	. Adjuster sensor bracket, Renault Midlum, Daf 55
18	027090	1	. Adjuster sensor bracket, Daf LF45, Iveco, Nissan,
18	024177	1	. Load sensor bracket, Daf 55
18	027964	1	. Load sensor bracket, Renault Premium
18	028443	1	. Load sensor bracket, Nissan MKB190
18	027803	1	. Load sensor bracket, Iveco 120E18
19	013111	as req	Suction spigot, 200mm long
19	024514	as req	Suction spigot, 400mm long
19	020801	as req	Suction spigot, 440mm long
19	024087	as req	Suction spigot, 440mm long (shot peen)
19	024510	as req	Suction spigot, 500mm long
19	024511	as req	Suction spigot, 400mm long (Lined)
19	024512	as req	Suction spigot, 500mm long
19	024735	as req	Suction spigot, 600mm long
20	013601	as req	. Seal, spigot ring
21	021716	1	Serial no & CE plate
22	028009	1	Pipe cover, subframe
NI	028010	1	. Cover support
23	020875	1	Hopper prop (Major 3000-5000) .....Page C41
23	013978	1	Hopper prop (Major 7000) .....Page C41
23	030160	1	Hopper prop assembly (Automatic System) .....Page C41
24	011757	1	. Hopper Prop pocket
25		1	HOPPER RAM Page F79
26	025440	1	Switch box, (External Hopper Up/Down and Door Open/Close)
27	024231	1	Switch box, (Door Close)
NI	023539	1	Switch selector, (Wanderboom)
28	028307	1	Hand pump - (From 8/02)
NI	030103	1	. Handle (028307 Hand Pump)
NI	028395	1	. Slave plate
28	023006	1	Hand pump - (Upto 8/02)
NI	023007	1	. Handle (023006 Hand Pump)
NI	025129	1	. Hydraulic pipe - Hand pump (Magnum)
NI	025194	1	. Hydraulic Pipe, Hand pump (Merlin)
NI	024035	1	Gearbox guard universal

NOTE: The construction of the subframe and relevant parts are dependent on the age of vehicle, type of chassis and the type of sweeping gear fitted.
Please contact the Parts Department quoting your machine serial number before ordering any parts.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SUBFRAME GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

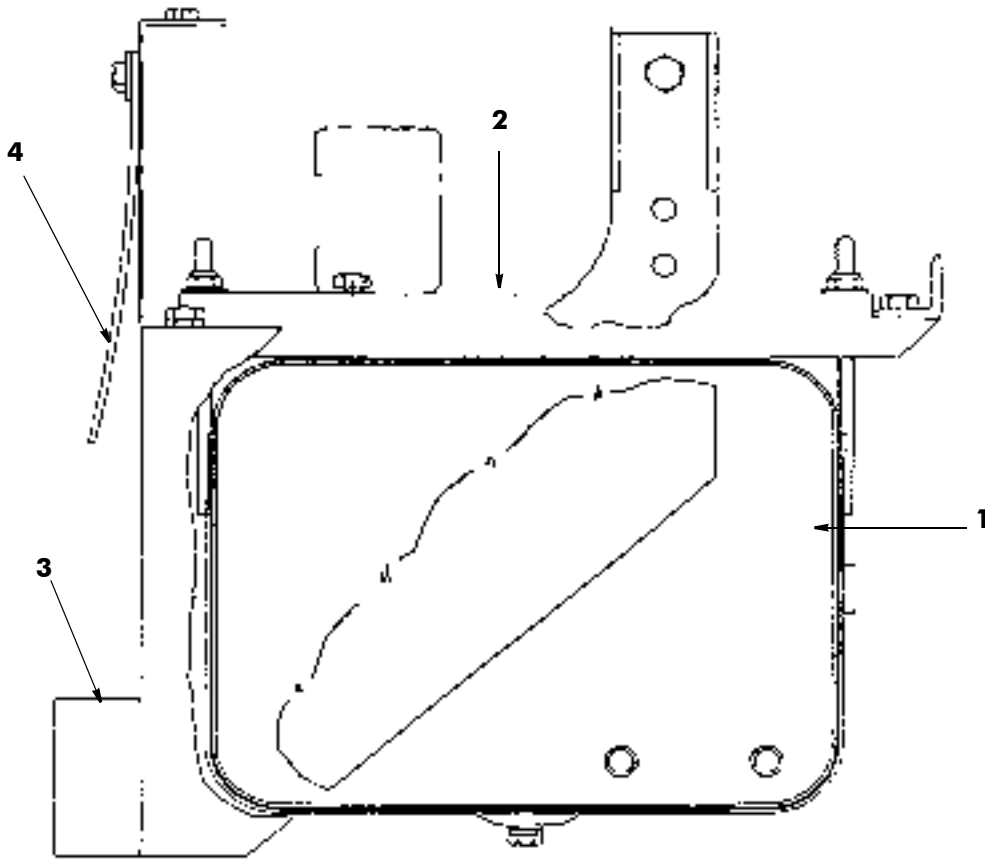
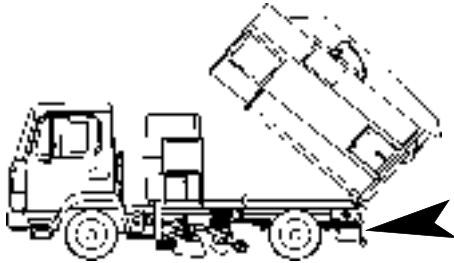
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
SUB FRAME - FUEL TANK VARIANTS			
1	024501	1	. Fuel Tank 185 litre, Renault Premium
NI	024506	1	. . Fuel Tank Bracket L.H
NI	024505	1	. . Fuel Tank Bracket R.H
NI	024507	1	. . Fuel Tank Bracket Front
NI	020718	2	. . Fuel Tank Strap
1	022880	1	. Fuel Tank, Daf 45 Euro 11 Series
2	013197	1	. . Fuel Tank Support
3	013718	1	. . Tank Guard, 8 Ton
3	023556	1	. . Tank Guard, 8 Ton (Mol)
NI	022903	2	. . Fuel Tank Strap
1	023551	1	. Fuel Tank, Daf 45 8 Ton Dual
2	013197	1	. . Tank Support, Daf 45 Dual
3	023552	1	. . Tank Guard, Daf 45 Dual
NI	022883	1	. . Fuel Sender Gasket, Daf 45 Dual
1	022881	1	. Fuel Tank, Daf 45 Euro 2 (Rosmech)
2	013197	1	. . Tank Support, Daf 45 Dual
3	013718	1	. . Tank Guard, Daf 45 Dual
NI	022883	1	. . Fuel Sender Gasket, Daf 45 Dual
1	N/A	1	. Fuel Tank, Iveco 100E (Original Tank used)
3	020855	1	. . Tank Guard, Iveco 100E
NI	021417	2	. . Fuel Tank Strap, Iveco 100E
1	023787	1	. Fuel Tank 124 litre, Renault Midlum
NI	025835	1	. . Fuel tank Support L.H, Renault Midlum
NI	025836	1	. . Fuel tank Support R.H, Renault Midlum
NI	025837	1	. . Fuel tank Support Front, Renault Midlum
NI	020718	2	. . Fuel tank Strap, Renault Midlum
1	023787	1	. Fuel tank 124 litre, Renault ME160
2	023792	1	. . Fuel tank Support, Front
1	021343	1	. Fuel tank 160 litre, Volvo FL6 Dual
2	021387	1	. . Fuel tank Support
NI	021379	2	. . Tank strap
1	024185	1	. Fuel Tank 105 litre, Renault 'S' Series
NI	022903	2	. . Tank straps
3	020855	1	. . Tank guard
NI	024178	1	. . Bracket fuel tank
4	026709	1	. . Rubber Fuel Filler cover

The construction of the subframe and relevant parts are dependent on the age of vehicle, type of chassis and the type of sweeping gear fitted.
Contact the Parts Department quoting your machine serial number before ordering parts.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



FUEL TANK VARIANTS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

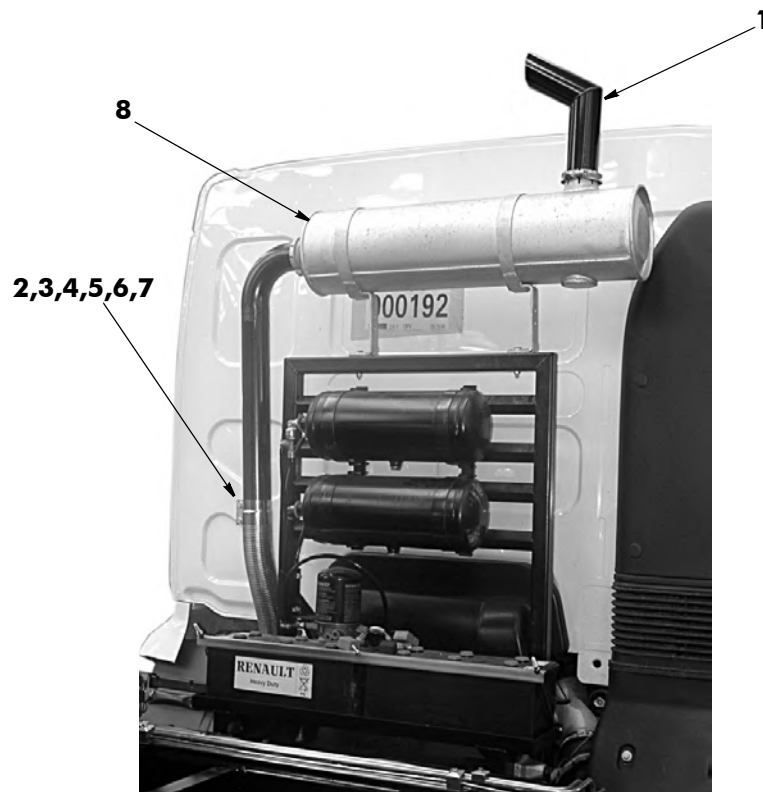


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SUB FRAME - EXHAUST PARTS			
1	013143	1	. Angled stack - Iveco / Renault M180 / Mercedes 1517 / Nissan T200
1	021033	1	. Angled stack - Daf 45 / Renault Midlum / MAN
1	026169	1	. Angled stack - Daf 45 / Renault Midlum / MAN
1	020466	1	. Stack Cap, Air Inlet - Iveco
1	022792	1	. Stack cap 5" - Daf 45
1	014250	1	. Stack 3" OD M/F - Daf 45 / Mercedes / Nissan
2	013141	3	. Exhaust Elbow 90° x 75 mm M/F - Iveco / Daf 45
3	013142	1	. Exhaust Elbow 45° x 75 mm M/M - Iveco / Mercedes
2	021380	1	. Exhaust Elbow 4" 90° M/M (Weld on) - Renault Premium / Volvo FL6
3	021830	1	. Exhaust Elbow 4" 45° M/F - Renault Premium / Volvo FL6
2	014476	1	. Exhaust Elbow 2½" 90° M/F
3	014477	1	. Exhaust Elbow 2½" 45° M/M
4	014415	1	. Exhaust Lap Joint 2½"
4	012831	2	. Exhaust Lap Joint 3" - Iveco / Daf 45 / Mercedes 1317
4	021382	2	. Exhaust Lap Joint 4" - Renault Premium / Volvo FL6
5	021704	1	. Exhaust 'U' Clamp 2½" -
5	012802	6	. Exhaust 'U' Clamp 3" - Iveco / Daf 45 / Renault / Mercedes
5	014364	1	. Exhaust 'U' Clamp 3½" - Daf 45 / Renault Midlum / Volvo FL6
6	012829	AsReq	. Exhaust Flexi 3" - Iveco / Daf 45 / Nissan
6	013331	1	. Exhaust Flexi 650 mm long - Iveco / Daf 45 / MAN
6	021381	1	. Exhaust Flexi 4" - Renault Premium / Volvo FL6
6	014416	1	. Exhaust Flexi 2½"
7	014419	1	. Exhaust Tube 2½"
7	021710	1	. Exhaust Tube Connector 3" - Iveco
7	021383	1	. Exhaust Tube 4" - Renault Premium / Volvo FL6
8	020304	1	. Exhaust Heat shield, Daf 45
8	023395	1	. Exhaust shield, Daf 45 Euro 2 (Rosmech)
NI	026133	1	Exhaust Gantry, Volvo FL15
NI	025362	1	Exhaust Gantry, Isuzu FVR800T
NI	025841	1	Exhaust Gantry, Renault Midlum 10t
NI	024161	1	Exhaust Gantry, Renault Premium 210

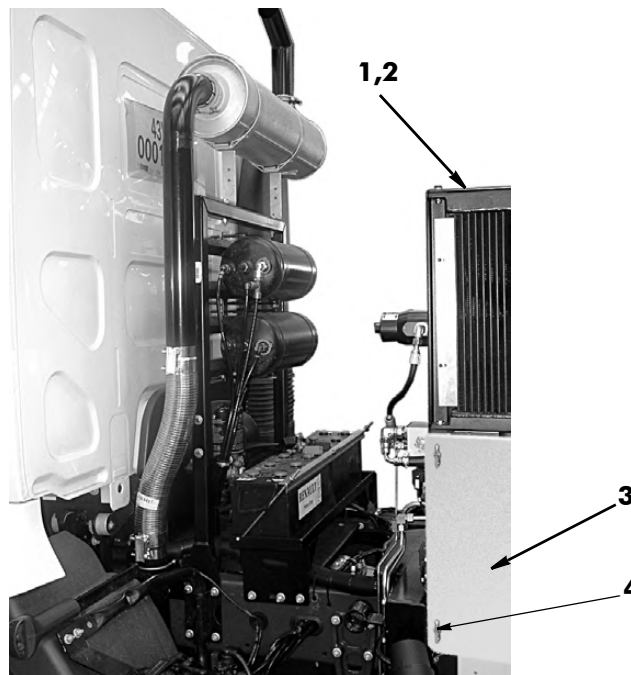
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SUB FRAME - FAN/OIL COOLER FRAME			
1	025311	1	Oil cooler frame F9
2	024838	1	. Oil cooler leg
3	025383	1	. Cover, oil cooler
4	012253	4	. . Antiluce, small
NI	022326	1	. Oil cooler
NI	020883	1	. Bracket, fan mounting

The construction of the subframe and relevant parts are dependent on the age of vehicle, type of chassis and the type of sweeping gear fitted.
Please contact the Parts Department quoting your machine serial number before ordering.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SUBFRAME - EXHAUST PARTS



SUB FRAME - OIL COOLER FRAME

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

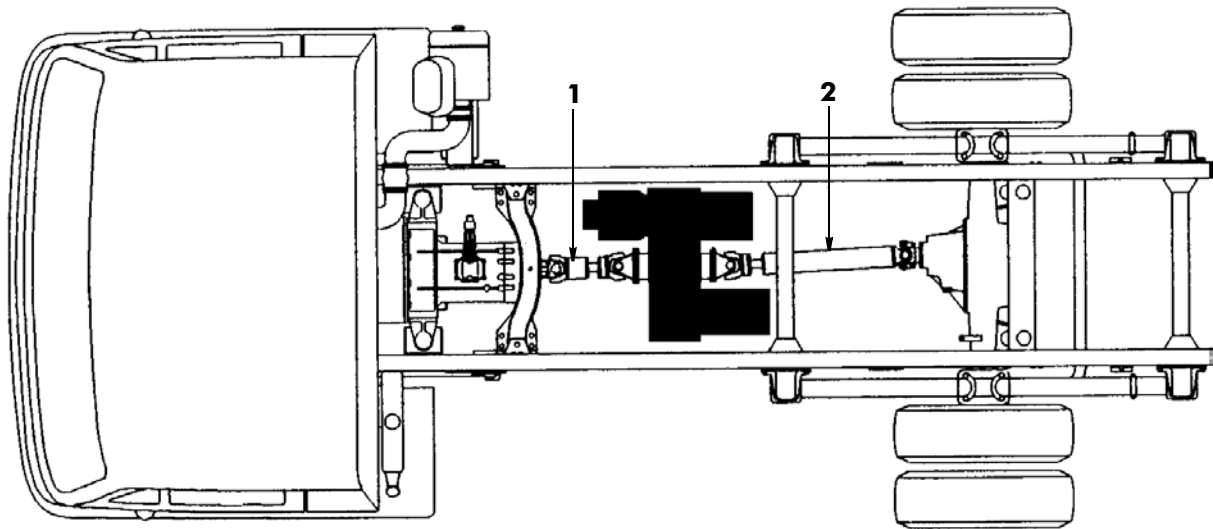


SUB FRAME - PROPSHAFT & UNIVERSAL JOINTS

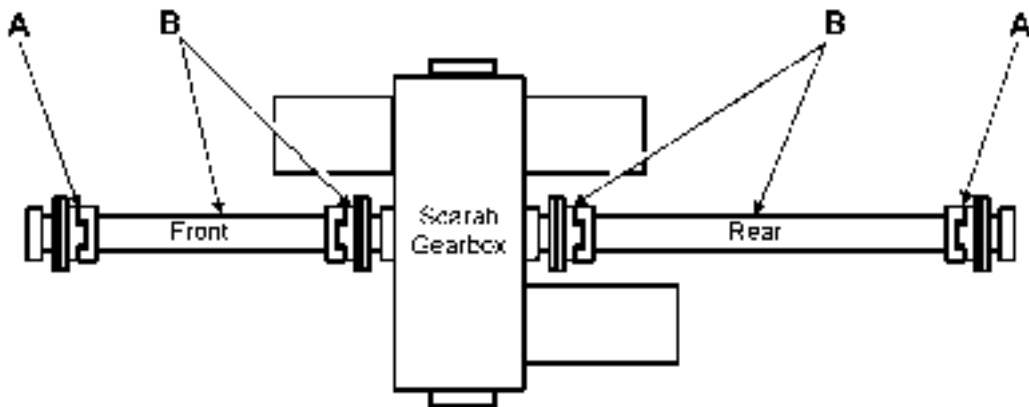
NOTE: It is not feasible to list in this document prop shaft variations for all truck chassis configurations due to the need to accommodate chassis alterations introduced periodically by the manufacturers. This also applies to other installation items such as the brackets that mount the gearbox to the chassis.

To ensure, therefore, that the correct items are procured when needed, please consult the Scarab Parts Dept. giving your chassis type, serial number and the Scarab Sweeper serial number (including prefix letter). If assistance is required in locating the Scarab Serial Number, refer to Page ii in the preliminary pages section of this document.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



C



Legend:
A - Procure from chassis manufacturer
B - Procure from Scarab

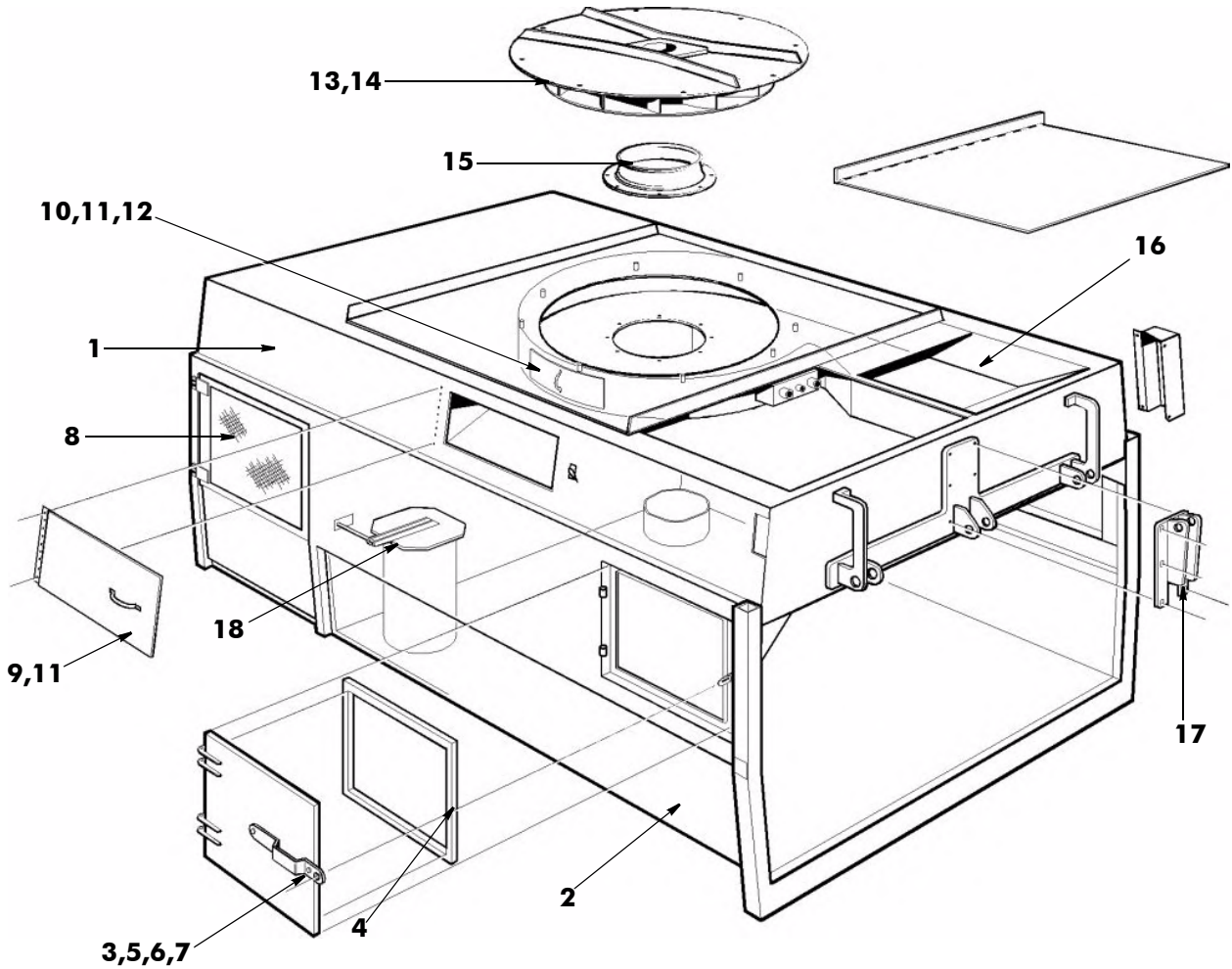
SUBFRAME - PROPSHAFTS & UNIVERSAL JOINTS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	017428/9		HOPPER - GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
1	022650	1	. Hopper Top Major 3000 / 5000
1	022648	1	. Hopper Top Major / Maxim 6000 / 7000
2	022651	1	. Hopper bottom Major 3000 / 5000
2	022649	1	. Hopper bottom Major Maxim 6000 7000
NI	023216	1	. HOPPER COVER ASSEMBLY.Page C33
NI	023012	1	Rear door Major 3000 / 5000
NI	023014	1	Rear door Major / Maxim 6000 / 7000
3	025297	2	Cat flap door
4	013599	2	. Seal, cat flap
5	021523	2	. Handles, Cat flap
6	013699	2	. Bracket, Catch
7	013702	2	. Antiluce Medium
8	022415	1	Door, for Oil cooler, Major 3000 / 5000
8	022561	1	Door,for Oil cooler, Major Maxim 7000 / 8000
NI	011654	2	. Hinges, Oil cooler door
NI	014043	1	Door RH, for Locker, Major 3000 / 5000
NI	013982	1	Door RH, for Locker, Major Maxim 7000 / 8000
NI	011654	2	. Hinges, Locker door
9	013228	1	Inspection Cover
10	013045	1	Cover plate, Impellor inspection
11	010502	2	. Handle, Impellor Inspection Cover
12	011079	2	. Wing nuts, Brass
13	013001	1	Fan plate
14	013004	1	. Impellor.Page C23
NI	013003	1	. Washer cap, Impellor
15	011597	1	. Inlet Cone
NI	017158	1	. FAN MOTOR ASSEMBLY.Page C23
NI	023009	2	Wander hose, mounting adaptor.Page D23
NI	015033	1	. WANDER HOSE ASSEMBLYPage D23
16	022622	1	Air chute Major
17	025661	1	. PLATE, MOUNTING, ADJUSTABLE, DOOR RAMPage C31
NI	N\A	1	. RAM ASSEMBLY, REAR DOOR OPENINGPage C31
NI	025200	1	. CATCH ASSEMBLY, REAR DOOR LOCKINGPage C31
18	024793	2	AUTO BLANKING ASSEMBLYPage C19
NI	013189	2	Manual Blanking plate

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



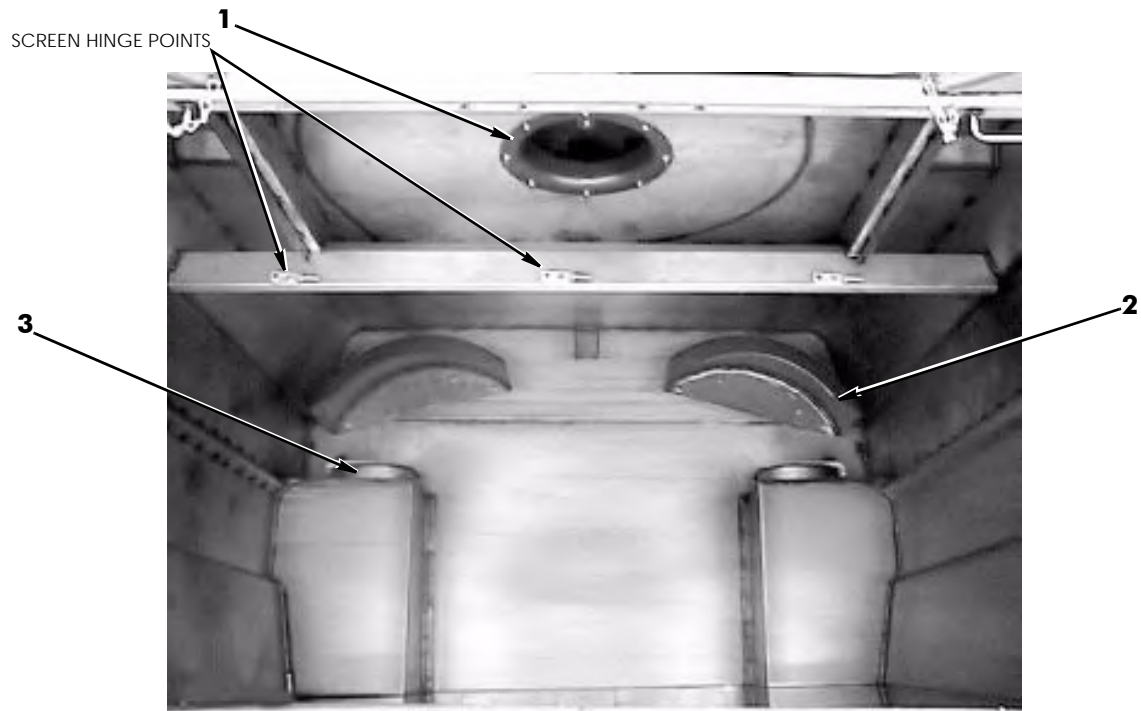
A TYPICAL HOPPER ARRANGEMENT
SCREENS & REAR DOOR OMITTED TO AID CLARITY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HOPPER INTERNAL COMPONENTS MERLIN/MAGNUM			
1	011597	1	. Cone, inlet, suction fan
2	022644	2	. Deflector, Universal
2	023208	2	. Deflector, Universal (Rubber Lined)
	011055	2	. . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 65 mm long
	011051	4	. . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 25 mm long
3	025435	2	. Deflector Tube Major
3	025401	2	. Deflector Tube, Maxim
4	024668	1	. Screen Mesh
NI	025245	3	. . Gudgeon Pin
NI	027744	1	. . Handle, rear, Screen
5	024951	2	. Sloping Screen Frame (Major 3/5/7000 only)
NI	013275	1	. Screen rest (Major 3/5/7000 only)
NI	013506	3	. . Pin, screen locating
NI	013507	3	. . . Linch pin & chain
NI	012253	1	. . . Antiluce small

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HOPPER INTERNAL COMPONENTS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

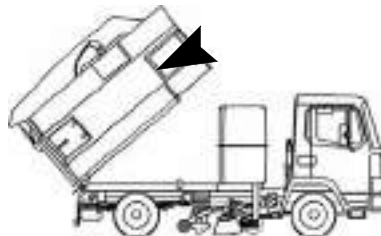


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	024793		AUTO BLANKING - ARRANGEMENT (DUAL)
1	021514	2	. Flap Lid blanking
1	024056	2	. Flap Lid blanking (Lined)
2	021164	2	.. Flap pivot
NI	010903	1	... Grease nipple, straight, 1/8" BSP
3	024772	2	.. Flap lever
NI	013488	2	... Bush
4	021467	2	. Pneumatic cylinder
5	024646	1	.. Elbow, 6 mm x 1/4" BSP
NI	021158	1	.. Regulator, air flow
6	014457	1	.. Bracket, cylinder mounting
7	021163	1	... Pivot, cylinder
NI	021560	1	.. Seal Kit (Pneumatic cylinder 021467)
8	014469	1	.. Clevis M12 x 1.25
9	023270	1	... Pin, clevis
10	023269	1	... Safety fastener
NI	002010	2	Plug, 1/8" BSP, Skt.
11	024650	AsReq	. Tubing, air, flexible nylon, 6 mm Superflex
12	021517	1	Flap arm L.H.
NI	021518	1	Flap arm R.H.
NI	025486	1	Cover plate, (located in storage locker, to protect wander hose)

NOTE:

Items listed in the foregoing parts list are identical for both LH and RH blanking assemblies, except where identified specifically to one side only.

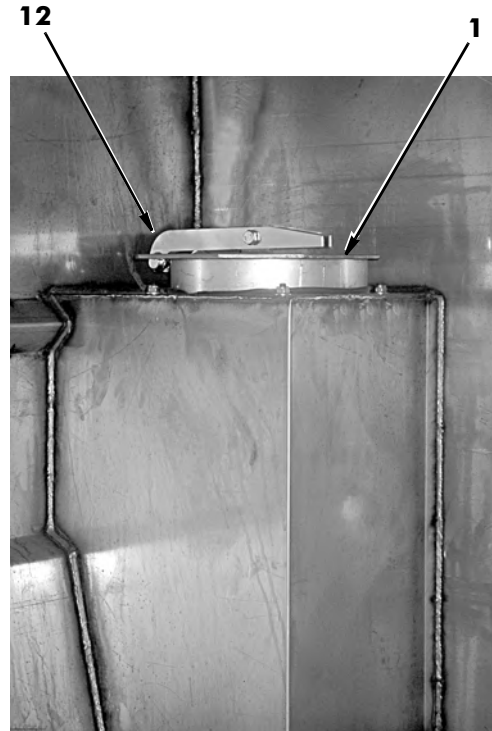
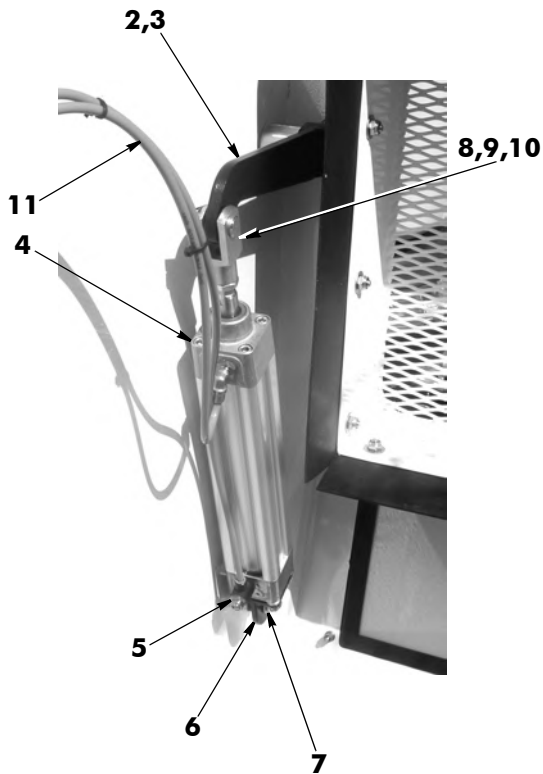
AUTO-BLANKING RAMS



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SCREEN SAFETY LATCH ASSEMBLY



AUTOBLANKING ARRANGEMENT
Left Hand shown RH Similar

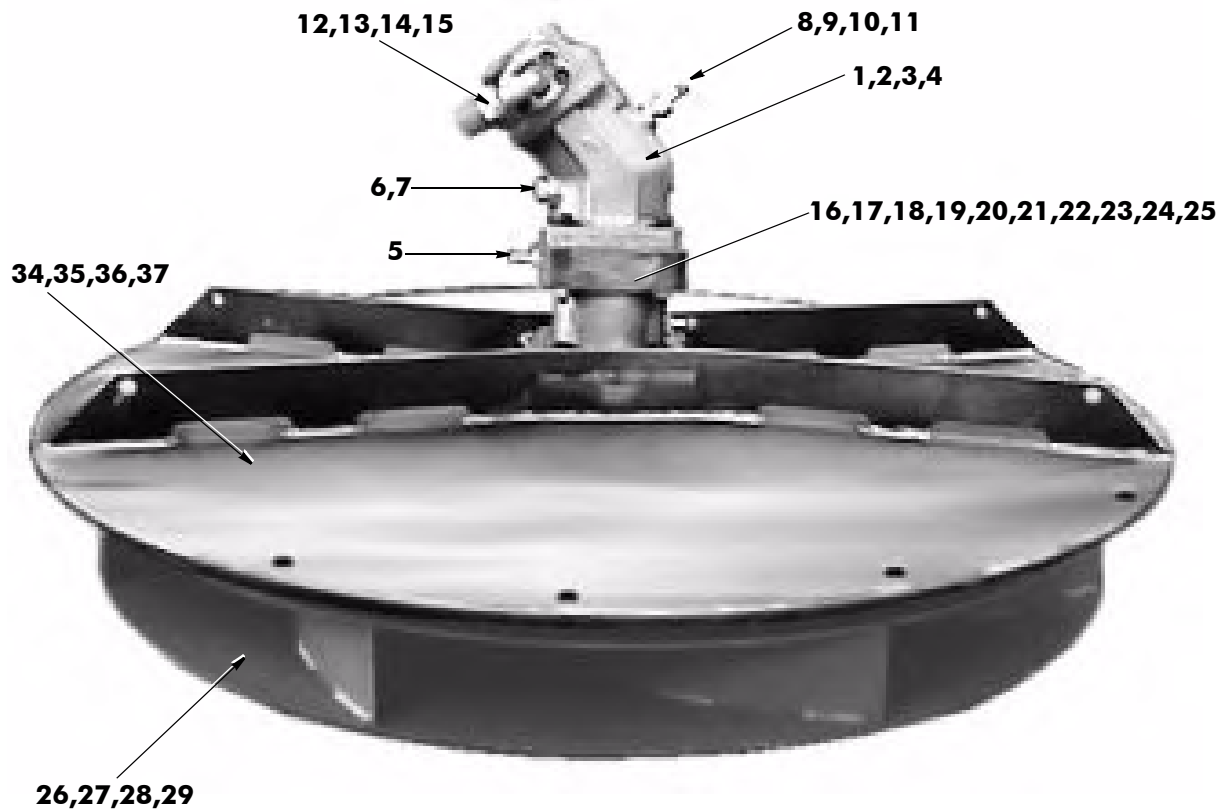


When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	017158		FAN MOTOR ASSEMBLY & IMPELLOR
1	013002	1	Motor
2	014651	1	. Motor Seal Kit
3	011024	4	. Socket Cap Screw M10 x 70 mm long
4	011075	4	. Nut, Nyloc, M10
5	010923	2	. Hose tail $\frac{3}{8}$ "
6	011217	1	. Dowty seal
7	011240	1	. Plug M16
8	011186	1	. Adaptor M16 x $\frac{3}{8}$ "
9	010928	1	. Nut $\frac{3}{8}$ " BSP
10	010921	1	. Hosetail $\frac{3}{8}$ "
11	011217	1	. Dowty seal
12	012683	2	Elbow
13	000017	6	. Socket Cap Screw M8 x 300 mm long
14	011093	8	. Washer, Spring, M8
15	011012	2	. Bolt, hex, M8 x 30 mm long
16	013262	1	Housing
17	013263	1	. Shaft
18	013267	3	. Circlip
19	013264	2	. Bearing
20	013268	1	. Seal
21	013266	1	. Tab washer
22	013265	1	. Locknut
23	013292	1	. Key
24	011095	4	. Washer, spring M10
25	011029	4	. Socket Cap Screw M10 x 35 mm Long
26	013004	1	Impellor
27	013003	1	. Cap washer
28	011095	1	. Washer, spring, M10
29	011408	1	. Socket Cap Screw
30	011597	1	Inlet Cone
31	011011	8	. Bolt, hex, M8 x 25 mm long
32	011093	8	. Washer, spring, M8
33	011092	8	. Washer, plain, M8
34	013001	1	Fan Plate
35	011094	16	. Washer M10
36	011031	16	. Bolt M10 x 25 mm long
37	010546	1	. Inseal Strip
38	010958	1	Hose $\frac{5}{8}$ "
39	010516	2	. Jubilee Clip

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



C

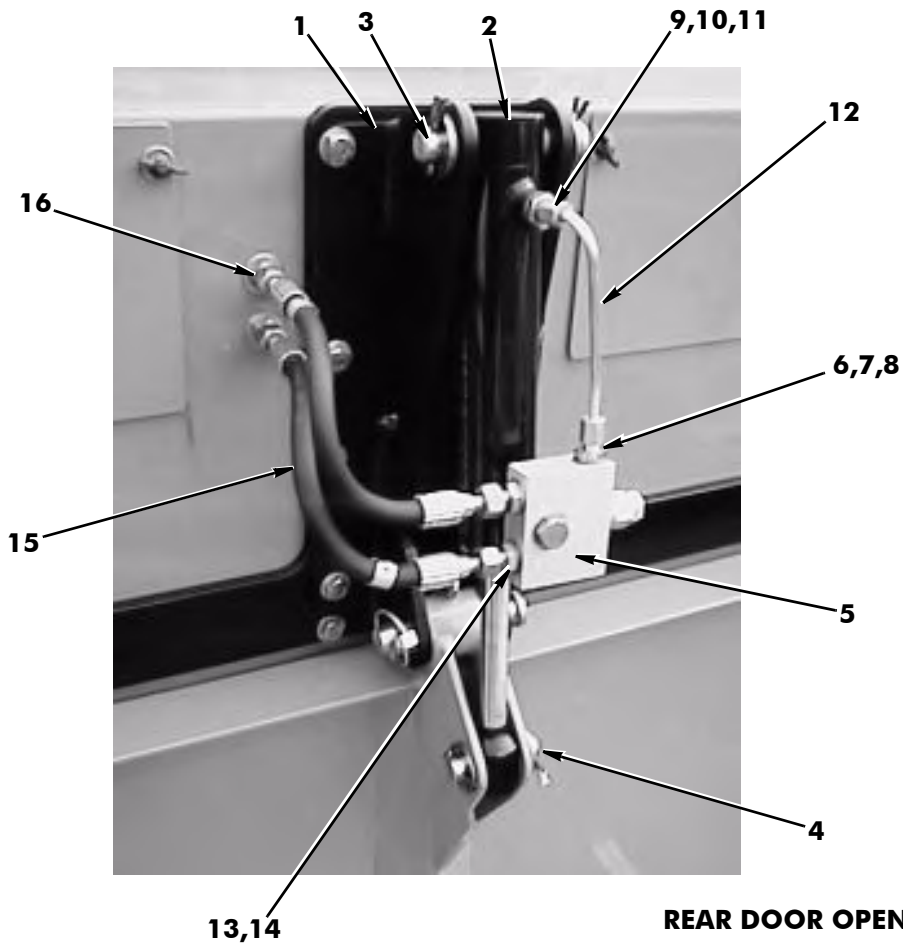
FAN MOTOR ASSEMBLY & IMPELLOR

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
RAM ARRANGEMENT, REAR DOOR OPENING			
1	025661	1	. Mounting plate, adjustable, door ram
	011037	6	.. Setscrew, hex hd, M10 x 65 mm long
2	022511	1	.. Ram, hydraulic
NI	022777	1	... Seal Kit, for Ram 022777
3	022558	1	... Pin, upper
	011102	4	.... Washer, 20 mm
	011122	2	.... Split Pin, $\frac{3}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ "
4	014038	1	... Pin, lower
	011102	2	.... Washer, 20 mm
	011122	2	.... Split Pin, $\frac{3}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ "
5	024884	1	.. Valve, hydraulic, load check
6	011158	1	... Adaptor, $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
7	011152	1	.... Dowty seal $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
8	020902	1	.... Stud, male, 6 mm x $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
9	011158	1	... Adaptor, $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
10	011152	1	.... Seal, Dowty, $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
11	020902	1	.... Stud, male, 6 mm x $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
12	025183	1	.. Pipe, hydraulic
13	011158	2	... Adaptor $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
14	011152	1	.... Dowty seal $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
15	011324	2	.. Hose assembly, $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP x 360 mm long
16	011269	1	... Adaptor, bulkhead, $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

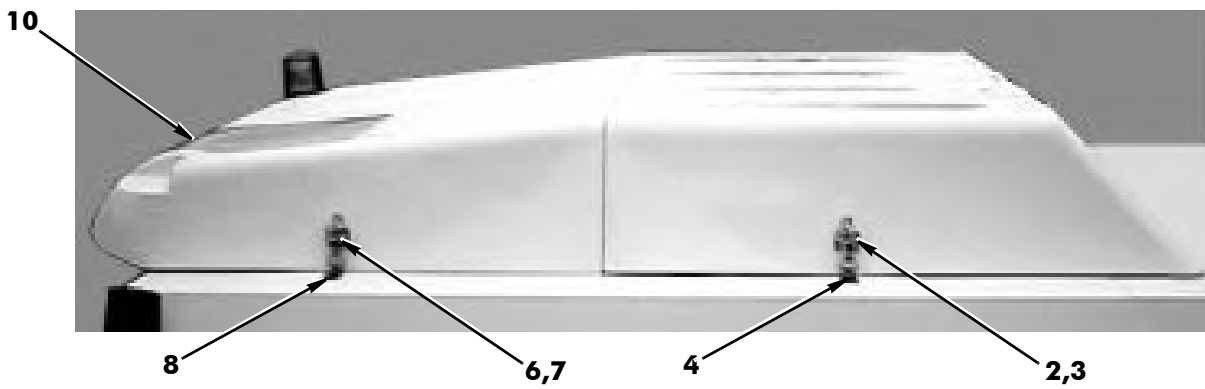
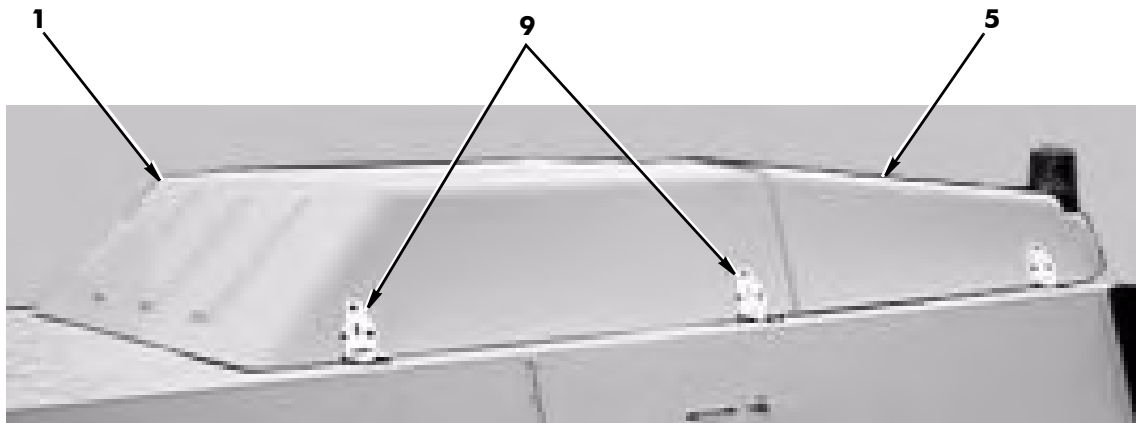


When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
023216			HOPPER COVER - MAXIM, 8500 & LATE MAJOR 3/5/7000
1	023048	1	. Hopper Cover, Front
	011011	14	. . . Setscrew, M8 x 25 mm long
	011092	28	. . . Washer, 8 mm
	011073	14	. . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
8	022656	1	. . Toggle clip, fastener
	000005	3	. . . Setscrew, csk hd, 2BA x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long
	011078	3	. . . Nut, hex, 2BA Nyloc
4	013507	5	. . . Linch pin (C/with chain)
9	022657	1	. . . Toggle clip, hook plate
2	023049	1	. Hopper Cover, Rear
8	022656	1	. . Toggle clip, fastener
	000005	3	. . . Setscrew, csk hd, 2BA x $\frac{3}{4}$ " long
	011078	3	. . . Nut, hex, 2BA Nyloc
4	013507	5	. . . Linch pin (C/with chain)
9	022657	1	. . . Toggle clip, hook plate
3	023050	3	. . Hinge
	011011	7	. . . Setscrew, M8 x 25 mm long
	011092	14	. . . Washer, 8 mm
	011073	7	. . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
NI	023213	1	. . Bracket, cable anchor point & prop stowage
	011011	3	. . . Setscrew, M8 x 25 mm long
	011092	6	. . . Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	3	. . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
NI	023214	1	. . Prop, hopper cover
	011011	1	. . . Setscrew, M8 x 25 mm long
	011092	2	. . . Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	1	. . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
NI	023212	1	. . Cable, retaining (C/with crimped ends)
	011012	2	. . . Setscrew M8 x 30 mm long
	011072	2	. . . Nut, hex, M8
	011073	2	. . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
NI	023215	1	. Prop stop
10	023889	1	. Mesh panel

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HOPPER COVER - MAXIM, 85 & LATE MAJORS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

Major & Maxim

SECTION D SWEEPING, SUCTION AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

Table of Contents

Assembly/Description	Page
SWEEPING EQUIPMENT	
Side Brush Arrangement (Pneumatic lift) ◆	1
Front Brush Arrangement ◆	5
Wide-Sweep Arrangement	7
Wide-Sweep Slewing Arrangement (Upto Mid 1999) ❖	9
Wide-Sweep Slewing Arrangement (From Mid 1999) ❖	9
Extended Wide-Sweep Arrangement	11
Side Brush Arrangement (Hydraulic lift)	13
Modified Wide-Sweep Arrangement	17
Wide-Sweep Bearing Assembly	19
SUCTION EQUIPMENT	
Tilting Suction Nozzle Arrangement	21
Suction Nozzles - Pneumatic Lifting Arrangement	23
Wander Hose Arrangement	23
Tilting Suction Nozzle Arrangement (new type)	25
Wander BoomArrangement - Rear Mounted 7000/7500 (pre Oct. '99)◆	27
Wander BoomArrangement - Rear Mounted 3/5/6000 (pre Oct. '99)◆	29
Wander BoomArrangement - Rear Mounted (post Oct. '99)◆	31

- ◆ Optional Equipment
- ❖ Standard Equipment with Dual Sweep



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SIDE-BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (ALL PNEUMATIC)			
1	023120	1	. Kingpost, LH
NI	023124	1	. Kingpost, RH
2	013007	1	.. Kingpin
3	013012	2	... Bush, plastic, kingpin
4	014801	1	. Link, lower
	014796	2	.. Bolt, hex hd, pivot, M16 (special bolt with grease nipple) *
	014798	2	.. Washer, 24 x 40 x 3 *
	014797	2	.. Washer, 17 x 40 x 3 *
	011060	2	.. Nut, hex, M16, Nyloc *
5	013012	4	.. Bush *
6	014799	4	.. Sleeve, spacer *
7	013011	1	. Link, top (turnbuckle)
	011140	2	.. Bolt, hex hd, M18 x 90 mm long
	011138	2	.. Washer, plain, 18 mm
	011139	2	.. Nut, hex, M18, Nyloc
8	023121	1	. Plate, swivel
9	010007	1	. Bracket, hydraulic motor
10	010749	1	.. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, DANFOSS OMP200 Page F21, F31
	011069	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011077	2	... Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
NI	010762	1	... Seal kit, Danfoss motor (Only for motors with a drainport)
NI	023069	1	... Seal kit, Danfoss motor (Only for motors without a drainport)
11	011515	1	... Key, Danfoss motor shaft
12	011167	2	... Adaptor, 1/2" x 3/8" BSP
13	011154	2	... Seal, Dowty 1/2" BSP
14	011688	1	.. Hub, side brush (3/5/6000)
14	014067	1	.. Hub, side brush (7000/7500)
	011011	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 25 mm long
	010005	1	... Washer, tab
	010004	1	... Washer, 9 x 50 x 4
15	023470	1	... Brush, side, steel, plastic top, 315 mm dia. (3/5/6000)
	011015	4	... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 45 mm long
	011092	4	... Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	4	... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
15	023473	1	... Brush, side, plastic top, 400 mm dia. (7000/7500)
	011033	3	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 35 mm long
16	020298	1	. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC 50 mm x 160 mm (in / out) Page G TBA
NI	021652	1	.. Seal kit, pneumatic cylinder
17	023111	1	.. Bellows
18	020299	1	.. Clevis, M16 X 1.5 (c/w pin)
19	014468	2	.. Elbow, 1/4" O/D x 1/4" BSP
20	020534	1	.. Bracket, pivot, cylinder mounting
	000136	4	... Capscrew, skt hd, M8 x 16 mm long
	011093	4	... Washer, spring, 8 mm
	011260	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M16 x 70 mm long
	011060	1	... Nut, hex, M16
21	021519	1	. Bracket, LH (3/5/6000)
21	021721	1	. Bracket, LH (7000/7500)
NI	021520	1	. Bracket, RH (3/5/6000)
NI	021722	1	. Bracket, RH (7000/7500)

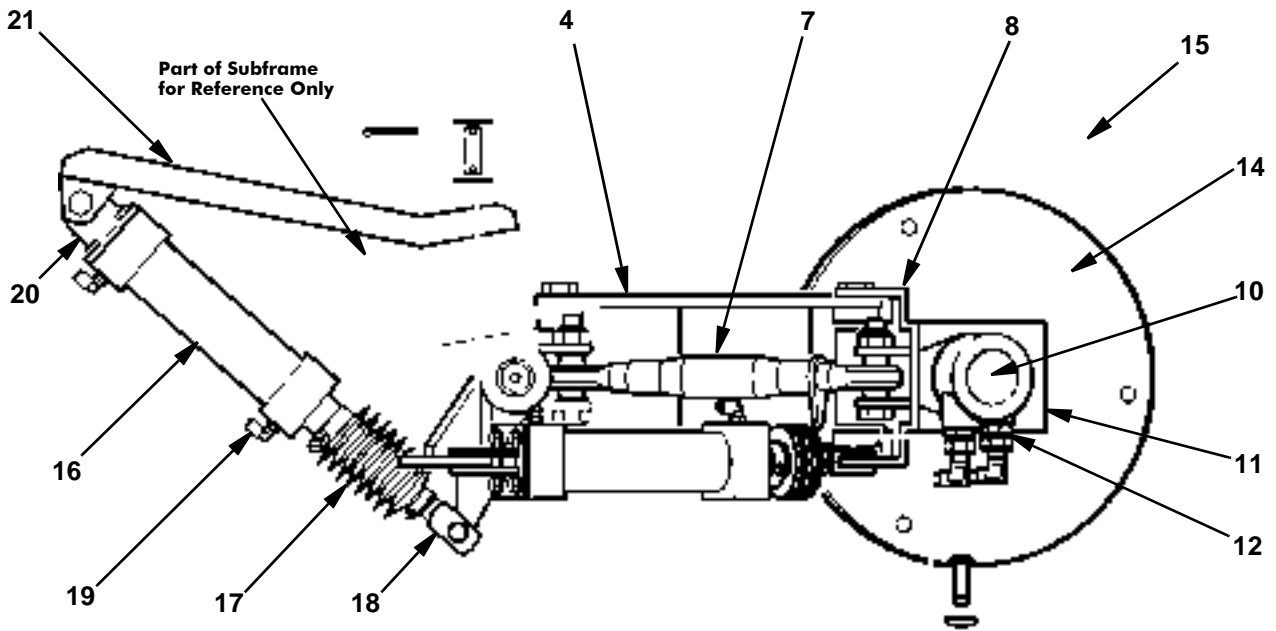
* These items comprise the lower link bush kit Part No 024611

Continued ...

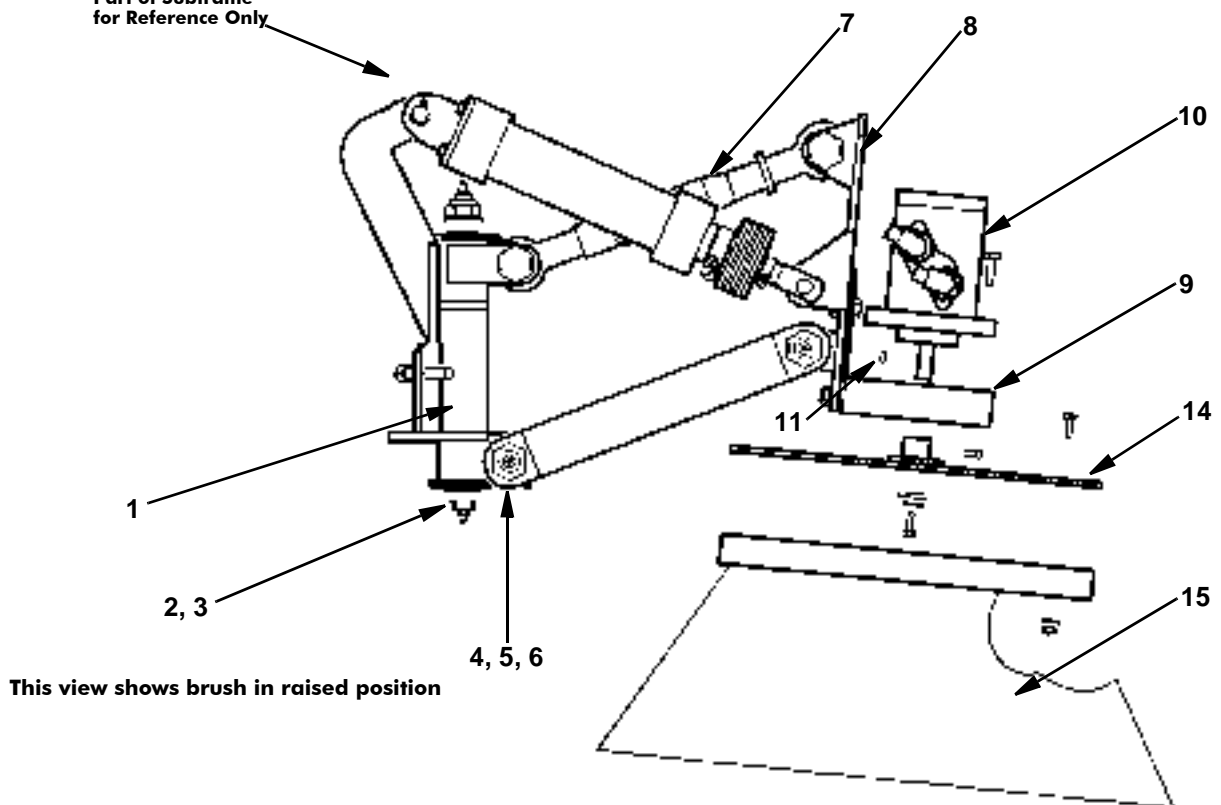
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



This view shows brush 'swung in'



Part of Subframe for Reference Only



SIDE BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (ALL PNEUMATIC)

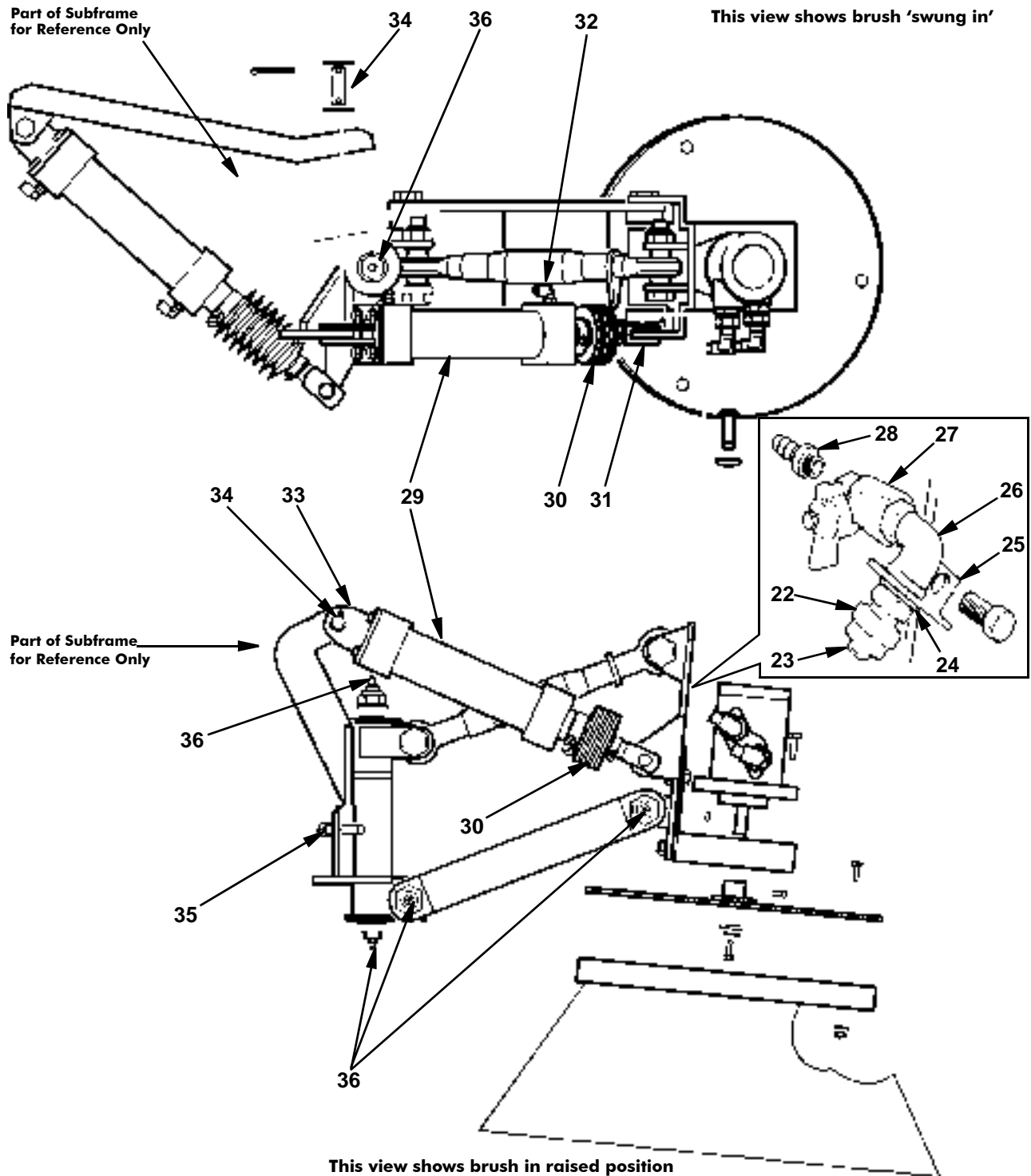
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SIDE-BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (Continued)			
22	010112	1	. Nozzle, water spray
23	012926	1	. . Tip, spray nozzle, LF6-80
24	011152	1	. . Seal, Dowty, ¼" BSP
25	010589	1	. . Bracket, LH, spray nozzle
NI	010249	1	. . Bracket, RH, spray nozzle
	011031	1	. . . Bolt, M10 x 25 mm long
	011075	1	. . . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
26	010910	1	. . Elbow, male/female, galvanised, ¼" BSP
27	011743	1	. . Valve, ball, ¼" BSP
28	010922	1	. . Tail piece, hose, ¼" BSP x 3/8"
29	020298	1	. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC 50 mm x 160 mm (raise/lower) .....Page G
NI	021652	1	. . Seal kit, pneumatic cylinder
30	023111	1	. . Bellows
31	020299	1	. . Clevis, M16 X 1.5 (c/w pin)
32	014468	2	. . Elbow, 1/4" O/D x 1/4" BSP
33	023122	1	. . Bracket, pivot, cylinder mounting
	000136	4	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M8 x 16 mm long
	011093	4	. . . Washer, spring, 8 mm
34	023123	1	. . . Pin, cylinder pivot, 16 mm Ø x 46 mm long
	011103	2	. . . . Washer, plain, 20 mm
	011122	2	. . . . Pin, split, cotter, 3/16" x 1 1/4" long
35	000024	1	. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 50 mm long
35	011055	1	. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 65 mm long (Major 7000 only)
	011076	1	. . Nut, hex, M12
36	010903	4	. Nipple, grease, straight, 1/8" BSP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



D

SIDE BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (ALL PNEUMATIC)

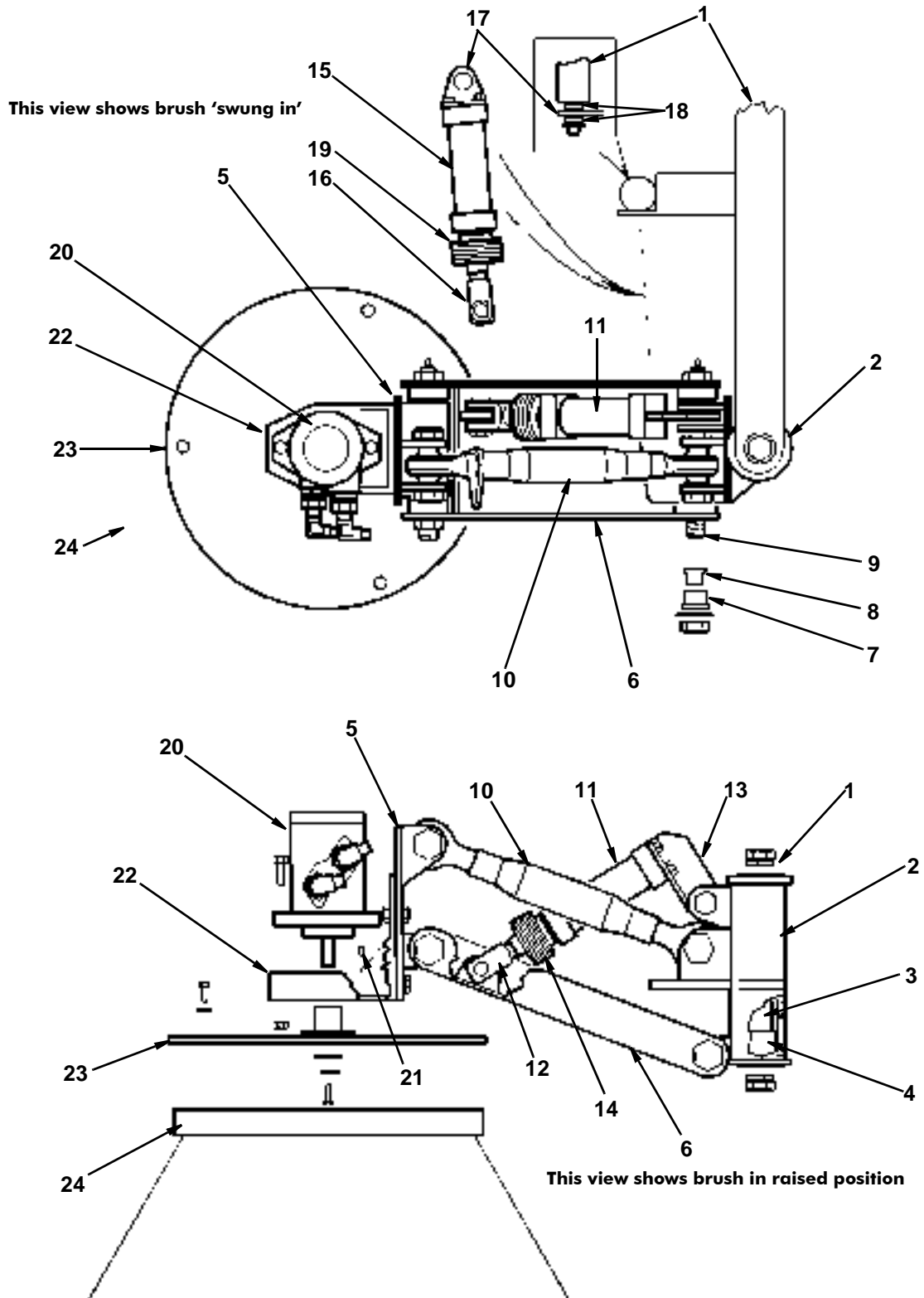
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
FRONT BRUSH ARRANGEMENT			
1	020773	1	. Beam, front brush assembly
2	020762	1	.. Post, swivel, RH
NI	020763	1	.. Post, swivel, LH
3	020765	1	... Kingpin
4	013012	2	... Bush, king post
	011141	1	.... Bolt, hex hd, M16 x 35 mm long
	011142	1	.... Washer, spring, 16 mm
5	020768	1	.. Plate, swivel, RH
NI	020769	1	.. Plate, swivel, LH
6	020764	1	.. Link, lower
7	013012	4	... Bush *
8	014799	4	... Sleeve, spacer *
9	014796	2	... Bolt, pivot *
	014798	2	.... Washer, 24 x 40 x 3 *
	014797	2	.... Washer, 17 x 40 x 3 *
	011060	2	.... Nut, hex, M16, Nyloc
10	020685	1	.. Link, top
	011140	2	... Bolt, hex hd, HT, M18 x 90 mm long
	011139	2	... Nut, hex, M18, Nyloc
11	021026	1	.. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC, 63 mm x 100 mm (lift/lower) .....Page G
12	020299	1	... Clevis, M16 x 1.5
13	021031	1	... Bracket, pivot (cylinder mounting)
	011010	4	.... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long
	011093	4	.... Washer, spring, 8 mm
	000079	1	.... Bolt, hex hd, M16 x 55 mm long
	011060	1	.... Nut, hex, M16, Nyloc
14	023111	1	... Bellows
15	021026	1	.. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC, 63 mm X 100 mm (in/out).....Page G
16	020299	1	... Clevis, M16 x 1.5
17	021032	1	... Bracket, cylinder mounting
	011010	4	.... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long
	011093	4	.... Washer, spring, 8 mm
18	011000	2	.... Packer
	011135	1	.... Washer, plain, 16 mm
	011122	1	.... Pin, split, cotter
19	023111	1	... Bellows
NI	021563	1	.. Seal kit for pneumatic cylinders (items 10 & 13)
20	010749	1	.. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, DANFOSS.....Page F21, F31
	011069	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011077	2	... Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
NI	010762	1	... Seal kit, Danfoss motor (Only for motors with a drainport)
NI	023069	1	... Seal kit, Danfoss motor (Only for motors without a drainport)
21	011515	1	... Key, motor shaft
22	010007	1	... Bracket, hydraulic motor mounting
	011094	2	.... Washer, plain, 10 mm
	011075	2	.... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
23	014067	1	.. Hub, brush, 13T
	011011	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 25 mm long
	010005	1	... Washer, tab
	010004	1	... Washer, 9 x 50 x 4
24	021734	1	... Brush, front/Weed ripper
	011034	3	.... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 40 mm long
	011095	3	.... Washer, spring, 10 mm, rect. sect.

*** These items comprise the lower link bush kit Part No 024611**

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



FRONT BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (RH Assembly shown LH similar)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



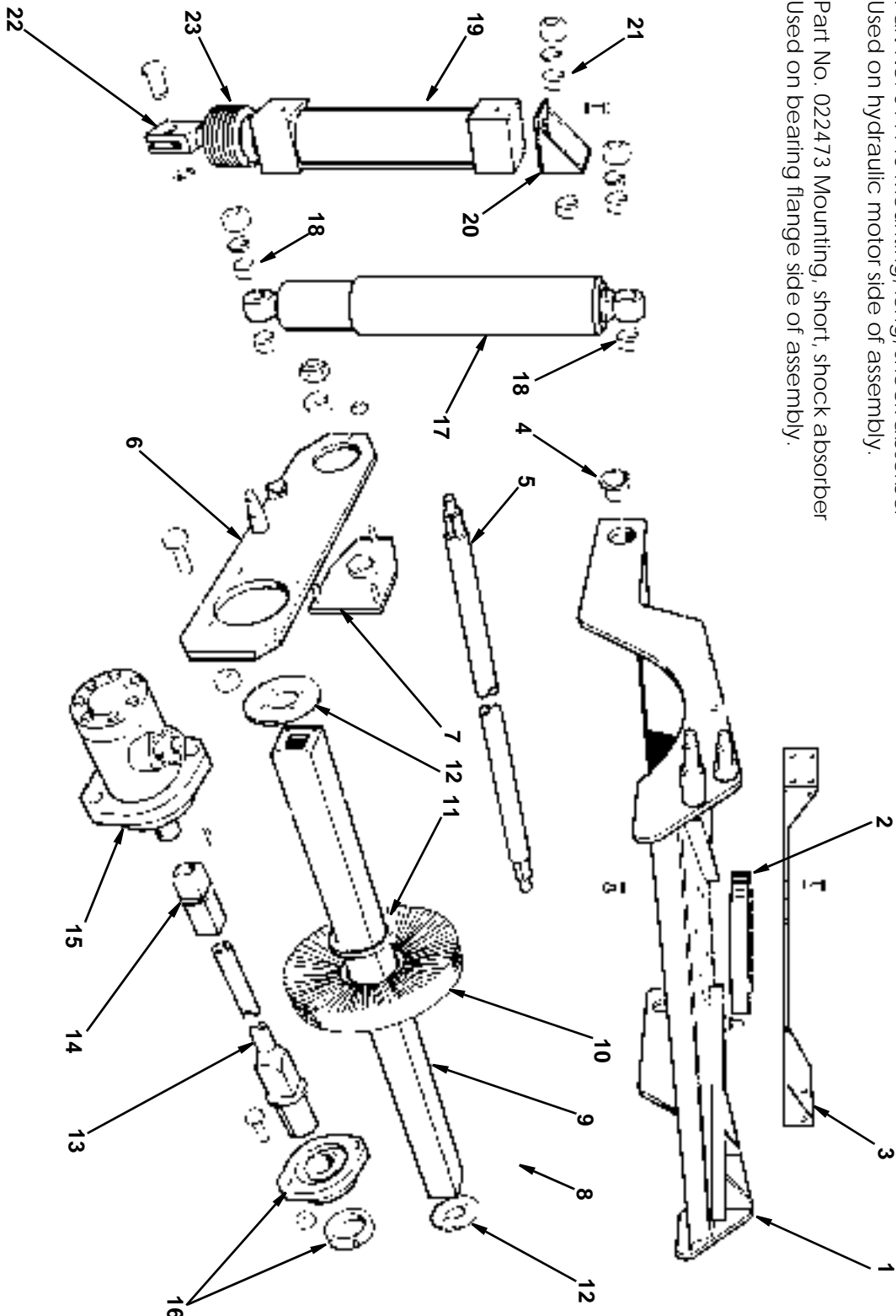
Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
WIDE-SWEEP ARRANGEMENT (SEE MODIFICATION PAGE D17)			
1	020725	1	. Cover, wide-sweep
2	020919	1	.. Ring, adaptor
	011031	8	.. Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011095	8	.. Washer, spring, 10 mm
3	020516	1	.. Support, wide sweep
	011031	8	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011095	8	... Washer, spring, 10 mm
4	020729	2	.. Bush
5	020728	1	.. Shaft, wide-sweep pivot
	020707	2	... Washer, plain, 44 x 12.5 x 5
	011077	2	... Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
NI	013292	2	... Key
6	022401	1	.. Plate, motor, LH
NI	022400	1	.. Plate, motor, RH
7	020727	2	... Flange plate, wide-sweep
	011075	3	.... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
8	See Desc.	1	. Brush, wide-sweep (Part No's. are Small = 023168, Large = 023169)
9	013646	1	.. Core, wide-sweep brush *
10	023474	33	.. Brush refill, large wide-sweep (400 mm) *
10	023471	33	.. Brush refill, small wide-sweep (300 mm) *
10	See Desc.	33	.. Brush refill, steel (Part No's. are 300 mm - 012966, 400 mm - 010505) *
11	023472	32	.. Spacer *
12	013649	2	.. Plate, end *
	011417	4	... Capscrew, csk hd, 3/8" UNC x 1" long *
13	013651	1	.. Tube, drive
14	013648	1	... Shaft, drive
	011112	2	.... Setscrew, skt hd, M6 x 12 mm long
	011515	1	.... Key
15	010566	1	.. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, DANFOSS OMP 100 Page F19, F31
	011053	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011077	2	... Nut, hex M12, Nyloc
NI	011167	2	... Adapter
NI	011154	2	.... Seal, Dowtyl
NI	011221	2	... Elbow
16	010612	1	.. Bearing (c/w collar)
	011053	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011077	2	... Nut, hex M12, Nyloc
NI	010901	1	... Nipple,grease
17	014063	2	. Shock absorber
	011075	2	.. Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
	011096	2	.. Washer, plain, 12 mm
18	011000	4	.. Spacer, 5/8" bore x 1/2"
19	020602	2	. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC, 40 mm X 125 mm.....Page G
	011067	4	.. Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 20 mm long
	011093	4	.. Washer, spring, 6 mm
20	020731	1	.. Bracket, pneumatic cylinder
	011075	1	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
	011094	1	... Washer, plain, 10 mm
21	011000	2	... Spacer, 5/8" bore x 1/2"
22	014469	1	.. Clevis, M12 x 1.25
23	023110	1	.. Bellows
NI	022516	1	. Skirt, wide-sweep
NI	022517	1	.. Clamp, wide-sweep skirt
	011073	5	... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc

* These items comprise the wide-sweep brush assy's (Item 8) and can be ordered complete or as individual components

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE:
Part No. 014145 Mounting, long, shock absorber
Used on hydraulic motor side of assembly.
Part No. 022473 Mounting, short, shock absorber
Used on bearing flange side of assembly.



The RH motor plate, cylinder, shock absorber and associated items have been omitted from this illustration to aid clarity

NOTE:
For Modified wide-sweep refer to Page 17

WIDE-SWEEP ARRANGEMENT

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

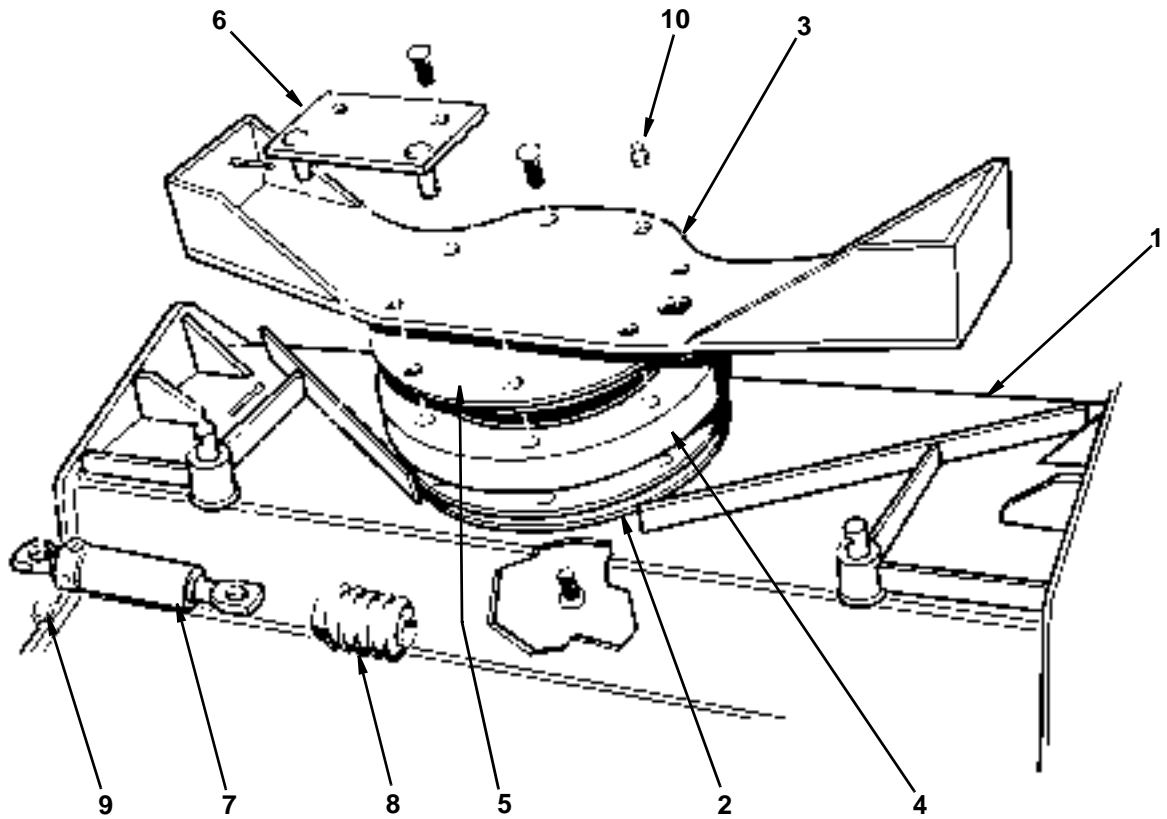


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIDE-SWEEP SLEWING ARRANGEMENT (FITTED UPTO MID 1999)			
1	020725	1	. Cover, wide-sweep
2	013789	1	.. Ring, slewing, inner
	011031	8	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011095	8	... Washer, spring, 10 mm
NI	013791	92	... Ball, steel, 10 mm
3	020516	1	. Support, wide-sweep
4	013788	1	.. Ring, slewing, outer
	011031	6	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011095	6	... Washer, spring, 10 mm
5	020519	1	... Cover
6	020597	1	.. Plate, ram
	011033	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 35 mm long
	011095	2	... Washer, spring, 10 mm
7	012973	2	. RAM, HYDRAULIC.....Page F19
	011122	2	.. Pin, split, cotter, 3/16" x 1 1/2" long
8	014473	1	.. Bellows, PVC
	005018	1	... Tyrap, 4.6 mm x 200 mm long
	005024	1	... Tyrap, 2.5 mm x 100 mm long
9	003008	1	.. Bush, reducing, 1/8" BSP to 1/4" BSP
10	010944	1	. Nipple, grease, straight hex, 1/4" BSP

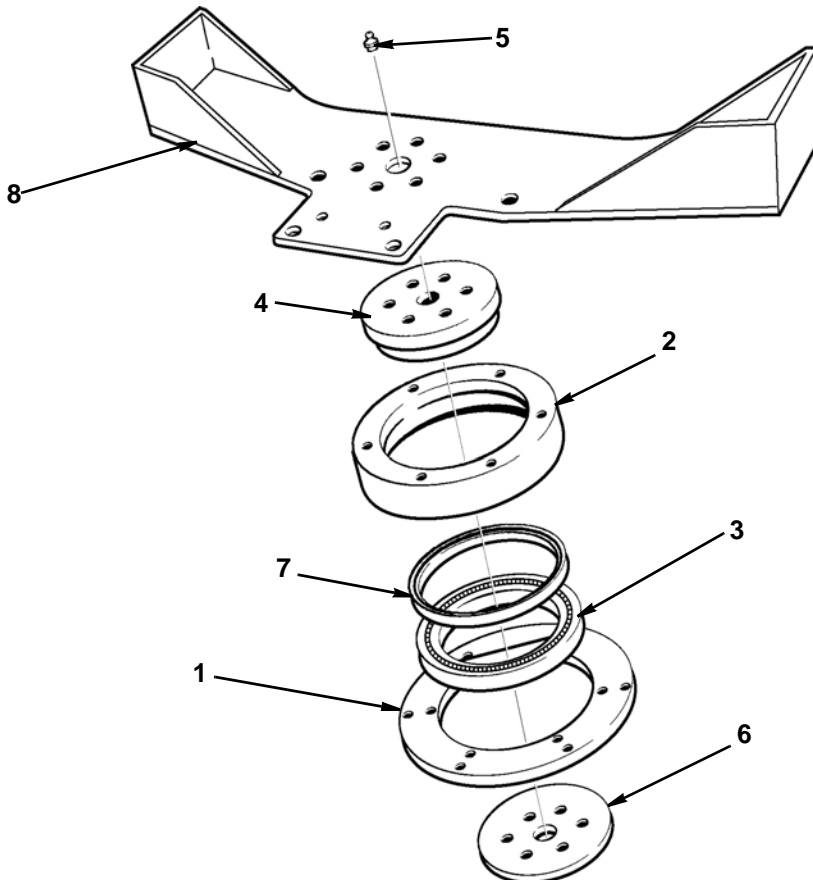
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIDE-SWEEP SLEWING ARRANGEMENT (FITTED FROM MID 1999)			
NI	020725	1	. Cover, wide-sweep (Refer to the foregoing parts list)
1	024154	1	.. Clamp ring
	011032	8	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011075	8	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
2	024152	1	... Housing, bearing
	000167	6	.... Screw, csk skt hd, M10 x 40 mm long
3	024149	1	.... Bearing
4	024150	1	..... Spigot
5	013792	1	..... Nipple, grease, straight, 1/4" BSP
6	024151	1	..... Plate, clamp
7	024148	1	..... Seal, oil
8	024155	1	..... Support, wide sweep
	000178	6	..... Screw, csk skt hd, M10 x 65 mm long
	011075	8	..... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
NI	012973	2	. RAM, HYDRAULIC (Refer to the foregoing parts list).....Page F19
	011122	1	.. Pin, split, cotter, 3/16" x 1 1/2" long
	011069	1	.. Bolt, hexhd, M12 x 40 mm long
NI	011724	1	.. Spacer, 12 mm
	011096	1	.. Washer, plain, 12 mm
	011077	1	.. Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
NI	014473	1	.. Bellows, PVC
	005018	1	... Tyrap, 4.6 mm x 200 mm long
	005024	1	... Tyrap, 2.5 mm x 100 mm long
NI	003008	1	.. Bush, reducing, 1/8" BSP to 1/4" BSP

IF IN DOUBT AS TO WHICH ASSEMBLY IS FITTED TO YOUR MACHINE, PLEASE CONSULT OUR PARTS DEPARTMENT.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



WIDE-SWEEP SLEWING ARRANGEMENT (UPTO MID 1999)



WIDE-SWEEP SLEWING ARRANGEMENT (FROM MID 1999)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





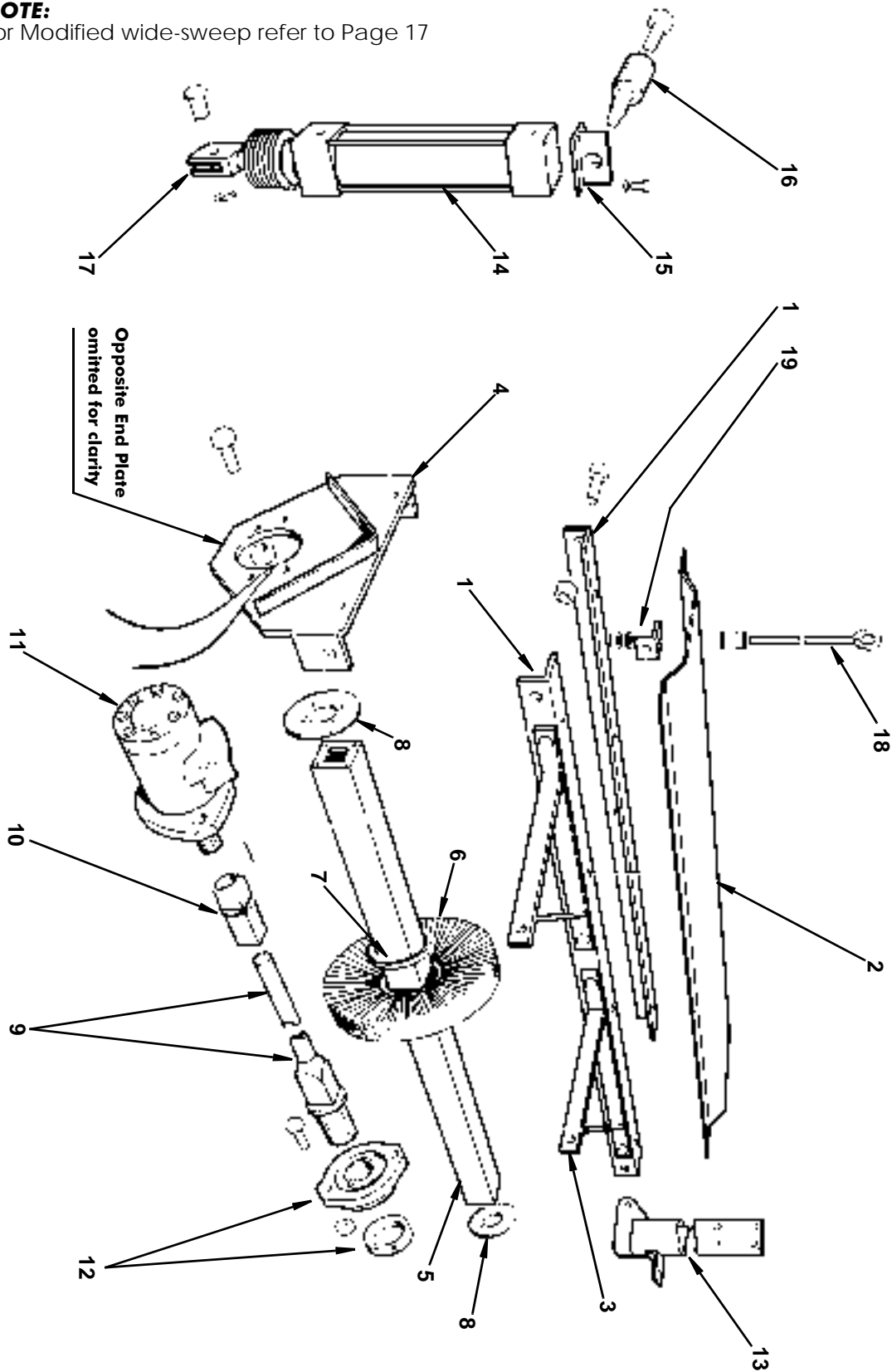
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
EXTENDED WIDE-SWEEP, SMALL (Typical Arrangement)			
1	021297	2	. Bar, extended wide-sweep brush
2	021987	1	.. Cover, extended wide-sweep
NI	022291	1	.. Support, skirt
NI	014069	2	... Skirt
NI	022299	1	... Clamp, skirt
	011075	7	... . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
3	021298	2	.. Bracket, towing
	011031	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011075	2	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
4	010682	2	.. Plate, end, wide-sweep
	011031	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011075	2	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
5	021295	1	. Core, extended wide-sweep brush
6	010707	45	.. Brush refill, polypropylene, small (300 mm)
7	010507	43	.. Spacer
8	013649	2	.. Plate, end
	011417	4	... Capscrew, csk hd, 3/8" UNC x 1" long
9	021296	1	.. Tube, drive, extended wide-sweep
10	013648	1	... Shaft, drive
11	010566	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, DANFOSS OMP 100 Page F19, F31
	011053	2	.. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011077	2	.. Nut, hex M12, Nyloc
NI	011167	2	.. Adapter
NI	011154	2	... Seal, Dowtyl
NI	011221	2	.. Elbow
12	010612	1	. Bearing (c/w collar)
	011053	2	.. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011077	2	.. Nut, hex M12, Nyloc
NI	010901	1	.. Nipple,grease
13	021597	1	. Bracket, brush support, LH
	011056	1	.. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 70 mm long
	010694	1	.. Washer, tow
	011077	1	.. Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
NI	010689	1	.. Bush, link
NI	021598	1	. Bracket, brush support, RH
	011056	1	.. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 70 mm long
	010694	1	.. Washer, tow
	011077	1	.. Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
NI	010689	1	.. Bush, link
14	014471	2	. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC, 40 mm X 350 mm.....Page G
	011067	4	.. Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 20 mm long
	011093	4	.. Washer, spring, 6 mm
15	014457	1	.. Bracket, cylinder mounting
	011077	1	... Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
	011096	1	... Washer, plain, 12 mm
16	014145	1	... Spigot, mounting
	011052	1	... . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 30
	011096	1	... . Washer, plain, 12 mm
17	020299	1	.. Clevis, M16 x 1.5
18	010248	1	. Tensioner (c/w nuts & washers)
19	011787	1	.. Bracket, anchor
	011031	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011075	1	... Nut, hex, M10

NOTE: Mounting methods may vary according to chassis, if in doubt contact your agent or Scarab parts dept. for guidance.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE:
For Modified wide-sweep refer to Page 17



EXTENDED WIDE-SWEEP, SMALL (Typical)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



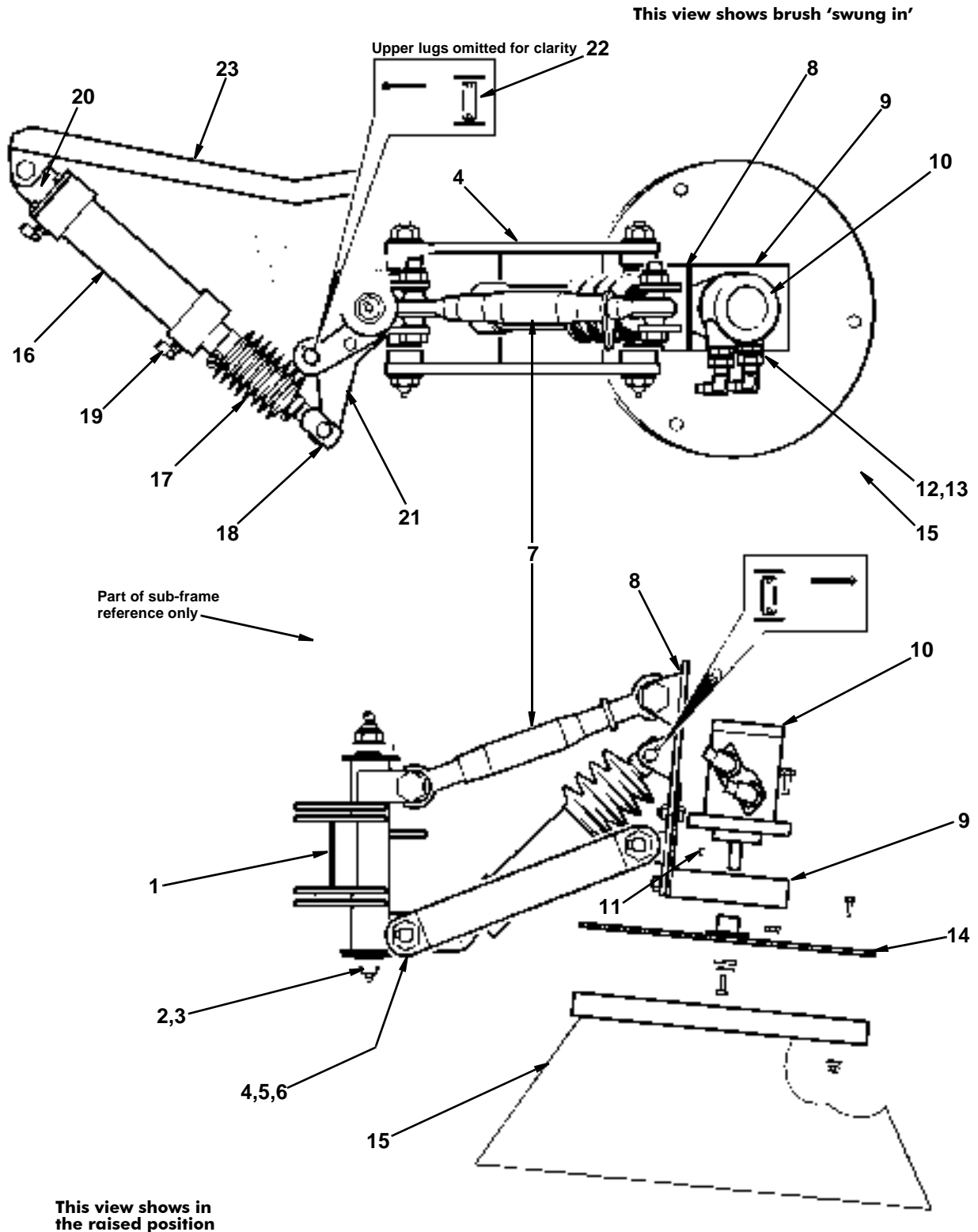


Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
SIDE-BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (HYDRAULIC LIFT)			
1	013779	1	. Kingpost, LH
NI	013778	1	. Kingpost, RH
2	013007	1	.. Kingpin
3	013012	2	... Bush, plastic, kingpin
4	014801	1	. Link, lower
	014796	2	.. Bolt, hex hd, pivot, M16 (special bolt with grease nipple) *
	014798	2	.. Washer, 24 x 40 x 3 *
	014797	2	.. Washer, 17 x 40 x 3 *
	011060	2	.. Nut, hex, M16, Nyloc *
5	013012	4	.. Bush *
6	014799	4	.. Sleeve, spacer *
7	013011	1	. Link, top (turnbuckle)
	011140	2	.. Bolt, hex hd, M18 x 90 mm long
	011138	2	.. Washer, plain, 18 mm
	011139	2	.. Nut, hex, M18, Nyloc
8	013781	1	. Plate, swivel
9	010007	1	. Bracket, hydraulic motor
10	010749	1	.. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, DANFOSS OMP200 Page F21, F31
	011069	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011077	2	... Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
11	011515	1	... Key, motor shaft
NI	010762	As Req	... Seal kit, Danfoss motor
12	011167	2	... Adaptor, 1/2" x 3/8" BSP
13	011154	2	... Seal, Dowty 1/2" BSP
14	011688	1	.. Hub, side brush
14	014067	1	.. Hub, side brush (Major 7000 only)
	011011	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 25 mm long
	010005	1	... Washer, tab
	010004	1	... Washer, 9 x 50 x 4
15	023470	1	... Brush, side, steel, plastic top, 315 mm dia. (3/5/6000)
	011015	4	... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 45 mm long
	011092	4	... Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	4	... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
15	014066	1	... Brush, side, steel, plastic top, 400 mm dia. (7000/7500)
	011033	3	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 35 mm long
16	020298	1	. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC, 50 mm x 160 mm (brush in/out) Page G TBA
17	023111	1	.. Bellows
18	020299	1	.. Clevis, M16 X 1.5 (c/w pin)
19	014468	2	.. Elbow, 1/4" O/D x 1/4" BSP
20	020534	1	.. Bracket, pivot, cylinder mounting
	000136	4	... Capscrew, skt hd, M8 x 16 mm long
	011093	4	... Washer, spring, 8 mm
	011260	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M16 x 70 mm long
	011060	1	... Nut, hex, M16
NI	021652	1	.. Seal kit, pneumatic cylinder
21	020747	1	.. Bracket, slave
	011054	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 45 mm long
	011077	1	... Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
22	010067	1	.. Pin, 20 mm Ø x 50mm long
	011103	2	... Washer, plain, 20 mm
	011122	1	... Pin, split, cotter, 3/16" x 1¼" long
23	021519	1	. Bracket, LH (3/5/6000)
21	021721	1	. Bracket, LH (7000/7500)

* These items comprise the lower link bush kit

Continued ...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



D

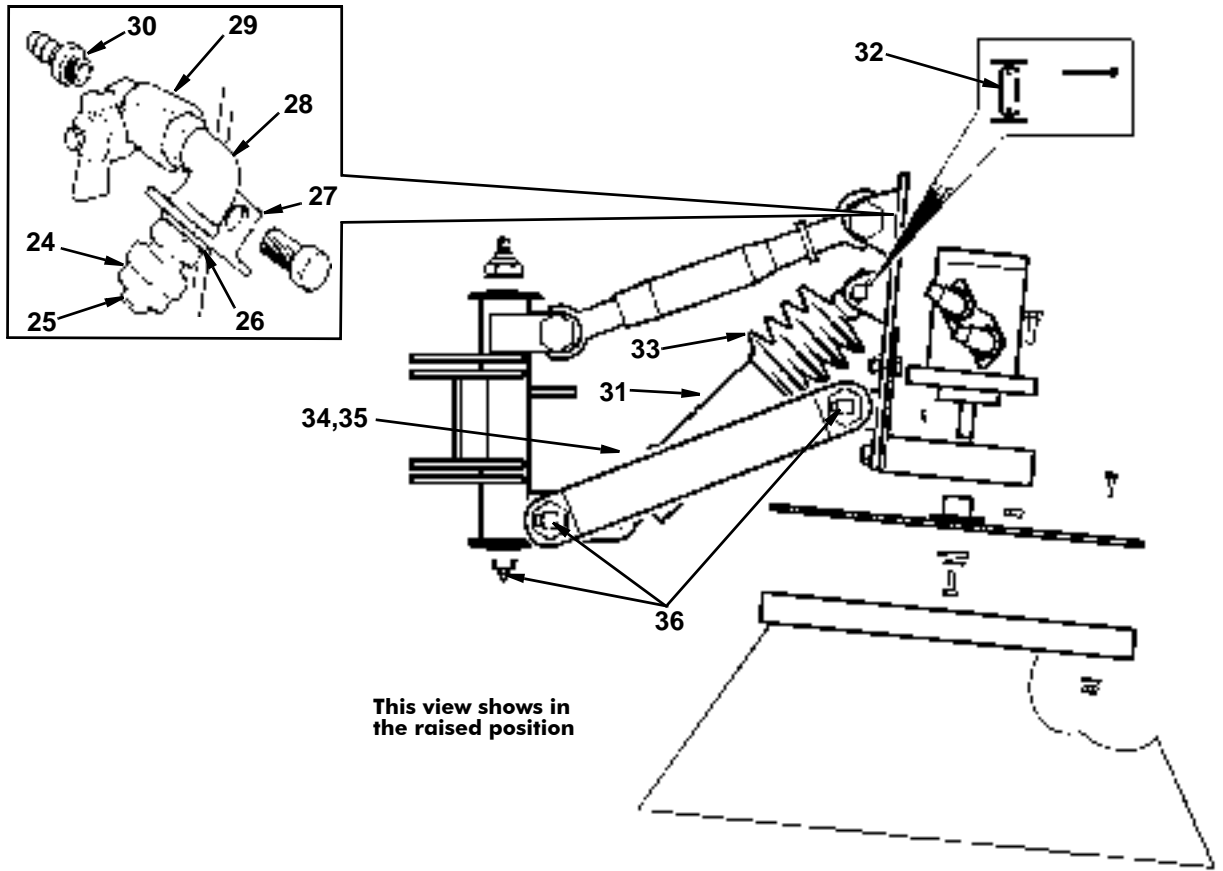
SIDE-BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (HYDRAULIC LIFT)
LH illustrated, RH similar

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SIDE-BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (HYDRAULIC LIFT) Continued			
NI	021520	1	. Bracket, RH (3/5/6000)
NI	021722	1	. Bracket, RH (7000/7500)
24	010112	1	. Nozzle, water spray
25	012926	1	. . Tip, spray nozzle, LF6-80
26	011152	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" BSP
27	010589	1	. . Bracket, LH, spray nozzle
NI	010249	1	. . Bracket, RH, spray nozzle
	011031	1	. . . Bolt, M10 x 25 mm long
	011075	1	. . . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
28	010910	1	. . Elbow, male/female, galvanised, 1/4" BSP
29	011743	1	. . Valve, ball, 1/4" BSP
30	010922	1	. . Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
31	012973	1	. RAM, HYDRAULIC (RAISE/LOWER)..... Page F19, F43
32	010067	2	. . Pin, ram pivot, 20 mm Ø x 50mm long
	011103	2	. . . Washer, plain, 20 mm
	011122	2	. . . Pin, split, cotter, 3/16" x 1 1/4" long
33	021510	1	. . Bellows
34	011158	2	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP
35	011171	2	. . Elbow, 1/4" BSP
NI	011629	1	. . Seal kit, hydraulic ram
36	010903	4	. Nipple, grease, straight, 1/8" BSP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



This view shows in the raised position

SIDE-BRUSH ARRANGEMENT (HYDRAULIC LIFT)
LH illustrated, RH similar

D

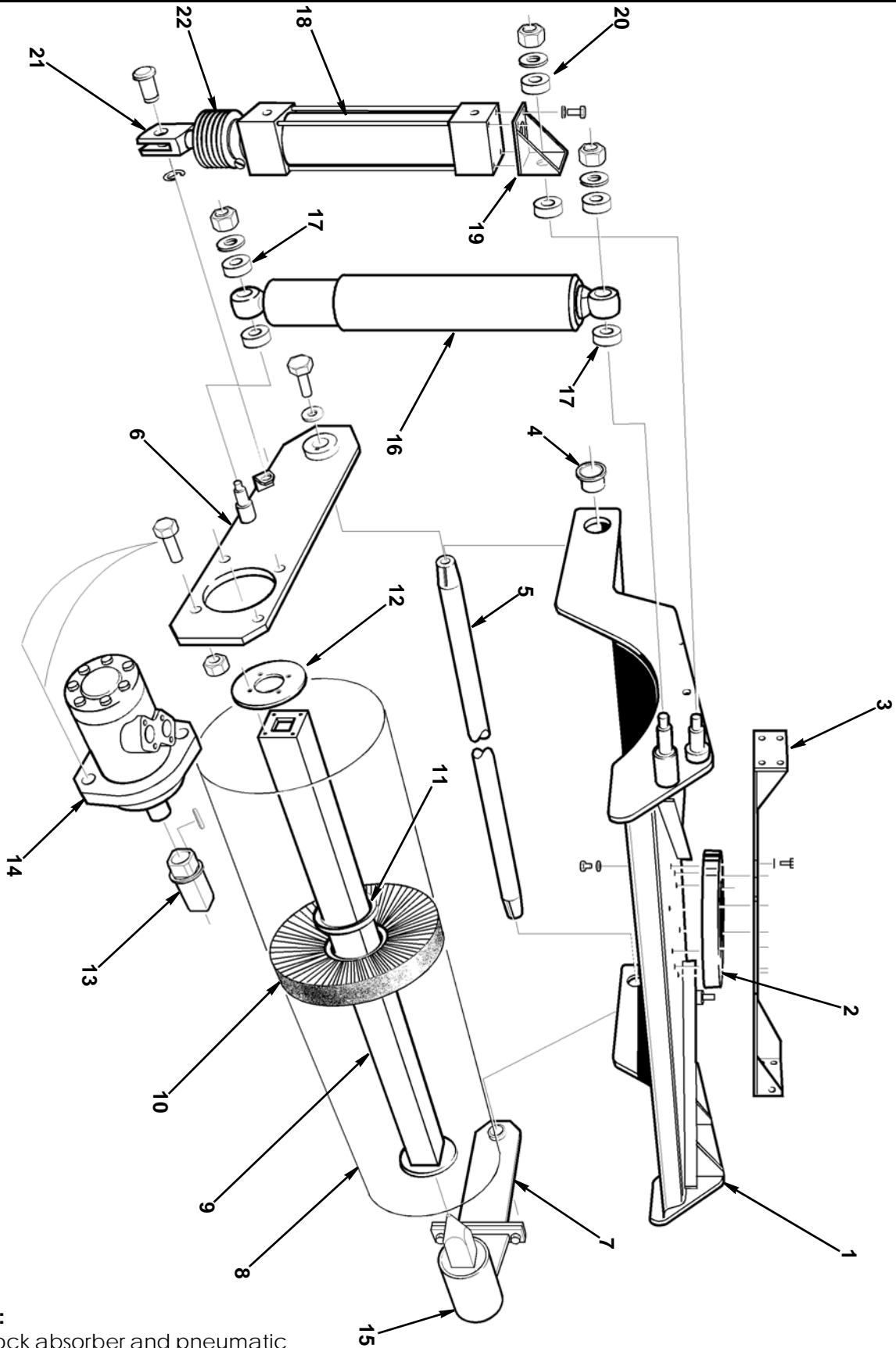
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
WIDE SWEEP ASSEMBLIES (MODIFIED)			
1	020725	1	. Cover, wide-sweep
1	TBA	1	. Cover, extended wide sweep
2	020919	1	.. Ring, adaptor
	011031	8	.. Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011095	8	.. Washer, spring, 10 mm
3	020516	1	.. Support, wide sweep
	011031	8	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011095	8	... Washer, spring, 10 mm
4	020729	2	.. Bush
5	023080	1	.. Shaft, tapered, wide-sweep pivot
5	TBA	1	.. Shaft, tapered, extended wide-sweep pivot
	013439	2	... Washer, plain, 50 x 16.5 x 5
	011141	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M16 x 35 mm long
NI	013292	2	... Key
6	023077	1	.. Plate, motor, LH
7	023078	1	.. Plate, motor, RH
8	See Desc.	1	. Brush, wide-sweep (Small = 023168, Large = 023169)
9	013646	1	.. Core, wide-sweep brush *
9	TBA	1	.. Core, extended wide-sweep brush *
10	023474	33	.. Brush refill, large, 400 mm (Extended wide-sweep = 45 off) *
10	023471	33	.. Brush refill, small, 300 mm (Extended wide-sweep = 45 off)*
10	See Desc.	33	.. Brush refill, steel (300 mm 012966, 400 mm 010505, ext. = 45 off)*
11	023472	32	.. Spacer (Extended wide-sweep = 44 off) *
12	013649	1	.. Plate, end *
	011417	4	... Capscrew, csk hd, 3/8" UNC x 1" long *
13	024535	1	... Shaft, drive
	024538	1	.... Washer, cone, special
	011012	2	.... Setscrew, hex hd, M8 x 30 mm long (use thread lock compound)
	011515	1	.... Key
14	010566	1	.. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, DANFOSS OMP 100 Page F19, F31
	011053	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011077	2	... Nut, hex M12, Nyloc
NI	011167	2	... Adapter
NI	011154	2	.... Seal, Dowtyl
NI	011221	2	... Elbow
15	024224	1	.. BEARING ASSEMBLY, WIDE SWEEP..... Page D23
	011053	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011077	2	... Nut, hex M12, Nyloc
16	014063	2	. Shock absorber
	011075	2	.. Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
	011096	2	.. Washer, plain, 12 mm
17	011000	4	.. Spacer, 5/8" bore x 1/2"
18	020602	2	. CYLINDER, PNEUMATIC, 40 mm X 125 mm.....Page G
	011067	4	.. Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 20 mm long
	011093	4	.. Washer, spring, 6 mm
19	020731	1	.. Bracket, pneumatic cylinder
	011075	1	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
	011094	1	... Washer, plain, 10 mm
20	011000	2	... Spacer, 5/8" bore x 1/2"
21	014469	1	.. Clevis, M12 x 1.25
22	023110	1	.. Bellows
NI	022516	1	. Skirt, wide-sweep
NI	014069	1	. Skirt, extended wide-sweep
NI	022517	1	.. Clamp, wide-sweep skirt
NI	022299	1	.. Clamp, extended wide-sweep skirt
	011073	5	... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc

* These items comprise the wide-sweep brush assy's (Item 8) and can be ordered complete or as individual components

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE:
RH shock absorber and pneumatic ram omitted to aid clarity

MODIFIED WIDE SWEEP ASSEMBLY

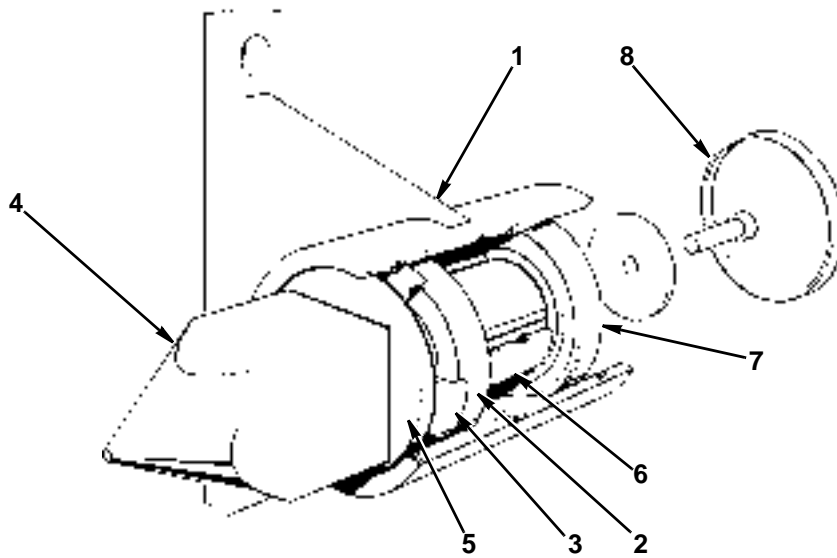
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	024224		BEARING ASSEMBLY, WIDE SWEEP
1	024219	1	. Housing, bearing assembly
2	010578	1	.. Bearing, ball race
3	024220	1	... Seal. oil
4	024223	1	.. Shaft
5	024221	1	... Spacer
6	024531	1	... Spacer
7	010578	1	... Bearing, ball race
	010004	1	.... Washer, 9 x 45 x 4
	011010	1	.... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 long
8	024222	1	.. Cap, bearing

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



WIDE SWEEP BEARING ASSEMBLY

D

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
TILTING SUCTION NOZZLE ARRANGEMENT			
1	020327	1	. Frame, suction nozzle
2	020328	1	.. Pivot, tilting nozzle
	0000119	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M14 x 60 mm long
	0111416	2	... Nut, hex, M14
3	013488	2	... Bush, plastic
4	021416	2	... Sleeve
	011054	2	... Bolt, adjusting, hex hd, M12 x 45 mm (c/with locking nut 011076)
NI	010525	2	.. Chain, large link, welded, 250 mm long
5	010606	3	... Carabiner (attaches chain sections to frame and together)
6	020333	1	.. Axle (for bearing kit, order part number 021933)
7	020331	2	... Wheel, 250 mm Dia.
8	011135	2	.... Washer, plain, 16 mm
9	013116	1	.... Spacer, wheel
10	020332	1	.... Bolt, special, axle
11	010017	2	.. Spring, tension *
	011036	2	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 60 mm long
	011075	2	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
	011094	8	... Washer, plain, 10 mm
12	013363	2	... Bush, spacer
13	012973	1	.. RAM, HYDRAULIC (INC, BELLOWS 021510) *PAGE F11, F43
14	010067	2	... Pin, 20 mm x 50 mm long
	011122	2	.... Pin, split, cotter, 3/16 " x 1 1/4" long
15	013021	1	. Nozzle
	011031	4	.. Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011075	4	.. Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
16	013023	1	.. Flap, nozzle, rear (see Note opposite)
17	013362	1	... Retainer, bolt, rear flap
18	013025	1	... Clamp, retaining, rear flap
	011073	5	.... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
19	020334	1	.. Plate, nozzle flap, front
	011010	5	... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long
	011073	5	... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
20	013023	1	.. Flap, nozzle, front (see Note opposite)
21	013025	1	... Clamp, retaining, front flap
	011010	5	.... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long
	011073	5	.... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
22	013277	1	.. Plate, skid, nozzle *
	011021	2	... Capscrew, skt hd, M8 x 25 mm long
	011073	2	... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
23	013283	1	.. Flap, nozzle, side * (see Note opposite)
24	013024	1	... Clamp, retaining, side flap *
	011012	2	.... Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 30mm long
	011073	2	.... Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
25	013028	1	.. Hose/trunking, suction nozzle
	012933	2	... Clamp, hose
26	See Desc.	1	.. Spigot, suction hose/trunking (013111 3000-5000, 013976 & 020801 7000 consult Parts Dept.)
27	013601	1	... Seal, hose/trunking spigot
28	013360	4	.. Jet assembly, water spray
	011001	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 16 mm long
	011091	1	... Washer, spring, 6 mm
29	010950	1.3 m	.. Hose, plastic reinforced, 3/8" bore (cut to length(s) as required)
30	010926	3	.. Tee, plastic, 3/8"
	010516	12	... Clamp, hose
NI	013189	1	.. Plate, blanking (dual sweep m/cs only)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



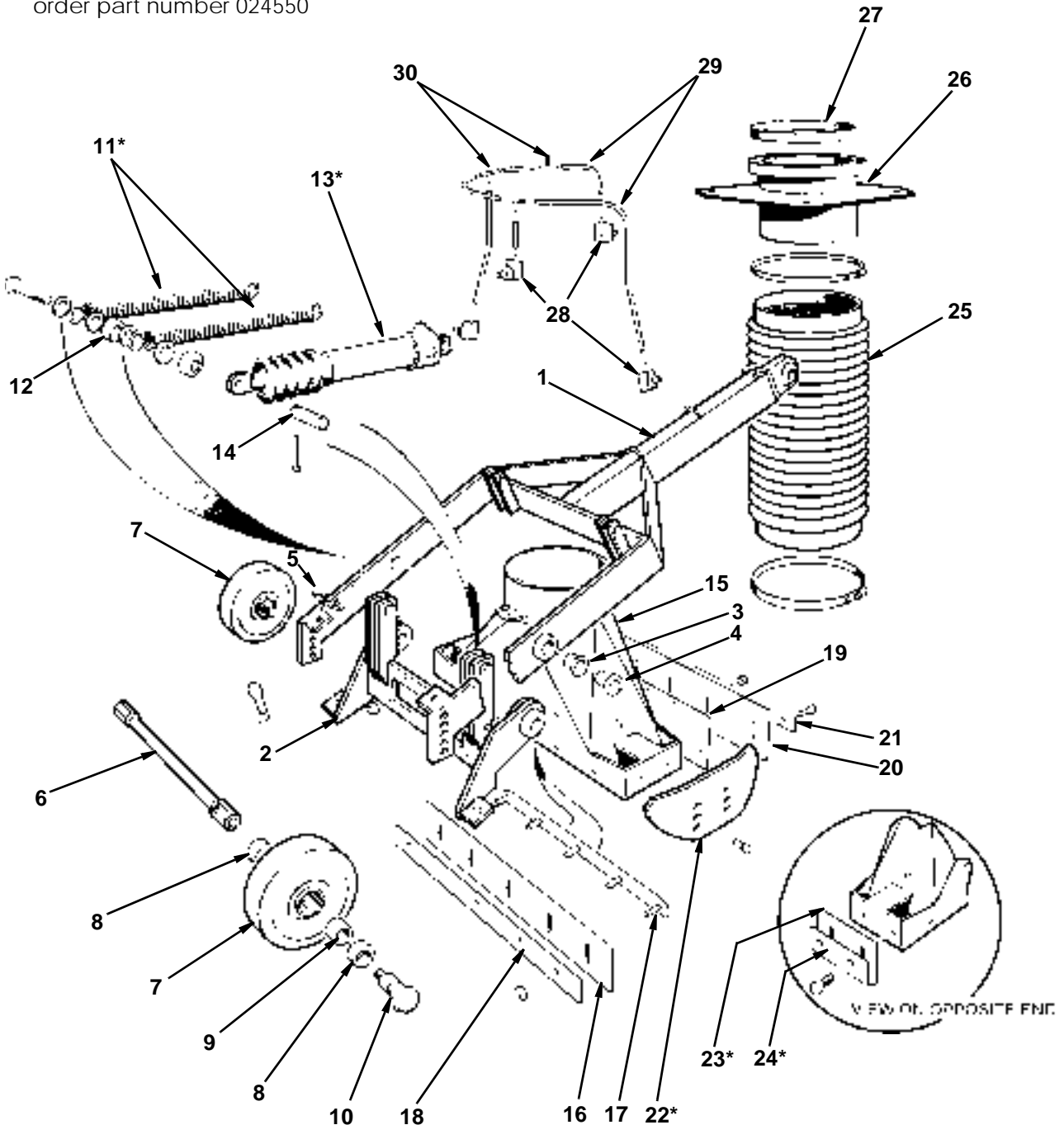
NOTES:

Frame tow-point ball ends are welded to the frame (Item 1) but can be procured as replacements if required.

Please contact our Parts & service Dept. for details.

Items marked * are positioned on the opposite side when fitted to LH nozzle.

For a full set of nozzle rubber flaps order part number 024550



TILTING SUCTION NOZZLE ARRANGEMENT
RH illustrated LH similar

NOTE:

For New Type assembly, refer to Page 25

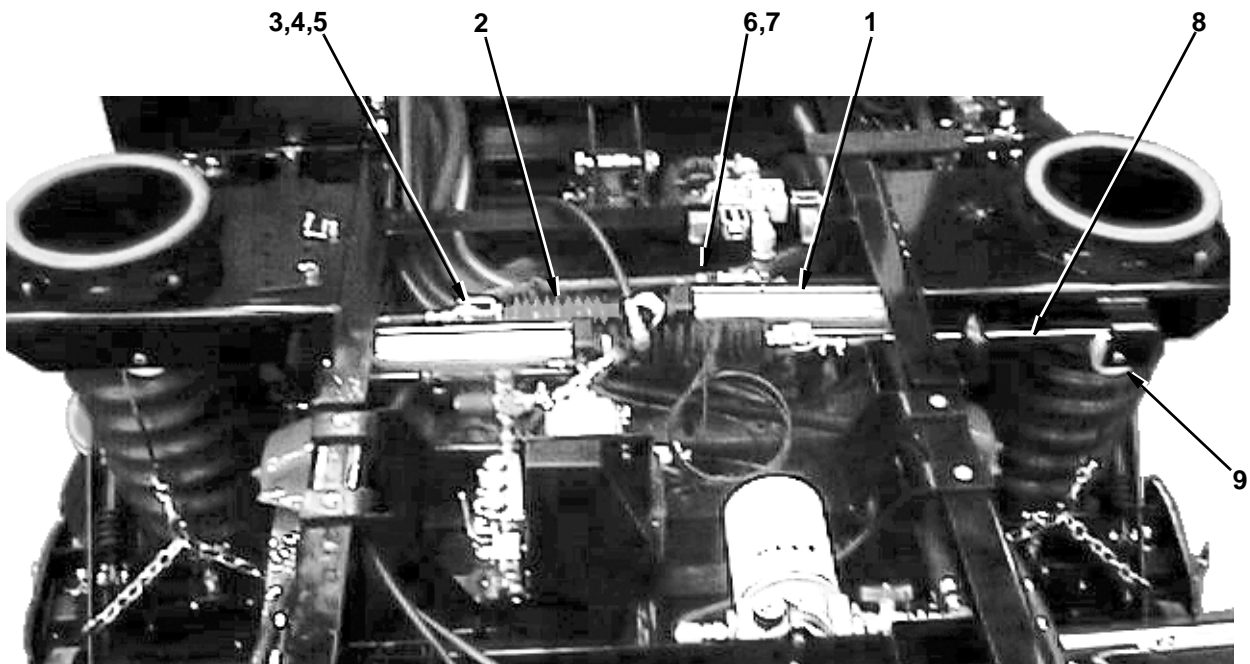
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SUCTION BOXES - PNEUMATIC LIFTING ARRANGEMENT			
1	021521	2	. Cylinder, pneumatic, 50 mm x 250 mm (Dual System shown)
NI	21522	1	.. Plate, fixing, pneumatic cylinder
	000157	4	... Screw, csk skt hd, M8 x 16 mm long
2	023111	1	.. Bellows, pneumatic cylinder
3	020299	1	.. Clevis, M16 x 1.5
4	022673	1	... Pin, clevis
5	022674	1	.... Clip, retaining, clevis pin
6	021482	1	.. Connector, pneumatic, 1/4"
7	021158	1	... Flow regulator, pneumatic
NI	006005	1	.. Muffler, pneumatic, 1/4"
8	014106	1.5 m	. Cable, steel, nozzle lift
NI	014107	4	.. Cable grip, 6 mm
NI	014108	2	.. Thimble, cable end, 6 mm
9	010709	1	. Pulley wheel and bush
	011035	1	.. Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 50 mm long
	011075	1	.. Nut, hex, Nyloc, M10

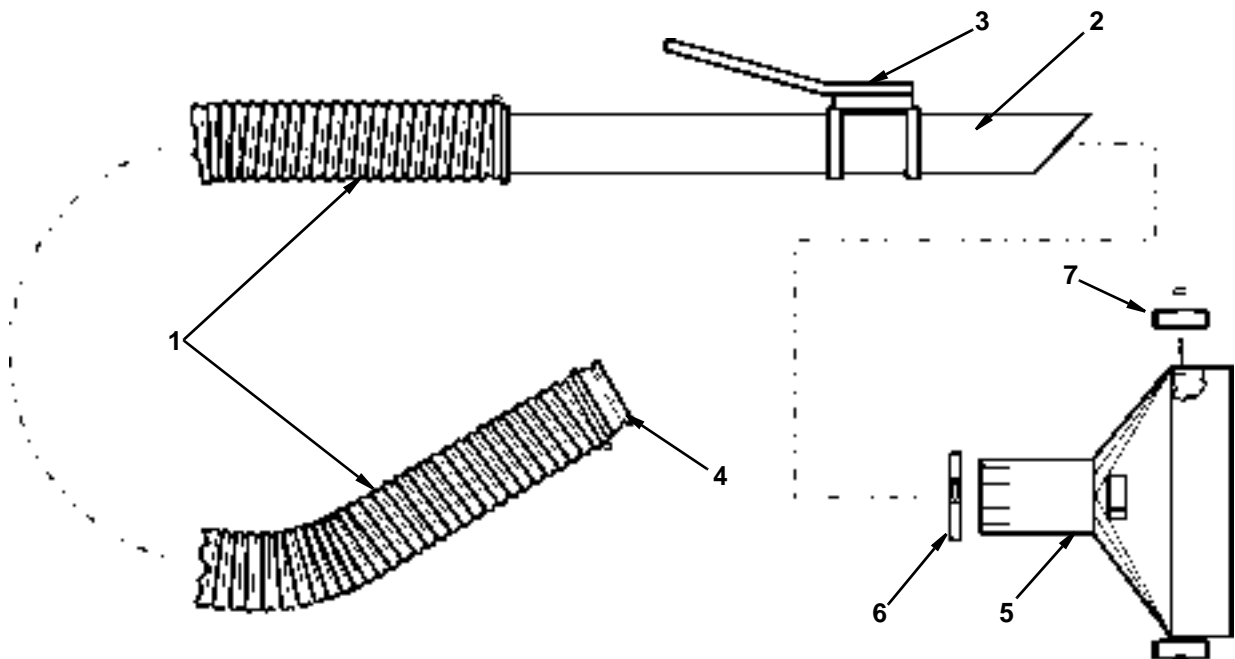
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WANDER HOSE ARRANGEMENT			
1	010119	1	. Hose/ducting, flexible, rubberised fabric, 160 mm x 3 m long
2	010587	1	.. Pipe, nozzle
	010519	1	... Clip, hose, Jubilee
3	010321	1	... Handle
4	012488	1	.. Spigot
	010519	1	... Clip, hose, Jubilee
NI	013537	1	... Gasket
5	012873	1	.. Fishtail (optional)
6	011808	1	... Clip, over-centre fastening
7	010508	2	... Wheel
	011035	1	.... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 50 mm long (axle)
	011075	1	.... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



D

SUCTION BOXES - PNEUMATIC LIFTING ARRANGEMENT



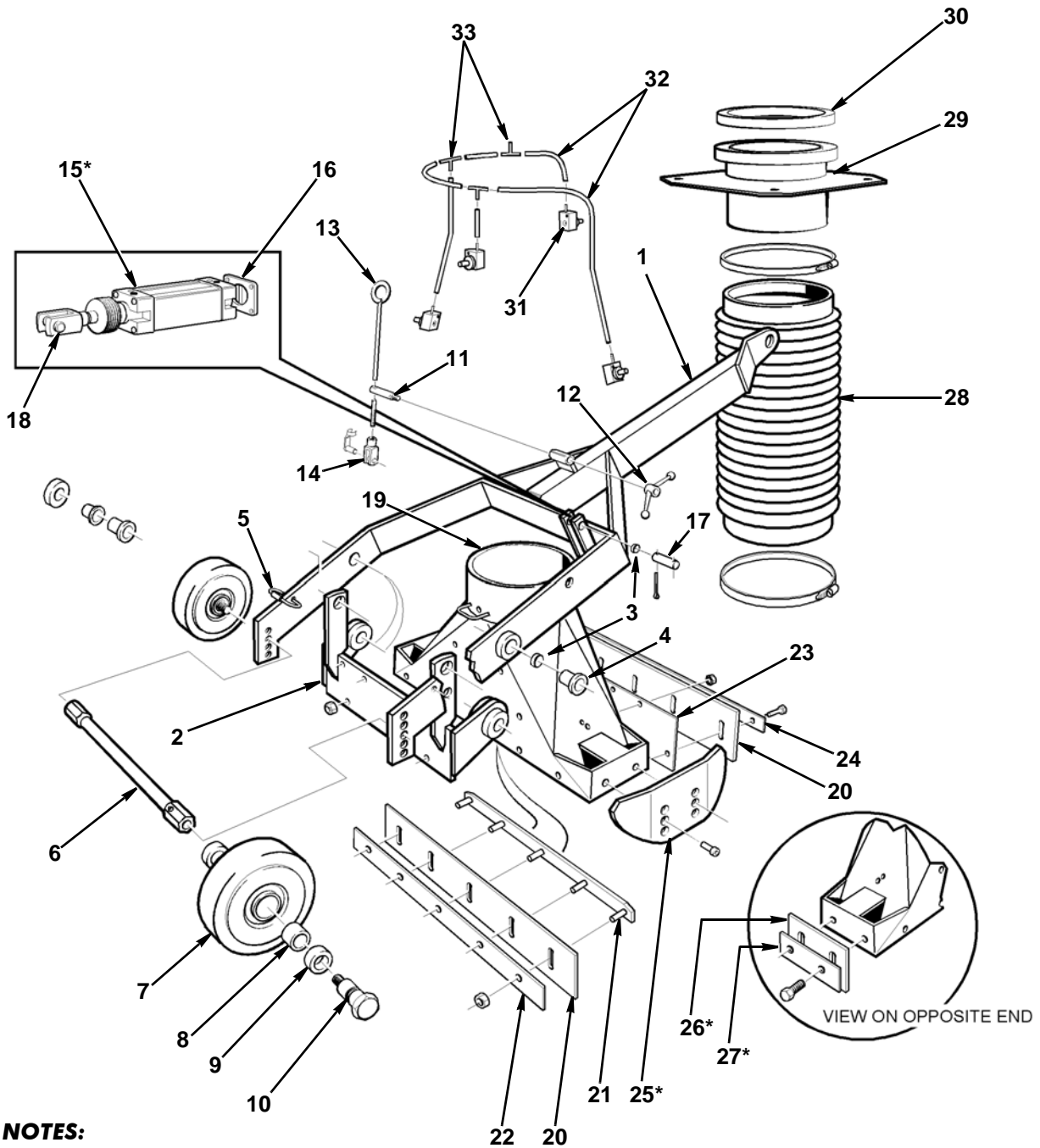
WANDER HOSE ARRANGEMENT

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
TILTING SUCTION NOZZLE ASSEMBLY, NEW TYPE, LH & RH			
1	023606	1	. Frame, new suction nozzle (RH shown, for LH order 023605)
2	023607	1	. . Pivot, tilting nozzle
	000119	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M14 x 60 mm long
	011146	2	. . . Nut, hex, M14
3	024682	8	. . . Bush, hardened (replaces 013488 plastic bush in 2 x pivot points)
4	021416	2	. . . Sleeve
NI	010525	2	. . Chain, large link, welded, 250 mm long
5	010606	3	. . . Carabiner (attaches chain sections to frame and together)
6	020333	1	. . Axle (for bearing kit, order part number 021933)
NI	010903	1	. . . Nipple, grease 1/8" BSP
7	020331	2	. . . Wheel, 250 mm Dia.
8	013116	1	. . . . Spacer, wheel
9	011135	2	. . . . Washer, plain 16 mm
10	020332	1	. . . . Bolt, special, axle
11	023610	1	. . Adjuster, nozzle
12	024051	1	. . . Turn wheel, nozzle adjust
13	023625	1	. . . Rod, nozzle adjust
14	020299	1	. . . . Clevis, M16 x 1.5
NI	010525	AsReq	. . . . Chain, large link, welded, nozzle adjust
NI	010606	2	. . . . . Carabiner
NI	025681	1	. . . . Leash assembly, nozzle adjust (replaced chain from May 2000)
	011034	1	. . . . . Setscrew, hex hd, M10 x 40 mm long
	011074	1	. . . . . Nut, hex, M10
15	023608	1	. . RAM, PNEUMATIC (For bellows order 021510) *PAGE TBD
16	023827	1	. . . Ram end
17	010067	1	. . . Pin, 20 mm x 50 mm long
	011122	2	. . . . Pin, split, cotter, 3/16" x 1 1/4" long
18	022673	1	. . . Pin, clevis (For retaining clip, order part number 022674)
19	023604	1	. Nozzle
	011031	4	. . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long
	011075	4	. . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
20	013023	2	. . Flap, nozzle, front & rear (see Note opposite)
21	013362	1	. . . Retainer, bolt, rear flap
22	013025	1	. . . Clamp, retaining, rear flap
	011073	5	. . . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
23	020334	1	. . . Plate, front flap
	011010	5	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long (front flap)
24	013025	1	. . . Clamp, retaining, front flap
	011010	5	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long
	011073	5	. . . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
25	013277	1	. . Plate, skid, nozzle *
	011021	2	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M8 x 25 mm long
	011073	2	. . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
26	013283	1	. . Flap, nozzle, side * (see Note opposite)
27	013024	1	. . . Clamp, retaining, side flap *
	011012	2	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 30 mm long
	011073	2	. . . . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
28	013028	1	. . Hose/trunking, suction nozzle
	012933	2	. . . Clamp, hose
29	See Opposite	1	. . Spigot, suction
30	013601	1	. . . Seal, spigot
31	013360	4	. . Jet assembly, water spray
	011001	1	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 16 mm long
	011091	1	. . . Washer, spring, 6 mm
32	010950	1.3 m	. . Hose, plastic reinforced, 3/8" bore (cut to length as required)
33	010926	3	. . Tee, plastic, 3/8"
	010516	12	. . . Clamp, hose

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTES:

For a FULL set of nozzle rubber flaps order part number 024550

Items marked * are positioned on the opposite side when fitted to LH nozzle.

Frame tow-point ball ends are welded to the frame (Item 1) but can be procured as replacements if required. Please contact our Parts & service Dept. for details.

ITEM 29 SUCTION SPIGOT.

This component differs between the various scarab models as follows:

3000 & 5000/5500 - part no. 013111, 7000/7500 - part no's. 013976 or 020801 ref to Parts Dept.

TILTING SUCTION NOZZLE, NEW TYPE
(RH shown, LH similar see notes)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



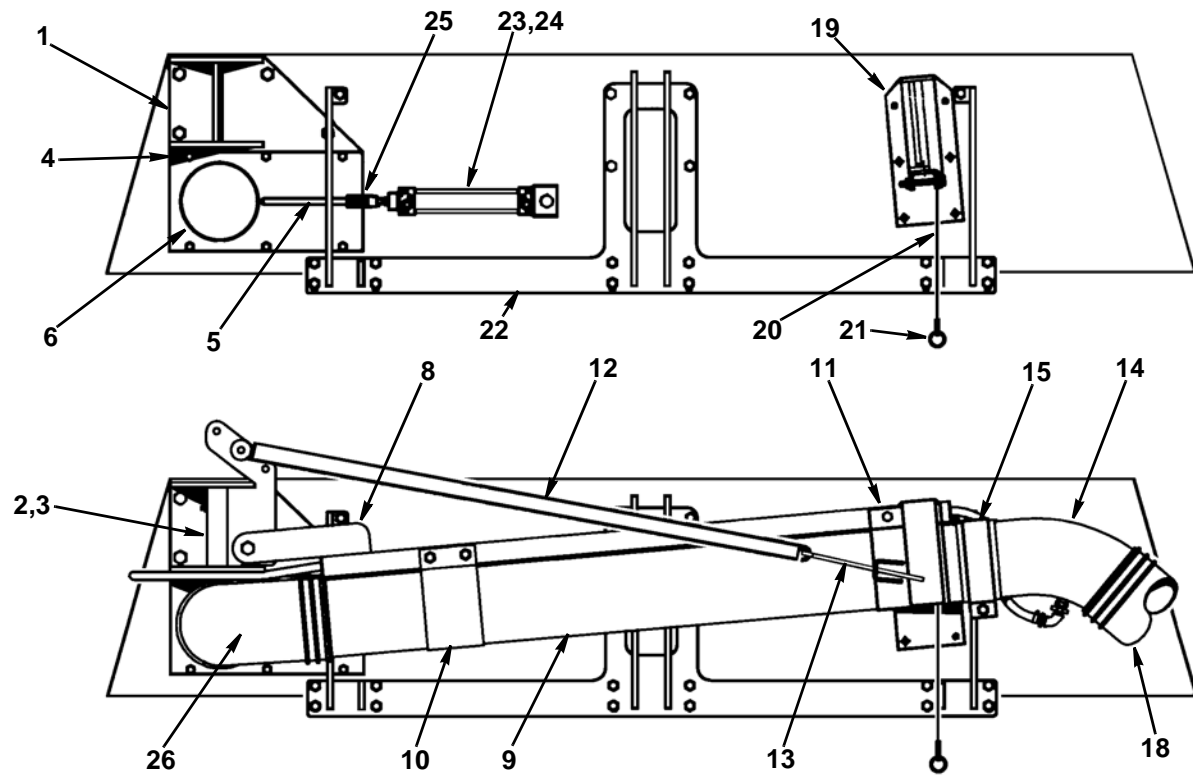


Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
WANDER BOOM - REAR MOUNTED, 7000/7500 (PRE OCT. '99) *			
1	023485	1	. Plate, mounting, LH (upto Oct. '98)
NI	023457	1	. Plate, mounting, RH (upto Oct. '98)
1	024351	1	. Plate, hinge/boom, LH (from Nov. '98 in place of 023485)
NI	024352	1	. Plate, hinge/boom, RH (from Nov. '98 in place of 023547)
2	023489	1	.. Hinge, wander boom
NI	010903	1	... Nipple, grease, straight 1/8" BSP
3	023490	1	... Shaft, hinge
NI	013662	2	... Insert, plastic
4	023486	1	.. Guide, shutter
5	023487	1	... Shutter
6	023485	1	... Plate, shutter outlet
7	024346	1	.. Mounting, adjustable, rear door ram
8	023491	1	. Support, wander boom
9	023492	1	. Tube, suction
10	023493	1	.. Strap, suction tube
11	023494	1	.. Strap & spring retainer, suction tube, LH (LH & RH upto Oct. '98)
NI	023598	1	.. Strap & spring retainer, suction tube, RH (from Nov. '98)
12	013805	2	.. Spring
	011407	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 120 mm long
	011075	1	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
	010313	2	... Washer, flat, 40 mm
NI	014873	2	... Spacer, 40 mm
13	010248	1	... Adjuster, spring
14	023540	1	.. Elbow, 45°
15	013803	1	... Clamp, elbow
16	012316	1	... Nozzle, sprayjet
17	010915	1	... Elbow, galvanised, 3/8" BSP
NI	010922	1	... Hose tail, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
18	010119	3 m	.. Hose, flexible
	010519	2	... Clamp, hose, worm-drive
NI	010587	1	.. Tube, suction, wander hose
NI	010321	1	... Handle, suction tube
19	023497	1	.. Stay, wander boom (upto Oct. '98)
19	024399	1	.. Stay, wander boom, LH (from Nov. '98)
NI	024400	1	.. Stay, wander boom, RH (from Nov. '98)
NI	023594	1	... Latch plate (upto Oct. '98)
NI	013944	1	... Spring (used with 023594)
NI	024401	1	... Latch plate (from Nov. '98)
NI	010521	1	... Spring, 6" long (used with 024401)
NI	012981	2	... Spacer
20	023595	1	... Cable, latch release
21	023599	1	... Ring-pull
22	023495	1	. Plate, hinge, rear door. (upto Oct. '98)
23	014559	1	. Ram, pneumatic, wander boom shutter
24	020731	1	.. Mounting, shutter ram
NI	024355	1	.. Spacer, shutter ram (from Nov. '98)
25	014469	1	.. Clevis
NI	023270	1	... Pin, clevis
NI	023269	1	... Fastener, safety
26	TBD	500 mm	. Hose, flexible
	010519	2	.. Clamp, hose, worm-drive

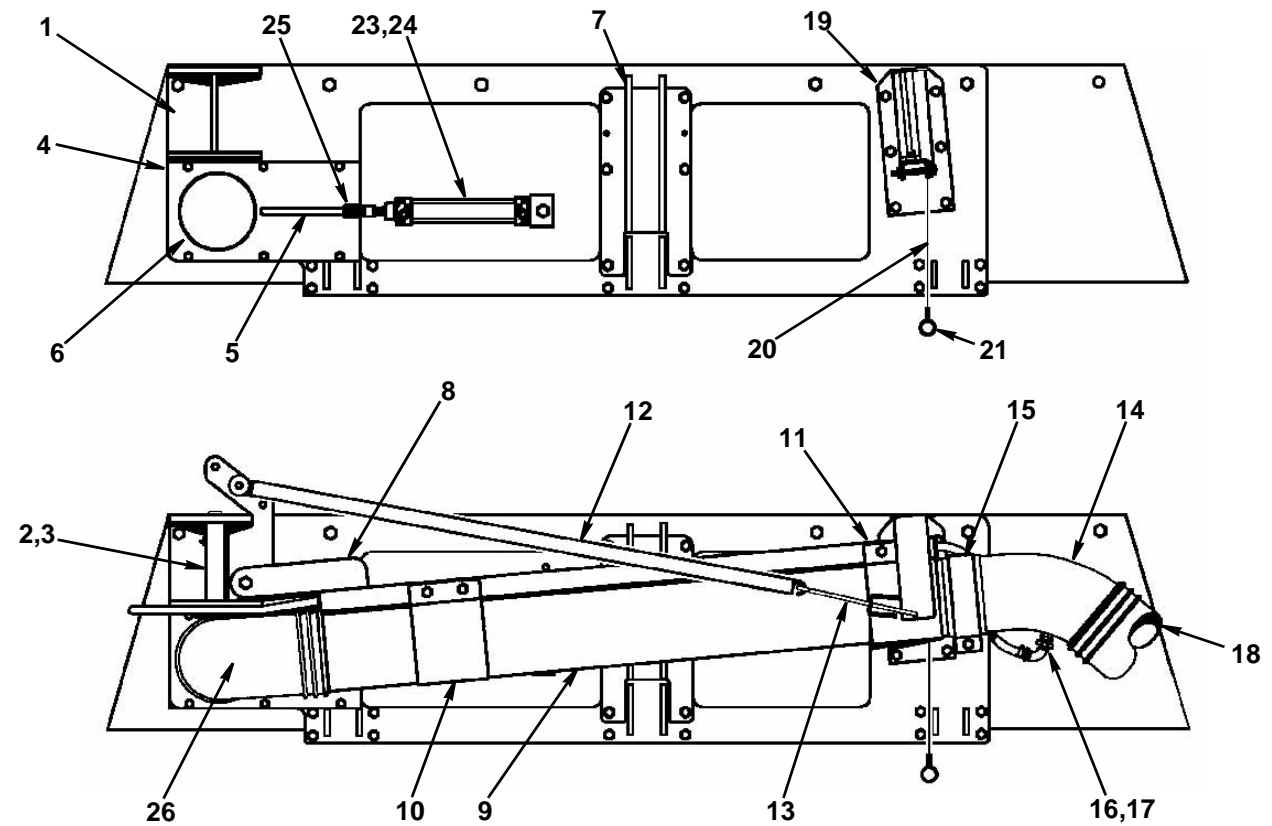
* These assemblies were fitted to m/c's built from Sept. '97 to Oct. '99, but a number of modifications were introduced in late 1998. The parts affected are identified by reference to build date.

The main recognition feature is the hinge mounting plate, fitted from Oct. '98, which is much larger and incorporates the rear-door hinge lugs and an adjustable door-ram mounting plate.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



REAR WANDER BOOM ARRANGEMENT, 7000/7500 (upto Oct. '98)



REAR WANDER BOOM ARRANGEMENT, 7000/7500 (from Nov. '98)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

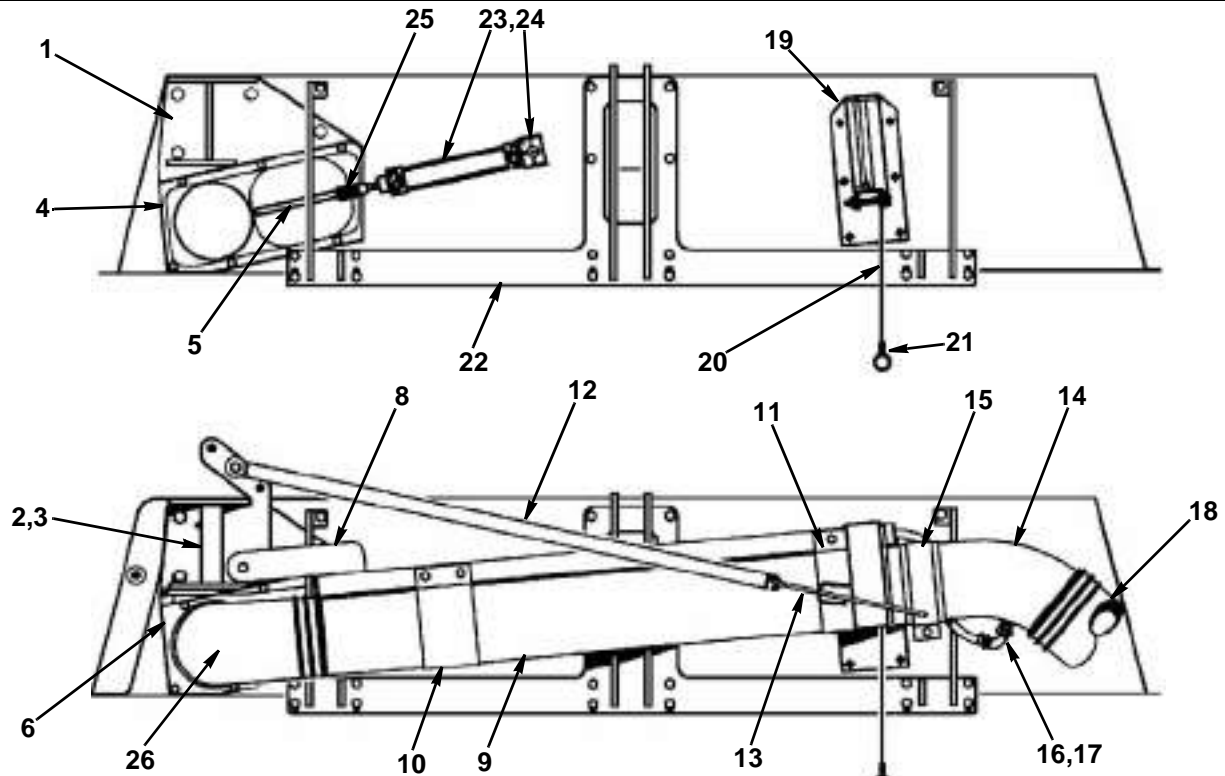


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WANDER BOOM - REAR MOUNTED, 3000/5000/6000 (PRE OCT. '99) *			
1	023834	1	. Plate, mounting, LH (upto Oct. '98)
NI	023835	1	. Plate, mounting, RH (upto Oct. '98)
1	024353	1	. Plate, hinge/boom, LH (from Nov. '98 in place of 023485)
NI	024354	1	. Plate, hinge/boom, RH (from Nov. '98 in place of 023547)
2	023489	1	.. Hinge, wander boom
NI	010903	1	... Nipple, grease, straight 1/8" BSP
3	023490	1	... Shaft, hinge
NI	013662	2	... Insert, plastic
4	023942	1	.. Guide, shutter
5	023838	1	... Shutter
6	023839	1	... Plate, shutter outlet, LH
NI	023840	1	... Plate, shutter outlet, RH
7	024346	1	.. Mounting, adjustable, rear door ram (from Nov. '98)
8	023841	1	. Support, wander boom
9	023842	1	. Tube, suction
10	023493	1	.. Strap, suction tube
11	023494	1	.. Strap & spring retainer, suction tube, LH (LH & RH upto Oct. '98)
NI	023598	1	.. Strap & spring retainer, suction tube, RH (from Nov. '98)
12	013805	2	.. Spring
	011407	1	... Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 120 mm long
	011075	1	... Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
	010313	2	... Washer, flat, 40 mm
NI	014873	2	... Spacer, 40 mm
13	010248	1	... Adjuster, spring
14	023540	1	.. Elbow, 45°
15	013803	1	... Clamp, elbow
16	012316	1	... Nozzle, sprayjet
17	010915	1	... Elbow, galvanised, 3/8" BSP
NI	010922	1	... Hose tail, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
18	010119	3 m	.. Hose, flexible
	010519	2	... Clamp, hose, worm-drive
NI	010587	1	.. Tube, suction, wander hose
NI	010321	1	... Handle, suction tube
19	023497	1	.. Stay, wander boom, LH (upto Oct. '98)
NI	023600	1	.. Stay, wander boom, RH (upto Oct. '98)
19	024399	1	.. Stay, wander boom, LH (from Nov. '98)
NI	024400	1	.. Stay, wander boom, RH (from Nov. '98)
NI	023594	1	... Latch plate, LH (upto Oct. '98)
NI	023601	1	... Latch plate, RH (upto Oct. '98)
NI	013944	1	... Spring (used with 023594 & 023601)
NI	024401	1	... Latch plate (from Nov. '98)
NI	010521	1	... Spring, 6" long (used with 024401)
NI	012981	2	... Spacer, 27 mm
20	023595	1	... Cable, latch release
21	023599	1	... Ring-pull
22	023495	1	. Plate, hinge, rear door. (upto Oct. '98)
23	014559	1	. Ram, pneumatic, wander boom shutter
24	020731	1	.. Mounting, shutter ram
NI	024355	1	.. Spacer, shutter ram (from Nov. '98)
25	014469	1	.. Clevis
NI	023270	1	... Pin, clevis
NI	023269	1	... Fastener, safety
26	TBD	500 mm	. Hose, flexible
	010519	2	.. Clamp, hose, worm-drive

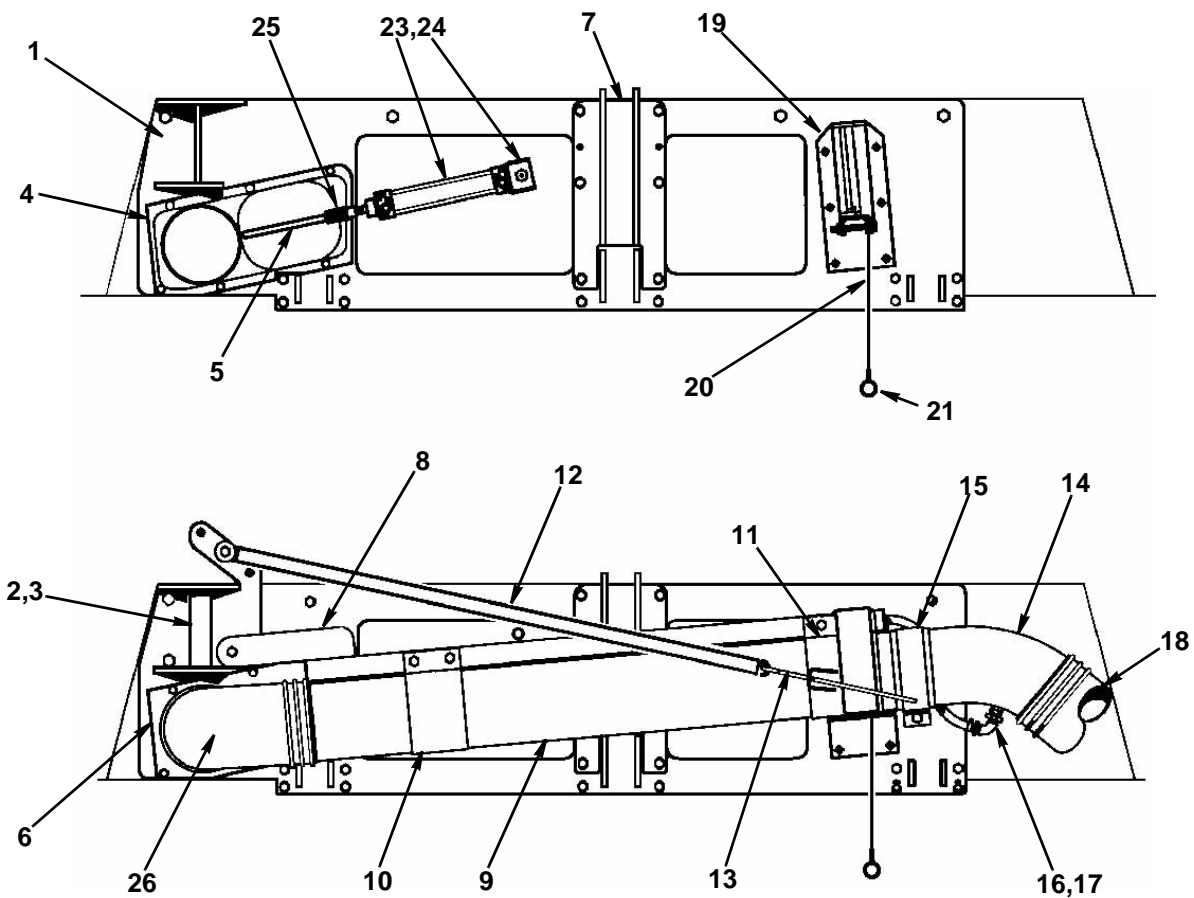
* These assemblies were fitted to m/c's built from Sept. '97 to Oct. '99, but a number of modifications were introduced in late 1998. The parts affected are identified by reference to build date.

The main recognition feature is the hinge mounting plate, fitted from Oct. '98, which is much larger and incorporates the rear-door hinge lugs and an adjustable door-ram mounting plate.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



REAR WANDER BOOM ARRANGEMENT, 3/5/6000 (upto Oct. '98)



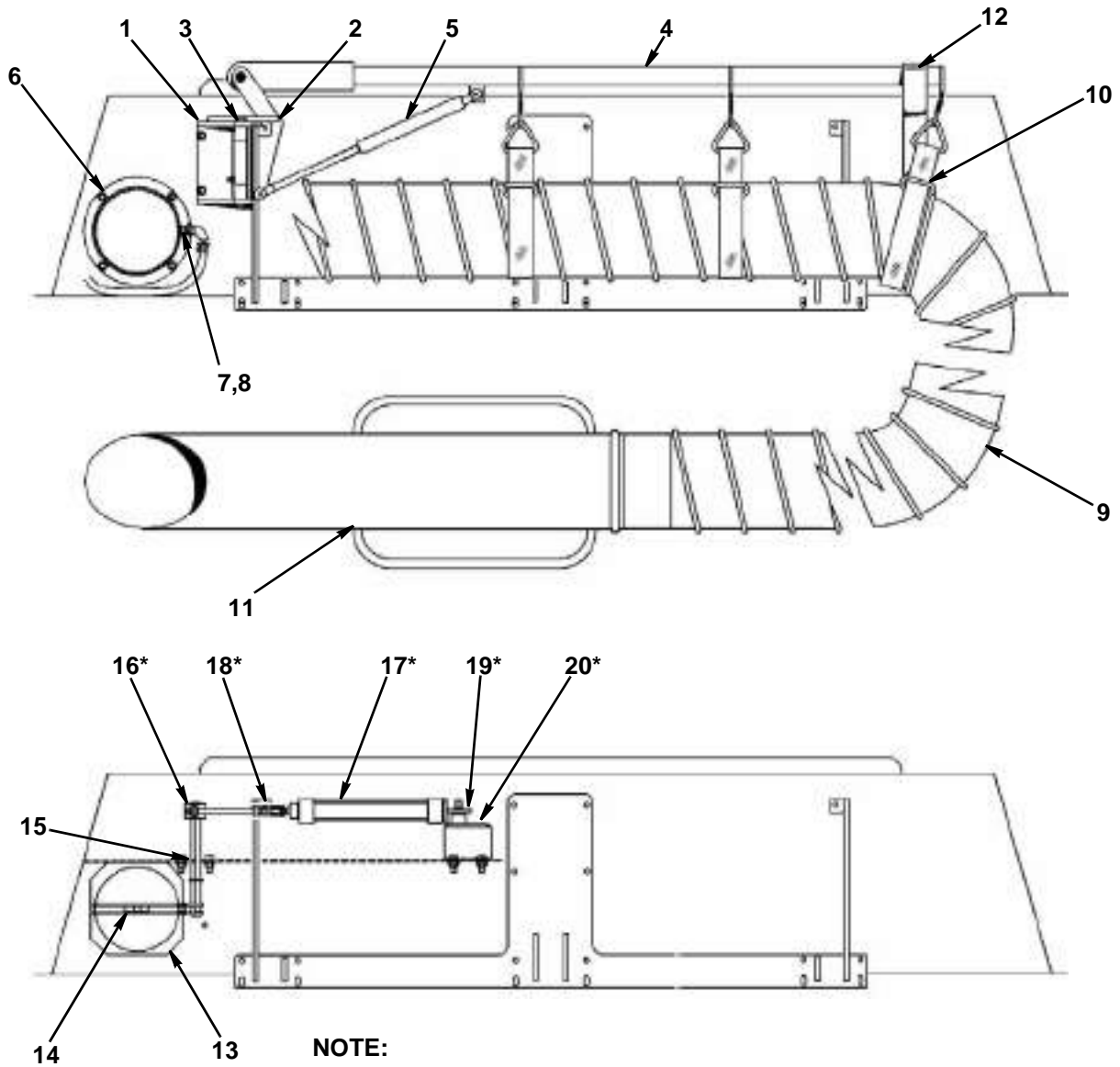
REAR WANDER BOOM ARRANGEMENT, 3/5/6000 (from Nov. '98)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WANDER BOOM - REAR MOUNTED, (POST OCT. 99) *			
1	025220	1	. Plate, hinge, LH
NI	025574	1	. Plate, hinge, RH
2	025219	1	.. Hinge
3	023490	1	... Shaft, hinge
NI	013662	2	... Bush, plastic
NI	010903	1	... Nipple, grease, straight, 1/8" BSP
4	025218	1	. Boom, support
5	021993	1	.. Gas strut, boom support
6	025225	1	. Sleeve, wander hose
7	012316	1	.. Nozzle, sprayjet
8	010915	1	... Elbow, galvanised, 3/8" BSP
NI	010922	1	.... Hosetail, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
9	025214	1	. Hose, flexible, 180 mm I/D
	012933	1	.. Clamp, hose, worm drive
10	025236	3	.. Strap assembly, webbing, wander hose
	010606	1	... Carabiner, strap
11	025217	1	... Tube, suction
	012933	1	.... Clamp, hose, worm drive
12	025268	1	. Bracket, wander boom stowage
13	025251	1	. Flap, blanking
14	025252	1	.. Arm, blanking flap
15	021164	1	... Pivot, blanking flap
NI	013488	2	.... Bush
NI	010903	1	.... Nipple, grease, straight, 1/8" BSP
16	025254	1	... Lever, blanking flap
17	021467	1	... Ram, pneumatic, 40 mm bore x 200 mm stroke
18	014469	1	.... Clevis, M12 x 1.25
NI	023270	1	..... Pin, clevis
NI	023269	1	..... Clip, safety, clevis pin
19	014457	1	.... Bracket, mounting, ram
20	021163	1	.... Pivot assembly, ram

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



REAR-MOUNTED WANDER BOOM (POST OCT. '99)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

SCARAB MAJOR & MAXIM

SECTION E WASHING & DUST SUPPRESSION EQUIPMENT

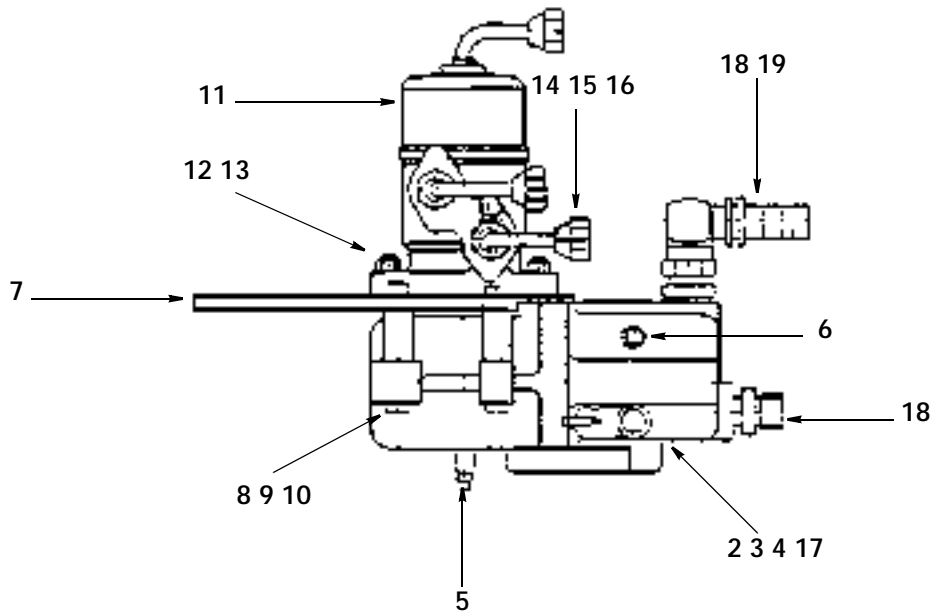
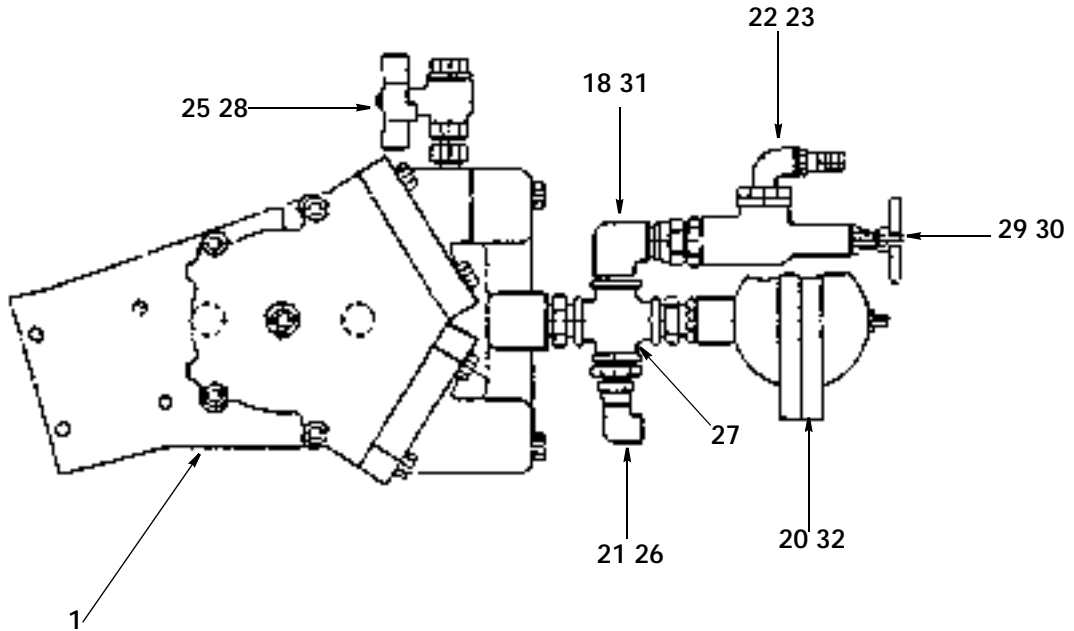
Table of Contents

Assembly/Description	Page
Twin Water Pump Arrangement	1
Twin Water Pump Components	3
Water Valves and Accumulator	5
450 litre Water Tank Arrangement	7
900 litre water Tank Arrangement.	9
1300 litre Water Tank Arrangement	11
Water filter Arrangements	13
Spray Bar Arrangements: Low Pressure / High Pressure/ Power Wash	15
Options: Detergent Kit/ Washout Hose/ Hand Basin	17
Options: Hydrant Filler Arrangement/ Wander Hose Dust Suppression	19
Hose reel Arrangements: Manual Hose Reel / Automatic Hose Reel	21
High Pressure Pump Arrangement (to June 92)	23
High Pressure Pump Arrangement (from June 92)	25
21 Litre High Pressure Pump (internal components)	27
30 Litre High Pressure Pump (internal components)	29
42 Litre High Pressure Pump (internal components)	33



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
TWIN WATER PUMP ASSEMBLY			
1	024385	1	Twin Water Pump
1	024385SE	1	Twin Water Pump, Service Exchange Unit
2	014875	1	Pump Head Mod
3	014874	1	Pump Case Mod
4	014869	1	Pump Eccentric
5	013792	1	Grease Nipple
6	010945	3	Plug 1/4" BSP
7	014872	1	Pump Plate
8	014873	4	Spacer 37 x 20 x 11
9	011019	4	Hex Bolt M8 x 90
10	011073	4	Nut M12
11	013527	1	Motor, Danfoss OMP 50
11	013527SE	1	Motor, Danfoss OMP 50, Service Exchange Unit
NI	010762	1	. Danfoss Seal Kit (only for motors with a drainport)
NI	023069	1	. Danfoss Seal Kit (only for motors without a drainport)
12	011077	4	Nut M12
13	011058	2	F.CSK SKT HD M12 x 40
14	011154	2	Dowty Seal 1/2" BSP
15	011167	2	Adapt 1/2" x 3/8" BSP
16	011221	2	H.Sweep Elbow 3/8" BSP
17	014871	1	Pump Spigot
18	011161	2	Adapt 3/4" BSP
19	011210	1	1" x 3/4" Hose Elbow
20	012228	1	Stud Coupling 3/4" x 3/4" BSP
21	010946	1	Red Bush 3/4 x 3/8" BSP
22	010913	1	Elbow M & F 3/8" BSP
23	010930	1	3/8" x 5/8" Hose Tail
24	010934	1	Socket 3/4" BSP
25	011224	1	Adapt 3/4" x 3/8" BSP
26	011172	1	Swivel Elbow 3/8" BSP
27	011256	1	3/4" BSP Cross
28	011743	1	1/4" Ball Valve
29	010101	1	3/4" Valve Release
30	011048	1	Nut 1/2" UNF thin
31	011174	1	Swivel Elbow 3/4" BSP
32	013582	1	Hardi Pulsation Damper

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



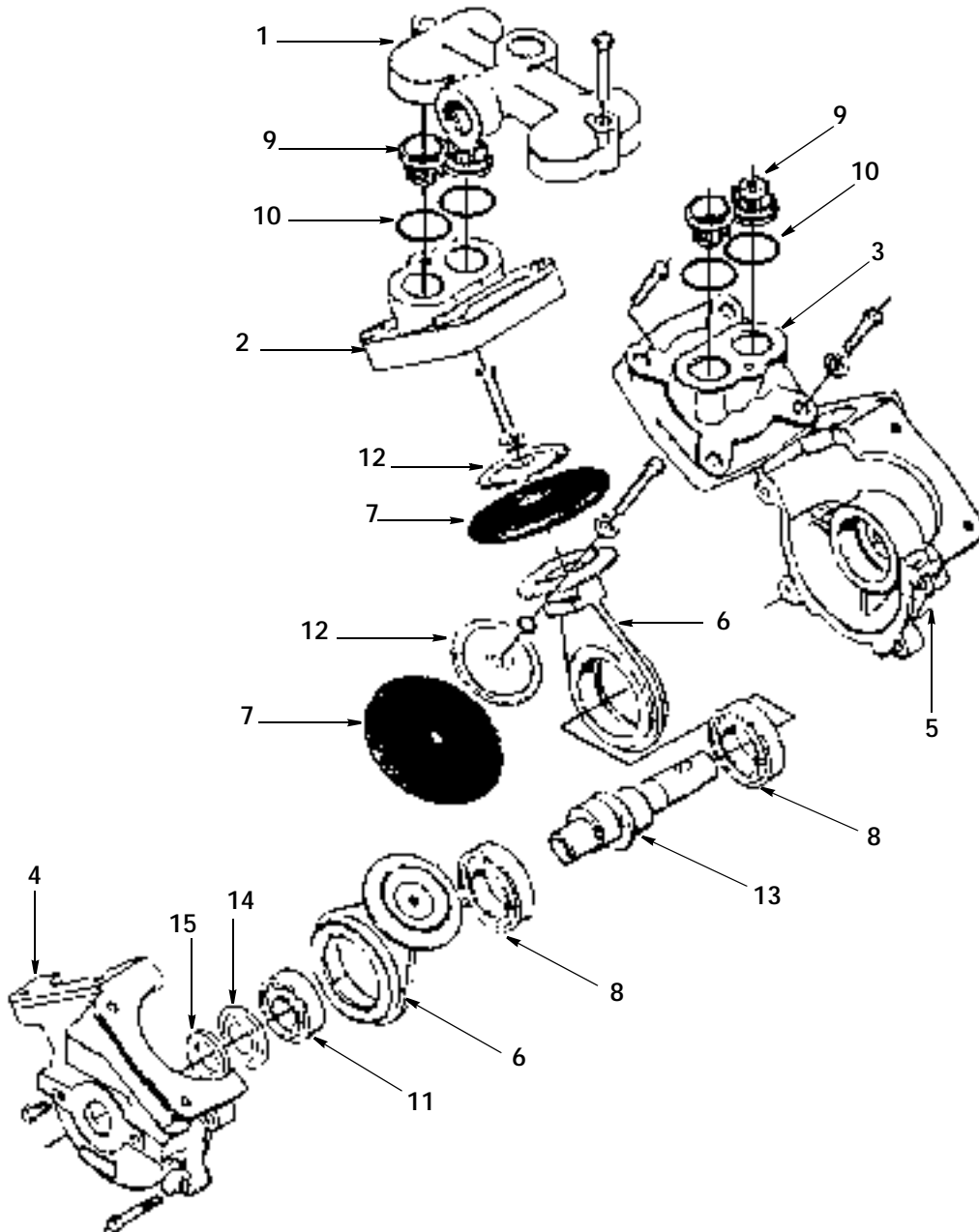
TWIN WATER PUMP ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
TWIN WATER PUMP COMPONENTS			
1	020460	1	Hardi Twin Pump Bridge
2	020464	1	Hardi Twin Pump Head (mod)
3	020463	1	Hardi Twin Pump Head
4	020461	1	Hardi Twin Pump Crankcase
5	020462	1	Hardi Twin Pump Crankcase (mod)
6	014682	2	Conrod Hardi Pump
7	013629	2	Diaphragm Hardi Pump
8	013522	2	Bearing Ball 6007
9	013627	4	Poppet Valve
10	013628	4	Sealing Ring
11	022726	1	Bearing Ball 6205
12	014882	2	Pump Backing Plate
13	014869	1	Pump Eccentric
14	014881	1	Retainer
15	014879	1	Felt Washer

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



TWIN WATER PUMP

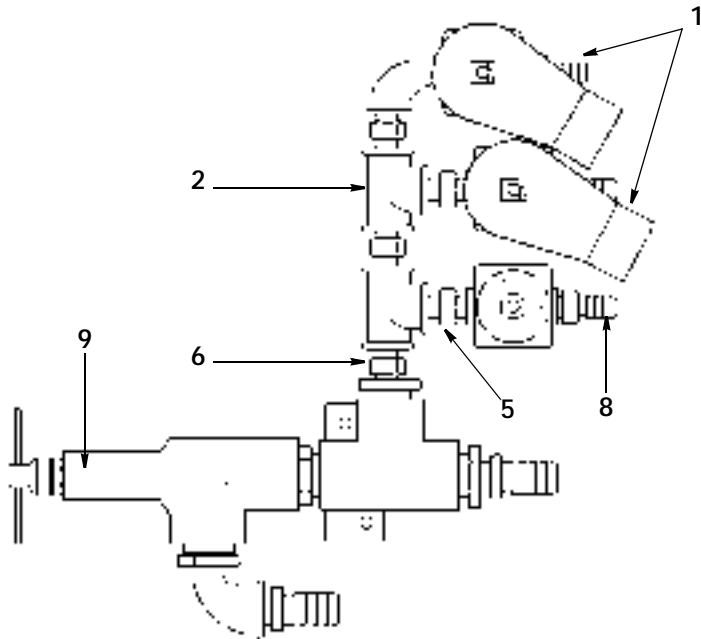
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



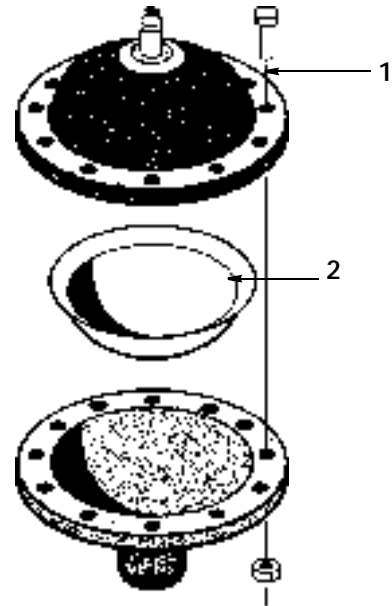
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WATER PUMP ACCUMULATOR			
1	013582	1	Damper (Complete)
2	021305	1	Diaphragm
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WATER VALVE ASSEMBLY (GOYEN VALVE TYPE)			
1	013847	*	12 Volt Valve Solenoid
1	014975	*	24 Volt Valve Solenoid
NI	020601	*	. . Seal Kit, Water Solenoid 12/24 Volt
2	010941	*	3/8 BSP G.Tee
3	012548	*	Angle Bracket
4	011172	*	3/8" H.Swivel Elbow
5	011199	*	3/8" x 1/4" H.Adapt
6	010943	*	3/8 BSP G.Hex Nipple
7	011171	*	1/4 BSP H. Swivel Elbow
8	010922	*	1/4 BSP x 3/8 Hose Tail
9	010101	1	Unloader Valve
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WATER VALVE ASSEMBLY (NOGREN VALVE TYPE)			
1	024832	*	Valve Solenoid
NI	026855	*	. Seal kit
2	024833	*	Backnut
3	010930	1	Hosetail 3/8" x 5/8"
4	010922	*	Hosetail 1/4" x 3/8"
5	024835	2	Mounting bracket
NI	010913	1	Elbow
NI	024834	1	Valve plug
NI	010101	1	Unloader valve

Note * The No of valves is dependent on the options fitted.
If their is any doubt please contact us Quoting your Machine No.

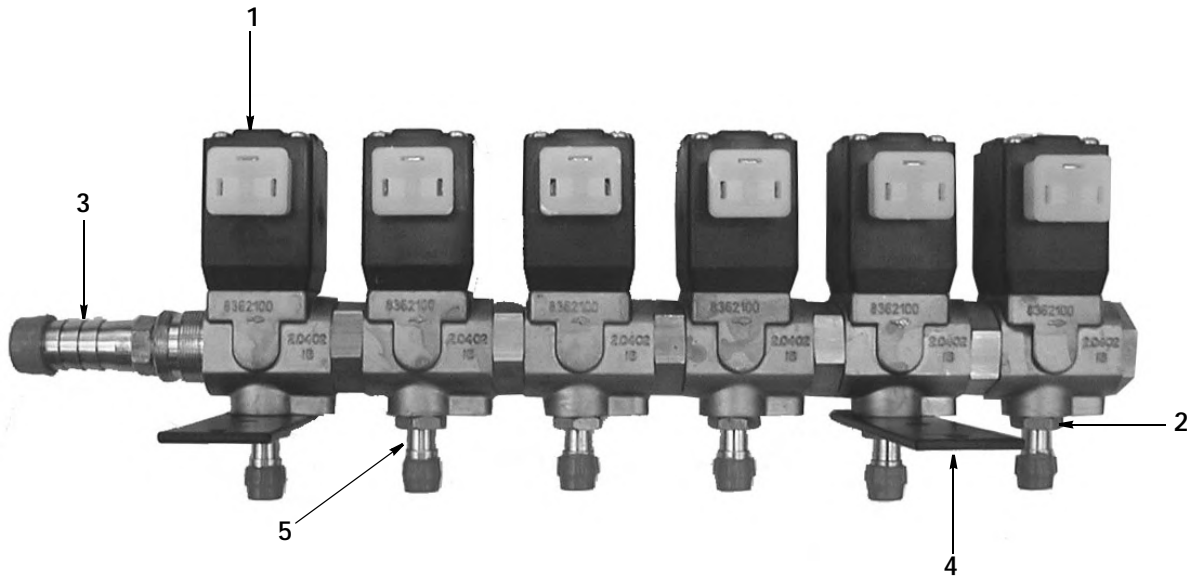
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



GOYEN WATER VALVE ASSEMBLY



WATER PUMP ACCUMULATOR



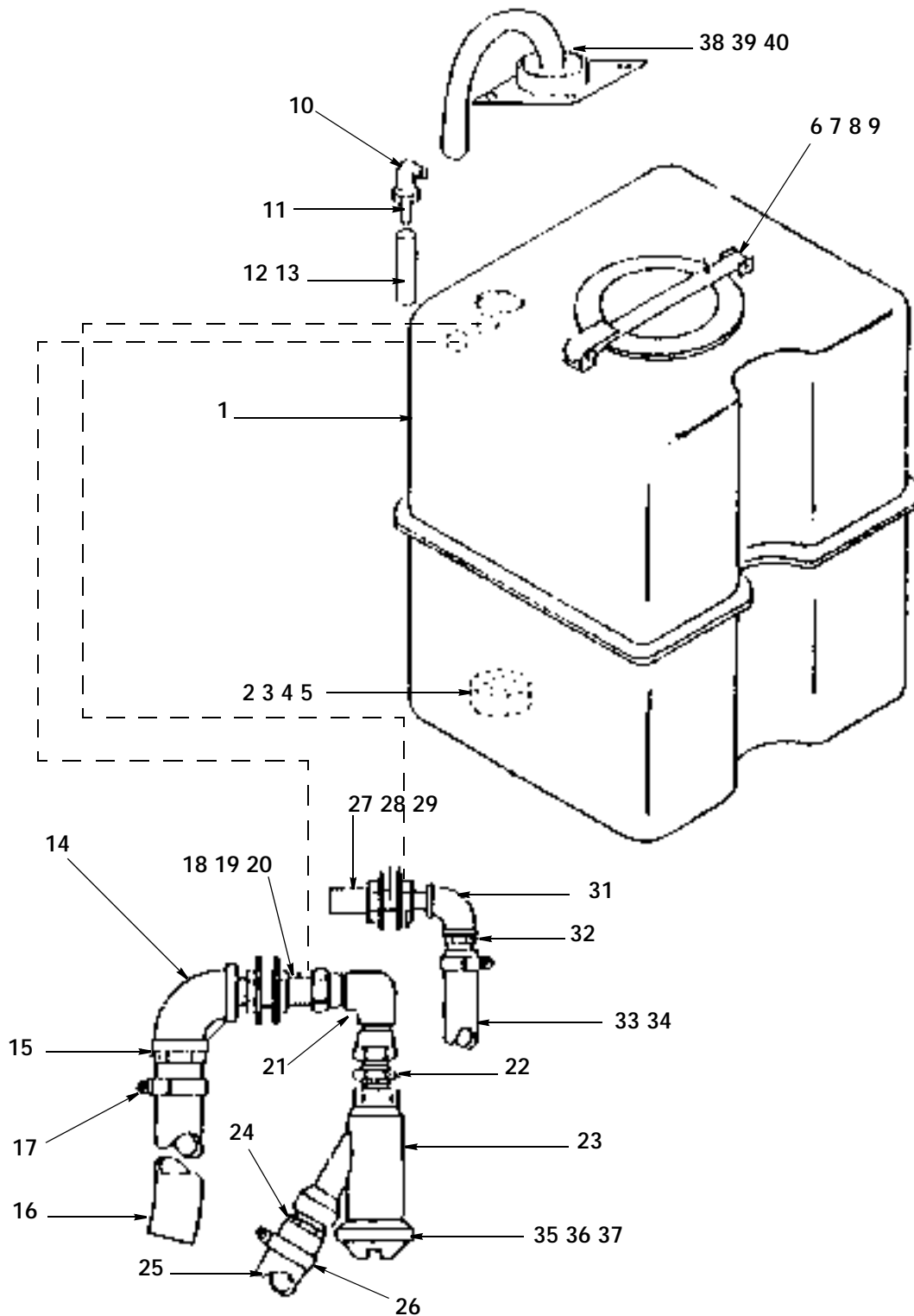
NORGREN WATER VALVE ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ASSEMBLY 450 LTR WATER TANK			
1	010085	1	450 Litre Water Tank
2	012969	8	Rubber Mountings
3	011096	4	Washer M12
4	011097	4	Washer M12
5	011077	4	Nyloc Nut M12
6	010265	1	Lid Catch
7	011011	5	Bolt M8 x 25
8	011016	2	Bolt M8 x 50
9	011073	2	Nyloc Nut M8
10	010910	2	1/4" BSP Elbow M&F
11	010922	2	3/8" Hose Tail
12	010951	1	3/8" Hose
13	010910	2	3/8" O Clip
14	010918	1	3/4" Elbow
15	010931	1	3/4" Hose Tail
16	010959	1	1" Hose
17	010518	1	Jubilee Clip
18	011195	1	Bulkhead Adaptor
19	011104	2	P/Washer 1"
20	010935	2	3/4" BSP B/Nut
21	011213	1	3/4" Elbow N/N
22	011161	1	3/4" Adaptor
23	010121	1	3/4" Water Filter
24	010931	1	3/4" Hose Tail
25	010959	1	1" Hose
26	010518	1	Jubilee Clip
27	010932	1	3/8" BSP Connector
28	010928	2	3/8" BSP B/Nut
29	011138	2	Washer M18
30	010915	1	3/8" BSP Elbow
32	010929	2	3/8" Hose Tail
33	010953	1	5/8" Hose
34	010517	2	Jubilee Clip
35	021222	1	Strainer Cap
36	021223	1	Strainer Gauze
37	021221	1	Sealing Ring
38	013296	1	Hydrant Filler
39	011010	4	Bolt M8 x 20
40	011072	4	Nyloc Nut M8

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



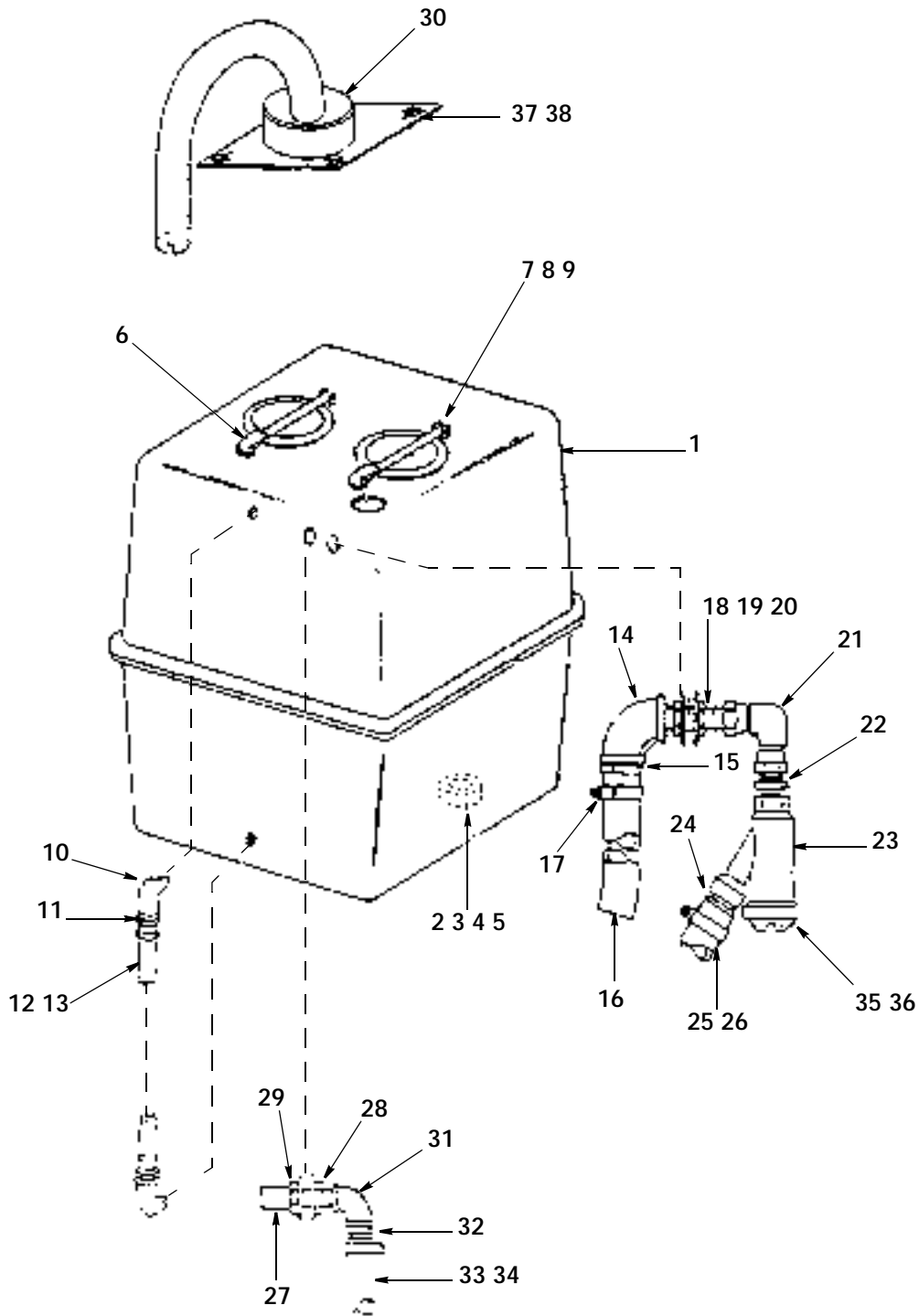
ASSEMBLY 450 LTR TANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ASSEMBLY 900 LTR WATER TANK			
1	013295	1	900 Litre Water Tank
2	012969	12	Rubber Mounting Washers
3	011096	8	Washer M12
4	011097	8	Washer M12
5	011077	8	Nyloc Nut M8
6	010265	1	Tank Lid Catch
7	011011	10	Bolt M8 x 50
8	011016	4	Bolt M8 x 50
9	011073	14	Nyloc Nut M8
10	010910	2	1/4" BSP M&F Elbow
11	010922	2	3/8" Hose Tail
12	010951	1	3/8" Plastic Pipe
13	010910	2	3/8" O Clip
14	010918	1	3/4" Elbow
15	010931	1	3/4" Hose Tail
16	010959	1	1" Hose
17	010518	1	Jubilee Clip
18	011195	1	3/4" Bulk Head Adaptor
19	011104	2	P/Washer 1"
20	010935	2	3/4" Backnut
21	011213	1	3/4" Elbow N/N
22	011161	1	3/4" Adaptor
23	010121	1	3/4" Water Filter
24	010931	1	3/4" Hose Tail
25	010959	1	1" Hose
26	010518	1	Jubilee Clip
27	010932	1	3/8" Connector
28	010928	2	3/8" Backnut
29	011138	2	Washer M18
30	013296	1	Hydrant Filler
31	010915	1	3/8" Elbow
32	010929	1	3/8" Hose Tail
33	010953	1	5/8" Hose
34	010517	2	Jubilee Clip
35	021222	1	Strainer Cap
36	021223	1	Filter Gauze
37	011010	4	Bolt M8 x 20
38	011072	4	Nyloc Nut M8

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



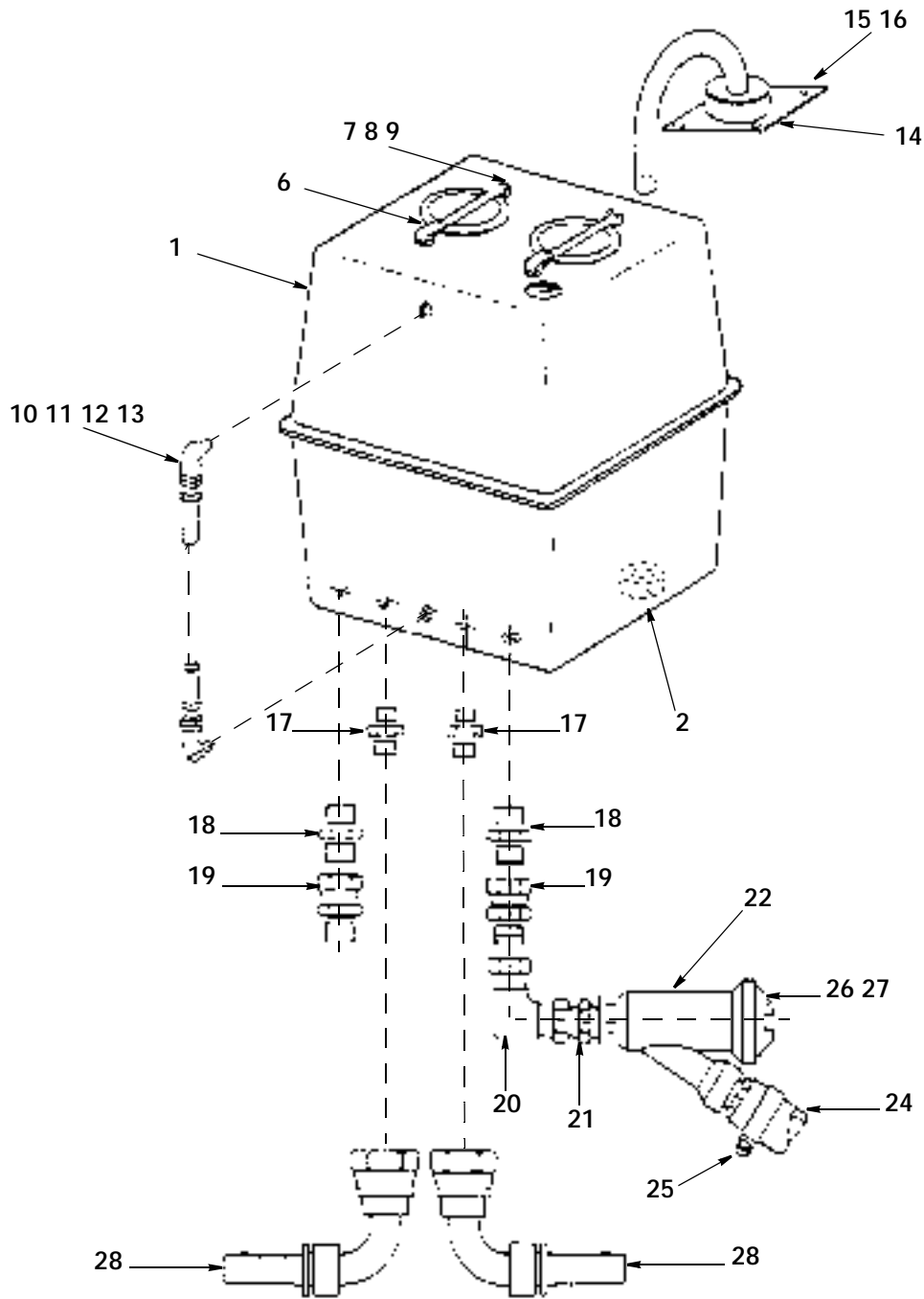
ASSEMBLY 900 LTR WATER TANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ASSEMBLY 1300 LTR WATER TANK			
1	014183	1	1300 Litre Water Tank
2	012969	8	Rubber Mounting Washers
3	011096	8	P/Washer M12
4	011097	8	S/Washer M12
5	011077	8	Nyloc Nut M12
6	010265	2	Catch Clamp
7	011011	10	Bolt M8 x 50
8	011016	4	Bolt M8 x 50
9	011073	14	Nyloc Nut M8
10	010910	2	1/2" Elbow M&F
11	010922	2	3/8" Hose Tail
12	010951	1	3/8" Hose Clear
13	010910	2	3/8" O Clip
14	013296	1	Hydrant Filler
15	011010	4	Bolt M8 x 20
16	011072	4	Nyloc Nut M8
17	011167	2	1/2 x 3/8 Adaptor
18	011161	2	3/4" Adaptor
19	012228	2	3/4" M&F Adaptor
20	011213	1	3/4" Swivel Elbow
21	011161	1	3/4" Adaptor
22	010121	1	3/4" Water Filter
23	010931	1	3/4" Hosetail
24	010959	1	1" Hose
25	010518	1	Jubilee Clip
26	021222	1	Strainer Cap
27	021223	1	Strainer Gauze
28	011234	2	1/2" Hose Elbow

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ASSEMBLY 1300 LTR WATER TANK

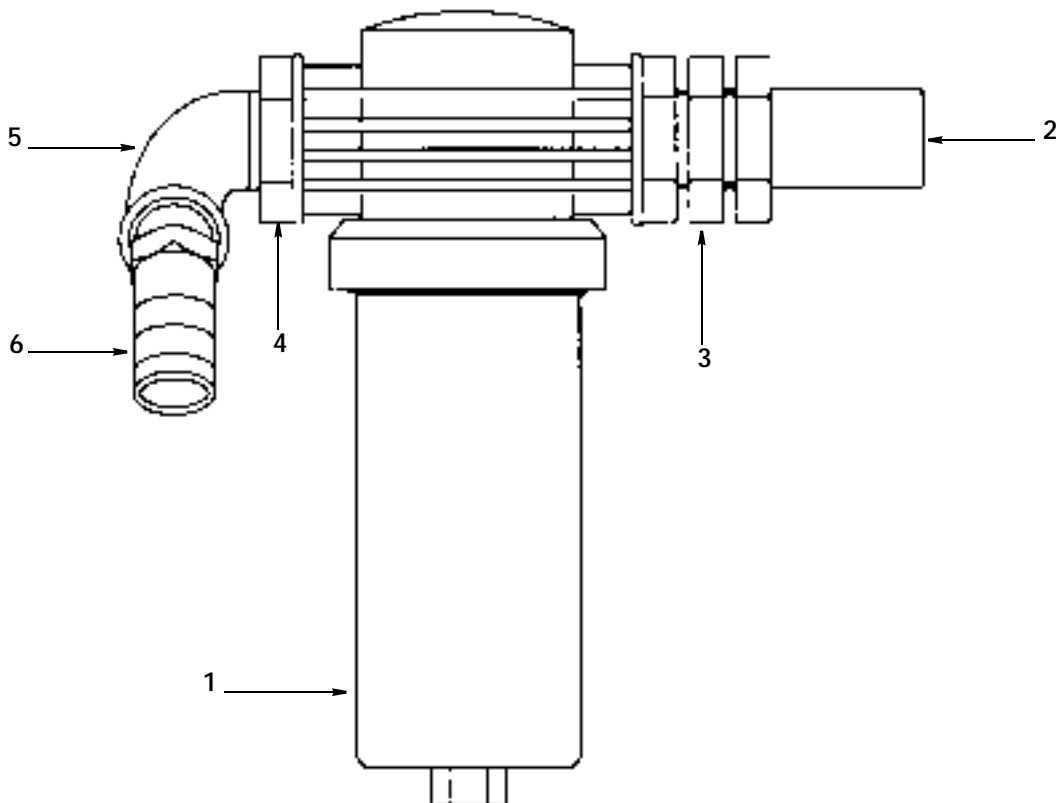
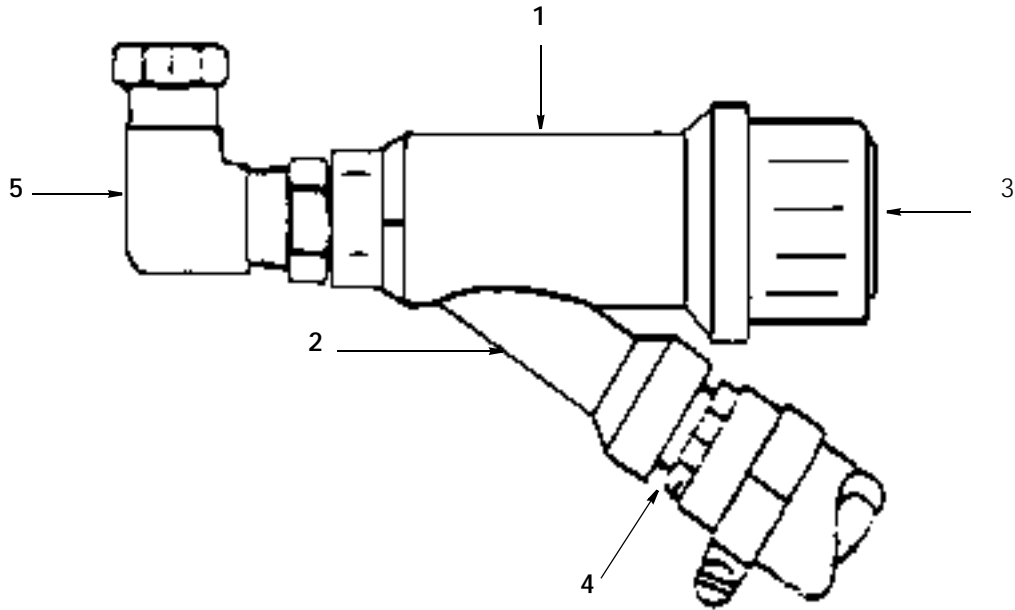
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WATER FILTER ASSEMBLY (Banjo type)			
1	025290	1	Water Filter (complete with fittings)
2	010121	1	Water Filter
3	021222	1	.. Cap
NI	021221	1	.. O Ring
NI	021223	1	.. Spare Gauze
4	010931	1	Hose Tail 3/4" x 1" BSP
5	011174	1	Swivel elbow 3/4" BSP

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WATER FILTER ASSEMBLY (U C C type)			
1	023862	1	Water filter
NI	023863	1	.. Spare Gauze
NI	023897	1	.. O Ring
2	024924	1	3/4" BSP Hosetail
3	010935	2	3/4" BSP B/Nut
4	000154	2	1" BSP - 3/4" BSP Hosetail
5	010917	1	3/4" BSP M&F Elbow
6	010931	1	3/4" BSP To 1" Hosetail

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



WATER FILTER ASSEMBLIES

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

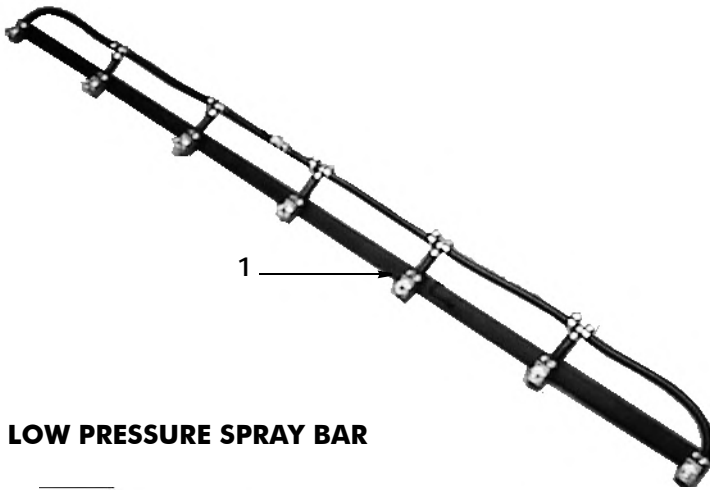


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ASSEMBLY LOW PRESSURE FRONT SPRAY BAR			
1	021680	1	Spray Bar Complete Assembly
2	021685	1	Spray Bar
3	013360	7	Jet Nozzle Assy
4	011087	7	Bolt M6 x 25
5	011091	7	Washer M6
6	010950	1	3/8" Hose
7	010926	5	Plastic T Piece
8	010516	23	Jubilee Clip

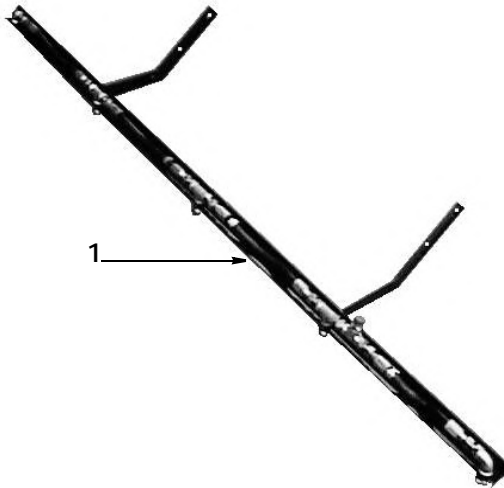
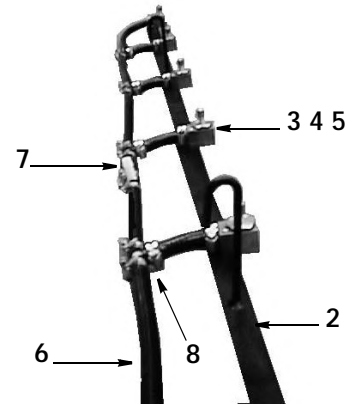
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ASSEMBLY HIGH PRESSURE FRONT SPRAY BAR			
1	017358	1	High Pressure Spray Bar complete Assy
2	013612	1	Spray Bar
3	010112	5	Nozzle A/B (brass)
4	020027	5	Jets
5	011158	9	H.Adapt 1/4" BSP
6	011317	3	Hose 1/4" x 295 LG
7	011318	1	Hose 1/4" x 240 LG
8	010912	2	Elbow 1/4" BSP
9	010909	4	Tee 1/4" BSP
NI	010944	1	Hex Nipple 1/4" BSP
NI	011307	1	Hose 3/8" x 1300 LG
NI	011257	1	Ball Valve 1/4" BSP

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ASSEMBLY POWER WASH FRONT SPRAY BAR			
1	020405	1	Spray Bar
2	010112	11	Nozzle
3	020027	11	Jet
4	021231	1	Bracket LH
5	021232	1	Bracket RH
6	021233	2	Swivel Bracket
7	011257	1	Ball Valve
8	013507	2	Clip
9	014983	2	U Clamp

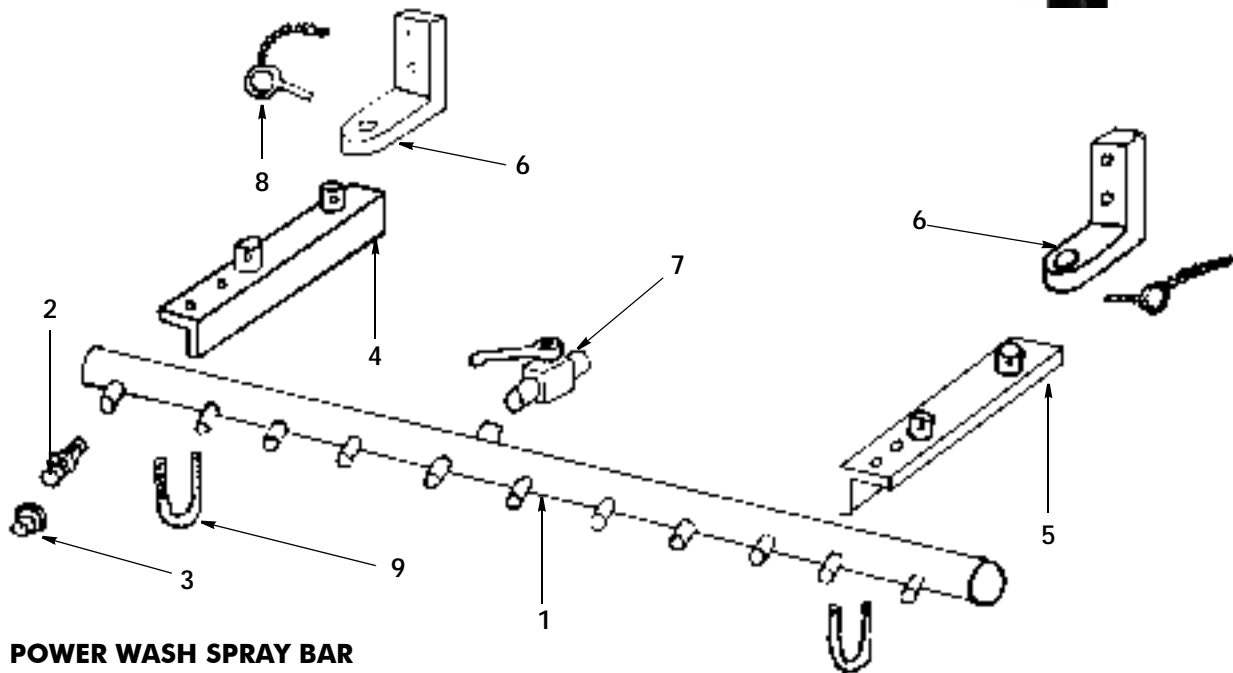
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



LOW PRESSURE SPRAY BAR



HI PRESSURE SPRAY BAR



POWER WASH SPRAY BAR

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
OPTIONAL DETERGENT KIT			
1	010393	1	Bracket
2	011010	4	Bolt M8 x 20
3	011075	4	Nyloc Nut M8
4	013553	1	Bottle
5	013602	1	Octopus Strap
6	013575	1	Silicone Tube
7	011205	1	3/8" Elbow
8	011159	1	3/8" Adaptor
9	013573	1	Detergent Injector
10	013574	1	Detergent Nozzle

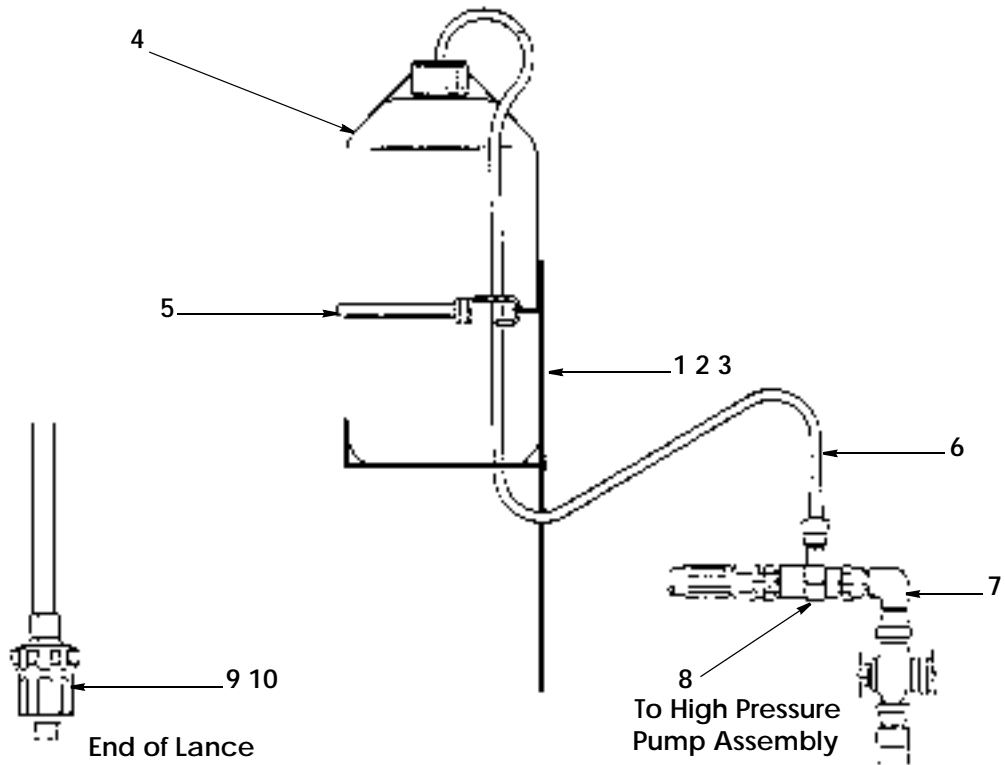
Note: When detergent kit is fitted - Hose length on jetter reel is only 13 metres long. This kit is for the Lance only not Front Spray Bar.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
OPTIONAL WASHOUT HOSE			
NI	011769	1	Swirl Jet
NI	010926	1	3/8" Tee Plastic
NI	011743	1	Valve 1/4" Ball
NI	010922	1	1/4" BSP x 3/8" Hose Tail
NI	010950	5	Hose 3/8" Clear
NI	011895	1	Hose Bracket
NI	011124	4	F.Blind Rivet 4.0mm x 12"
NI	010516	4	Jubilee Clip
NI	010112	1	Nozzle A/B (Brass)
NI	013641	1	Spray Jet Orifice Disc
NI	013642	1	Spray Jet Cone

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
OPTIONAL HAND-WASH BASIN ASSEMBLY			
NI	013632	1	Personnel Hand Wash Unit
NI	014197	1	BrktTeal Basin (Leyland)

Please contact the Scarab Parts Dept. for Option details.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



DETERGENT KIT

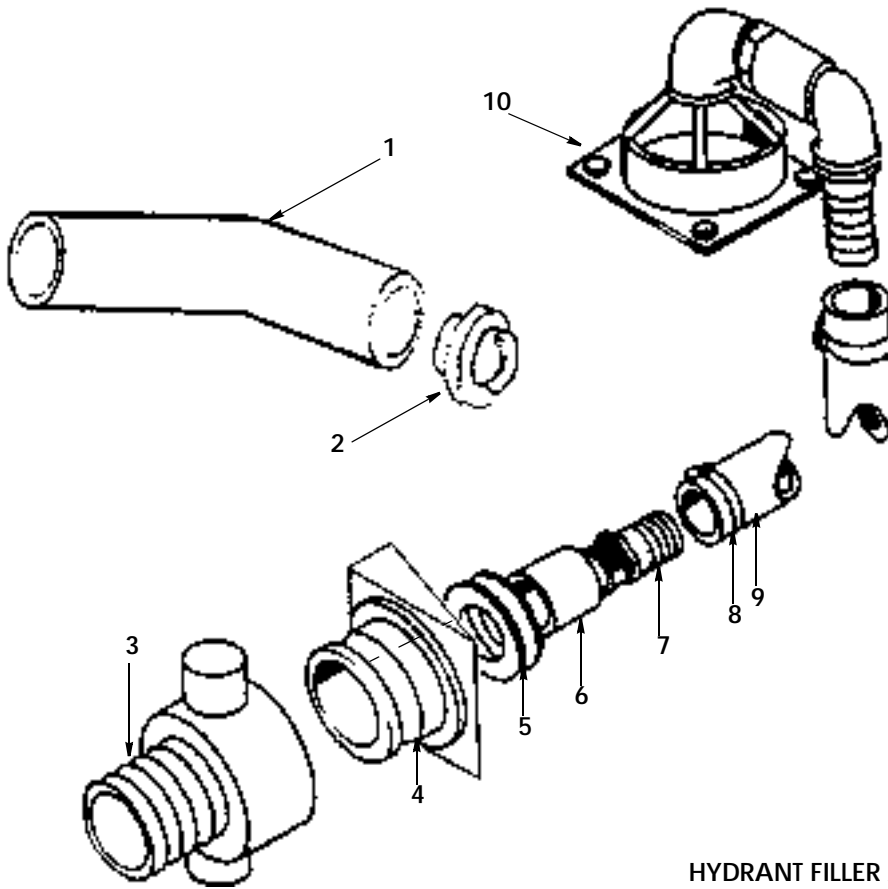
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



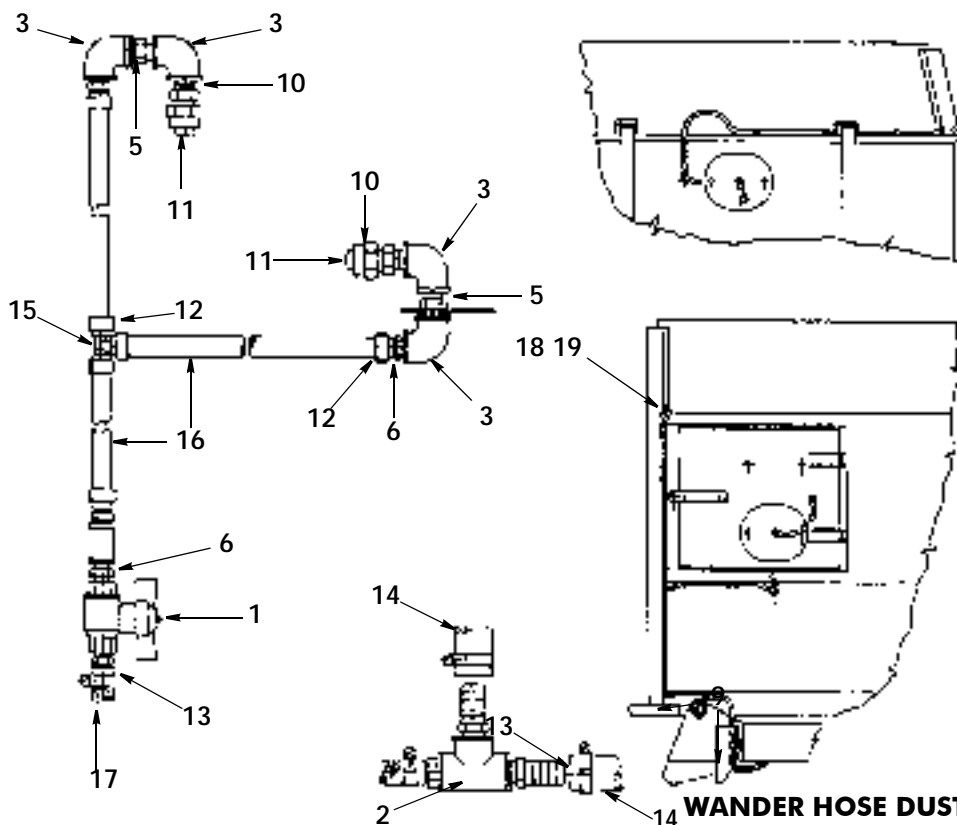
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRANT FILLER ASSEMBLY			
1	014547	1	Layflat Hose 4m
2	014546	1	Hydrant Male Adaptor
3	013171	1	Hydrant Hose Tail
4	013169	1	Hydrant Thread Adaptor
5	011101	2	Washer
6	010934	1	Socket
7	010931	1	Hose Tail
8	010518	2	Jubilee Clip
9	010959	1	Hose
10	013296	1	Inlet
NI	011012	4	Bolt
NI	011073	4	Nut
NI	014544	1	Standpipe
NI	014545	1	Key & Bar

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WANDER HOSE DUST SUPPRESSION KIT			
1	011743	1	1/4" Ball Valve
2	010941	1	3/8" Tee
3	010912	4	1/4" Elbow
4	010911	1	1/4" Socket
5	010944	2	1/4" Hex Nipple
6	010925	3	1/4" Hose Tail
7	010922	1	3/8" Hose Tail
8	010923	1	3/8" Hose Tail
9	010930	2	5/8" Hose Tail
10	010112	2	Nozzle Holder
11	012316	2	Nozzle Jet
12	010960	6	3/8" O Clip
13	010516	2	Jubilee Clip
14	010517	2	Jubilee Clip
15	014679	1	3/8" Tee
16	010952	1.75	1/4" Hose
17	010950	1.50	3/8" Hose
18	003005	8	Clip
19	000062	8	Self Tapping Screw

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HYDRANT FILLER ASSEMBLY



WANDER HOSE DUST SUPPRESSION KIT

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

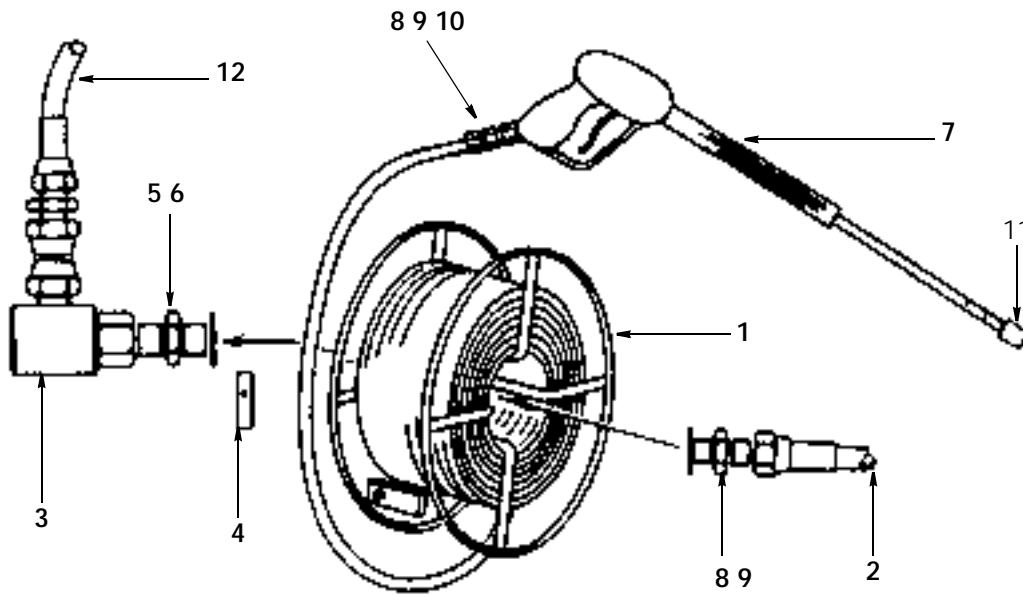




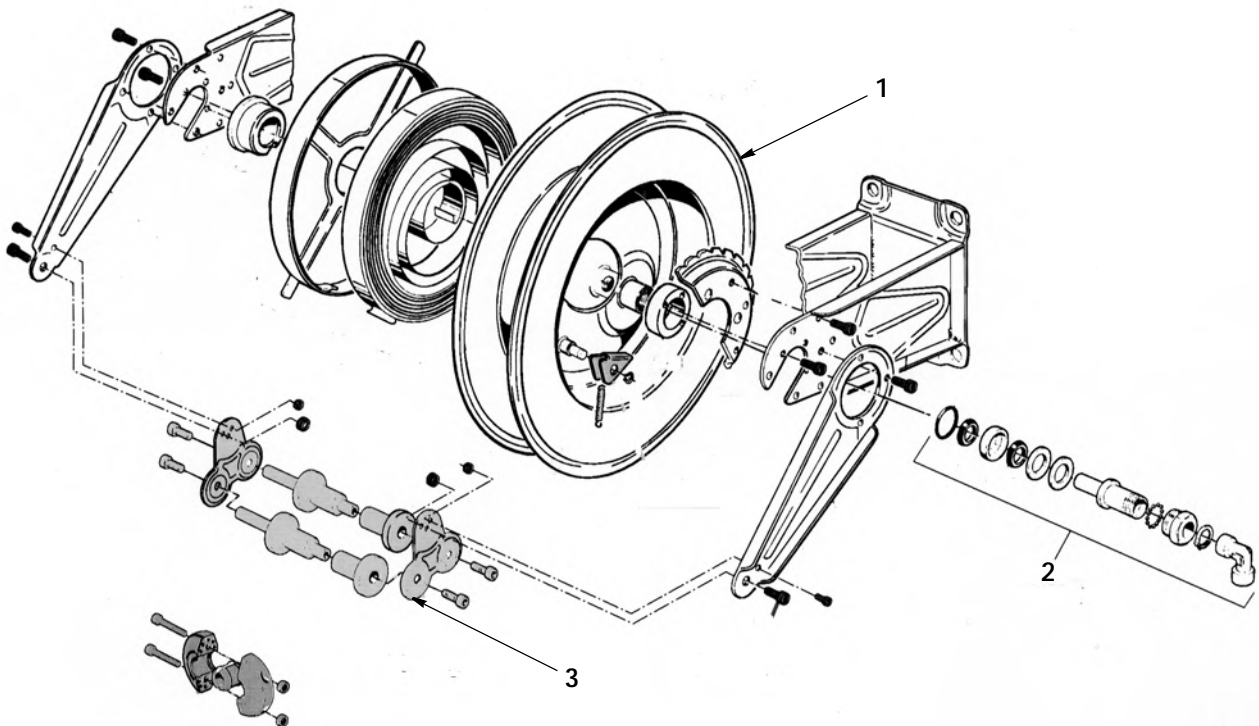
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
MANUAL HOSE REEL ASSEMBLY			
1	012971	1	Hose Reel
2	010978	1	Hose 3/8" x 30metre
3	010422	1	Rotating Joint 1/2" BSP
4	010768	1	Collar
5	011167	1	Adapt 1/2" x 3/8" BSP
6	011154	1	Dowty Seal 1/2" BSP
7	010748	1	Lance
8	011159	1	Adapt 3/8" x 3/8" BSP
9	011153	1	Dowty Seal 3/8" BSP
10	024463	1	Swivel Joint
11	014666	1	Jet
12	011303	1	Hose
NI	020786	1	Spring Bolt Bracket
NI	020789	1	Spring Bolt

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
AUTOMATIC RETRACTING HOSE REEL ASSEMBLY (CHROME TYPE)			
1	023538	1	Automatic Hose Reel Complete (less hose)
2	024230	1	..Swivel Elbow Assembly
3	025238	1	..Roller Assembly
NI	010601	1	13 Metre Hose

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



MANUAL HOSE REEL



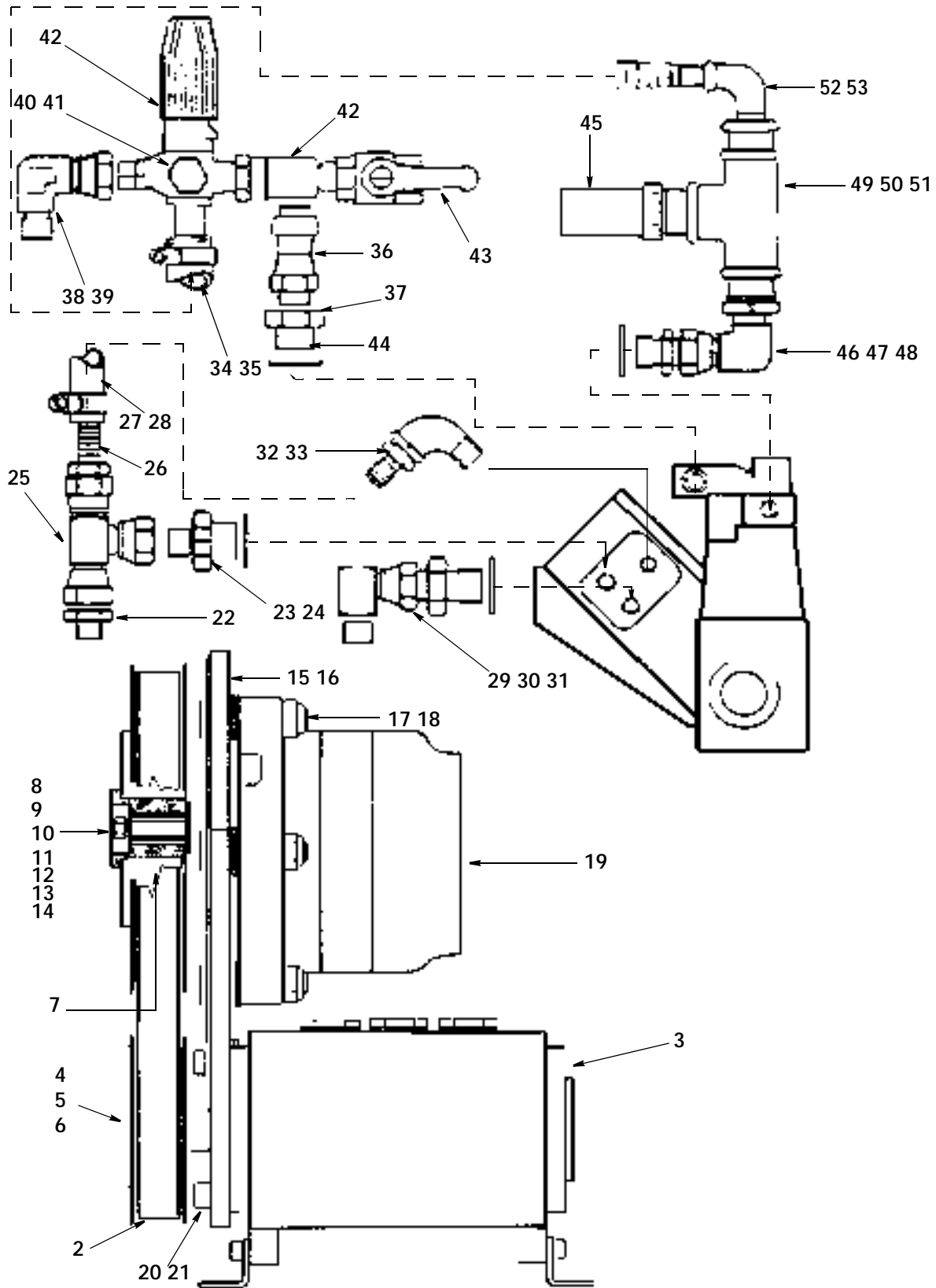
AUTOMATIC RETRACTING HOSE REEL

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HIGH PRESSURE PUMP ASSEMBLY (Up to June 92)			
1	015017	1	Assy, High pressure pump
2	011889	1	Timing Belt
3	011886	1	Pump
4	012537	1	Step Key
5	011534	1	Timing Pulley
6	011887	1	Taperlock Bush
7	012658	2	Spacer
8	011099	1	Washer 1/4" Repair
9	011091	1	Spring Washer M6
10	011008	1	Hex Bolt 1/4" unf x 1"
11	010205	1	Sleeve
12	011994	1	Key
13	010574	1	Taperlock Bush
14	011888	1	Timing Pulley
15	010042	1	Motor Plate
16	011881	1	Plate
17	011094	12	Washer
18	011075	4	Nut
19	010579	1	Motor
20	011092	9	Washer
21	011013	9	Bolt
22	011159	1	Adaptor
23	011154	1	Dowty Seal
24	011167	1	Adaptor
25	011222	1	Tee
26	010923	1	Hose Tail
27	010516	2	Jubilee Clip
28	010958	1	Hose
29	011154	1	Dowty Seal
30	011167	1	Adaptor
31	011172	1	Elbow
32	010910	1	Elbow
33	010922	1	Hose Tail
34	011000	1	Hose
35	010517	2	Jubilee Clip
36	011159	1	Adaptor
37	011214	1	Nut on Run
38	011172	1	Elbow
39	011241	2	Plug
40	011152	2	Dowty Seal
41	010599	1	Unloader Valve
42	011223	1	Tee, Nut on Run
43	010309	1	Valve
44	011153	1	Dowty Seal
45	010931	1	Hose Tail
46	011173	1	Elbow
47	011160	1	Adaptor
48	011154	1	Dowty Seal
49	010919	1	Tee
50	010962	1	Reducer
51	010946	1	Reducer
52	010913	1	Elbow
53	010930	1	Hose Tail

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



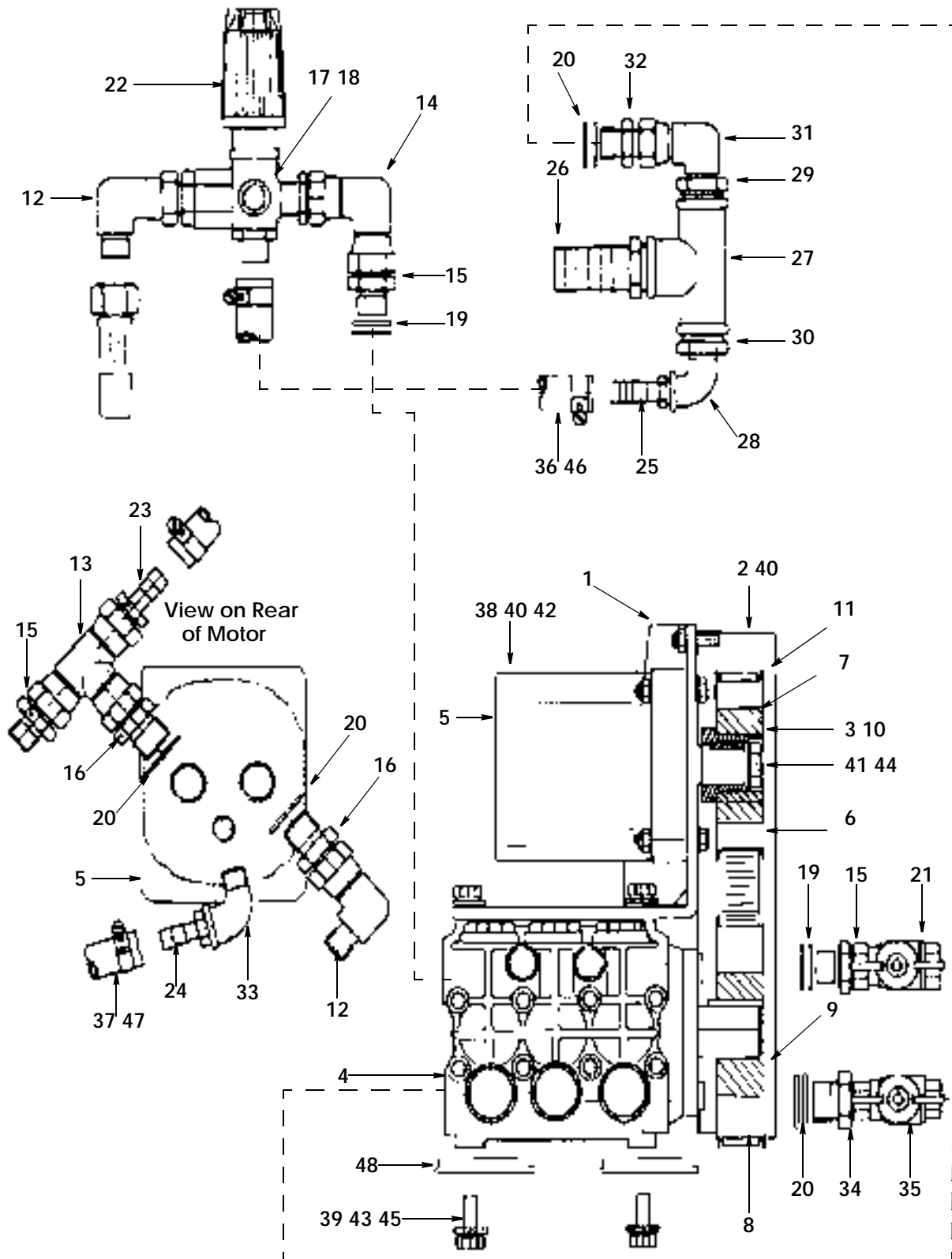
HIGH PRESSURE PUMP TO JUNE 92

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HIGH PRESSURE PUMP ASSEMBLY (From June 92)			
1	014449	1	Bracket Motor
2	014455	1	Guard
3	014447	1	Sleeve
4	014867	1	Pump Hi Pressure 21 litre
5	021315	1	Hyd Motor 15cc
6	012529	1	Timing Pulley 32T
7	010575	1	Taperlock Bush
8	011559	1	Timing Pulley 40T
9	014453	1	Taperlock Bush
10	011994	1	Key
11	014454	1	Timing Belt
12	011172	2	Elbow 3/8" BSP
13	011222	1	Tee 3/8" BSP
14	011205	1	Elbow 3/8" BSP
15	011159	3	Adapt 3/8" BSP
16	011167	2	Adapt 1/2" x 3/8" BSP
17	011241	2	Plug 1/4" BSP
18	011152	2	Seal 1/4" BSP
19	011153	4	Seal 3/8" BSP
20	011154	6	Seal 1/2" BSP
21	010309	1	Ball Valve 3/8" BSP
22	010599	1	Unloader Valve
23	010923	1	Hosetail 3/8" x 3/8" BSP
24	010922	1	Hosetail 1/4" x 3/8" BSP
25	010930	1	Hosetail 3/8" x 5/8" BSP
26	010931	1	Hosetail 3/4" x 1" BSP
27	010919	1	Tee 3/4" BSP
28	010913	1	Elbow 3/8" BSP
29	010962	1	Red. Bush 3/4" x 1/2" BSP
30	010946	1	Red. Bush 3/4" x 3/8" BSP
31	011173	1	Elbow 1/2"
32	011160	1	Adaptor 1/2" BSP
33	010910	1	Elbow 1/4" BSP
34	011165	1	Adaptor 1/2" x 1/4" BSP
35	011743	1	Ball Valve 1/4" BSP
36	010517	2	Jubilee Clip
37	010516	2	Jubilee Clip
38	011068	8	Hex Bolt M6 x 35
39	011010	8	Hex Bolt M8 x 20
40	011071	6	Phil Nut M6
41	000014	1	Phil Nut 7/16" unf
42	011090	8	Plain Washer M6
43	011092	16	Plain Washer M8
44	000068	1	Plain Washer 7/16"
45	011093	8	Spring Washer M8
46	011000	0.30	Hose 5/8" Fuel
47	010958	0.25	Hose 3/8" Fuel
48	014448	2	Adaptor plate

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



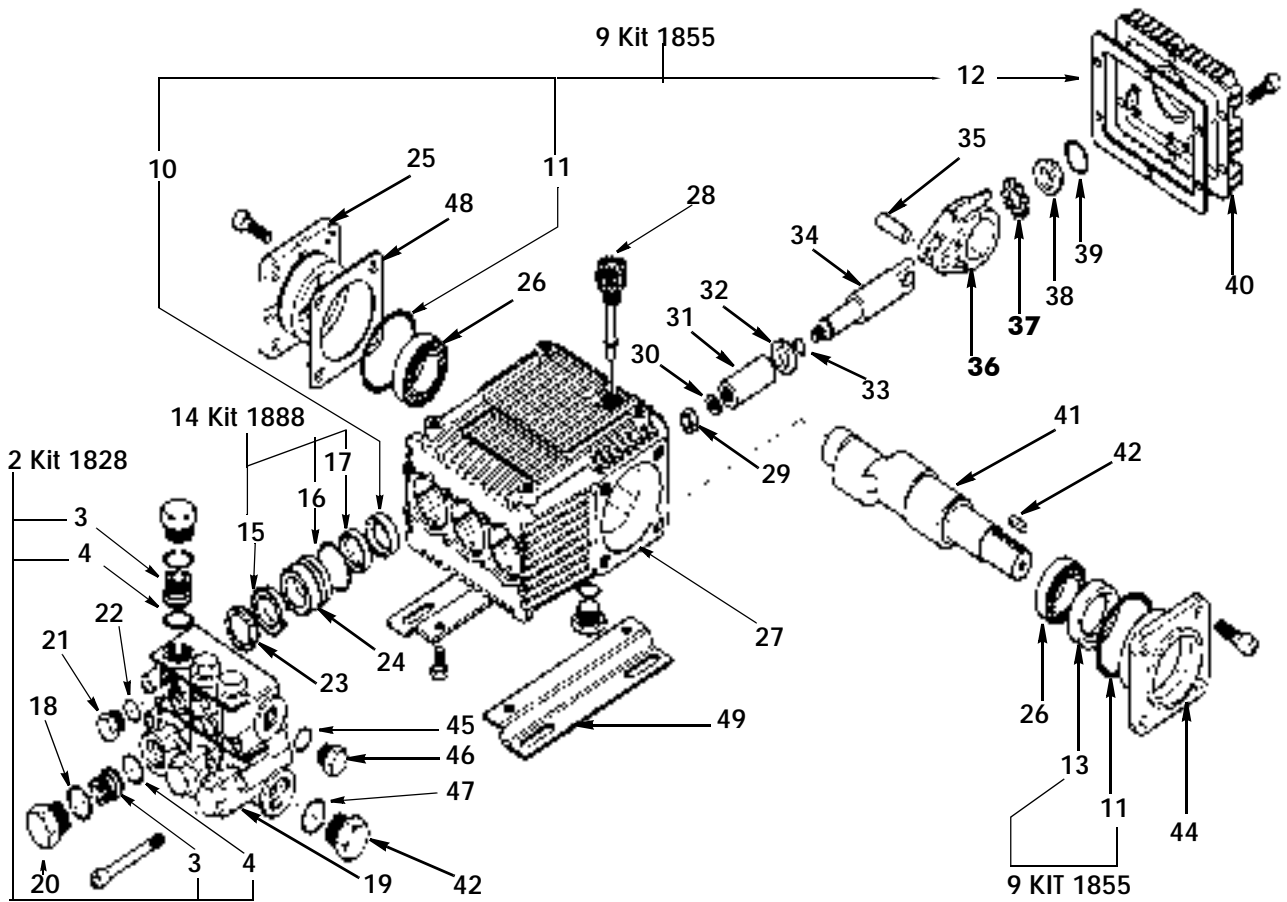
HIGH PRESSURE PUMP ASSEMBLY FROM JUNE 92

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part no	Quantity	Description
HIGH PRESSURE PUMP 21 LITRE(Chrome Head type)			
1	014867	1	Pump 21 litre H.P
1	014867SE	1	Pump 21 lire H.P (Service Exchange Unit)
2	013554	1	Poppet Valve Kit 1828 (see list below)
3	N/A	6	. . Valve (complete), kit 1828
4	N/A	6	. . O Ring, kit 1828
5	N/A	6	. . Valve Seat, kit 1828
6	N/A	6	. . Valve, kit 1828
7	N/A	6	. . Valve Spring, kit 1828
8	N/A	6	. . Valve Cage, kit 1828
9	014462	1	Water Valve Kit 1855 (see list below)
10	N/A	3	. . Oil Seal, kit 1855
11	N/A	2	. . O Ring, kit 1855
12	N/A	1	. . Cap Seal, kit 1855
13	N/A	1	. . Oil Seal, kit 1855
14	021237	1	Water Seal Kit 1888 (see list below)
15	N/A	3	. . Piston Seal, kit 1888
16	N/A	3	. . O Ring, kit 1888
17	N/A	3	. . Gasket, kit 1888
18	021236	6	O Ring
19	021238	1	Head
20	021268	6	Valve Plug
21	021239	2	Plug 1/4"
22	021240	2	O Ring
23	021241	3	Bearing Gasket 22 dia
24	021242	3	Piston Guide Bush
25	021243	1	Closed Bearing Support
26	021244	2	Bearing 30205A
27	021245	1	Pump Body
28	021246	1	Oil Filler Plug
29	021247	3	Piston Seal Nut
30	021248	3	Washer
31	021249	3	22 Dia Piston
32	021250	3	Separation Disc
33	021251	3	O Ring
34	021252	3	Drive Piston
35	021253	3	Pin
36	021254	3	Connecting Rod
37	021255	1	Circlip
38	021256	1	Oil Level plug
39	021257	1	O Ring
40	021258	1	Rear Cap
41	021259	1	Eccentric Shaft
42	021260	1	Key
43	021261	1	Plug
44	021262	1	Open Bearing Support
45	021263	2	O Ring
46	021264	1	Plug
47	021265	1	O Ring
48	021266	1	Lining 0.1
48	021267	1	Lining 0.2
49	014448	2	Mounting Bracket

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



21 LITRE HIGH PRESSURE PUMP

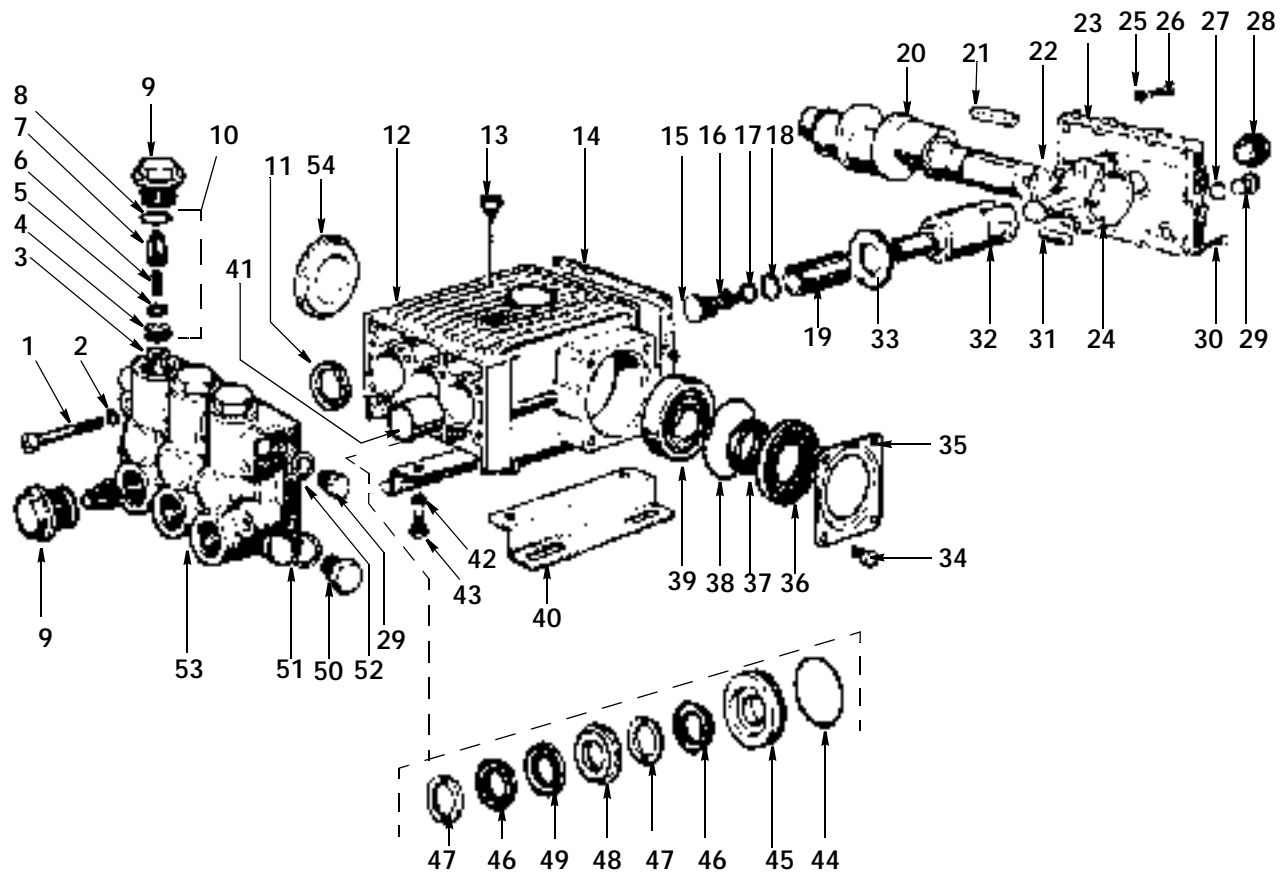
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part no	Quantity	Description
HI PRESSURE PUMP 30 LITRE, INTERNAL COMPONENTS			
1	022098	8	Screw M10 x 80
2	022099	8	Washer
3	022100	6	O Ring 25.07 x 2.62
4	022101	6	Valve Seat
5	022102	6	Valve
6	022103	6	Spring
7	022104	6	Valve Guide
8	026106	6	O Ring 26.58 x 3.53
9	026107	6	Cap 32 x 2 x 20.5
10	022105	6	Valve Unit
11	022109	6	Oil Seal 32 x 42 x 7
12	022100	1	Crankcase
13	022111	1	Oil Dipstick
14	022112	1	Cover Gasket
15	026108	3	Piston Bolt
16	026109	3	O Ring 10.82 x 1.78
17	026110	3	Anti Extrusion Ring
18	026111	3	Washer 14 x 18.5 x 0.5
19	026112	3	Piston
20	026113	1	Crankshaft
21	022149	1	Key
22	022150	1	Circlip
23	022119	1	Crankcase Cover
24	022120	3	Con Rod
25	022121	6	Washer
26	022122	6	Screw M8 x 35
27	022123	1	O Ring 13.95 x 2.62
28	022124	1	Oil Sight Glass
29	022125	2	Cap 3/8 x 13
30	022126	9	Screw M6 x 18
31	022127	3	Piston Pin
32	026114	3	Piston Guide
33	026115	3	Washer
34	022130	8	Screw M10 x 16
35	022131	2	Crankcase Cover
36	022132	1	Spacer
37	022133	1	Oil Seal 35 x 52 x 8
38	022134	2	O Ring 73.03 x 3.53
39	022135	2	Bearing 6307
40	022136	2	Foot
41	022137	3	Cylinder Guide
42	022138	4	Washer
43	022139	4	Screw M10 x 18
44	022144	3	O Ring 45.69 x 2.62
45	026116	3	Packing Retainer
46	026117	3	Packing Seal
47	026118	3	Head Ring
48	026119	3	Intermediate Ring
49	026120	3	Seal
50	026121	1	Cap 3/4 x 16
51	022141	1	Washer 26.5 x 32 x 1.5

Continued...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



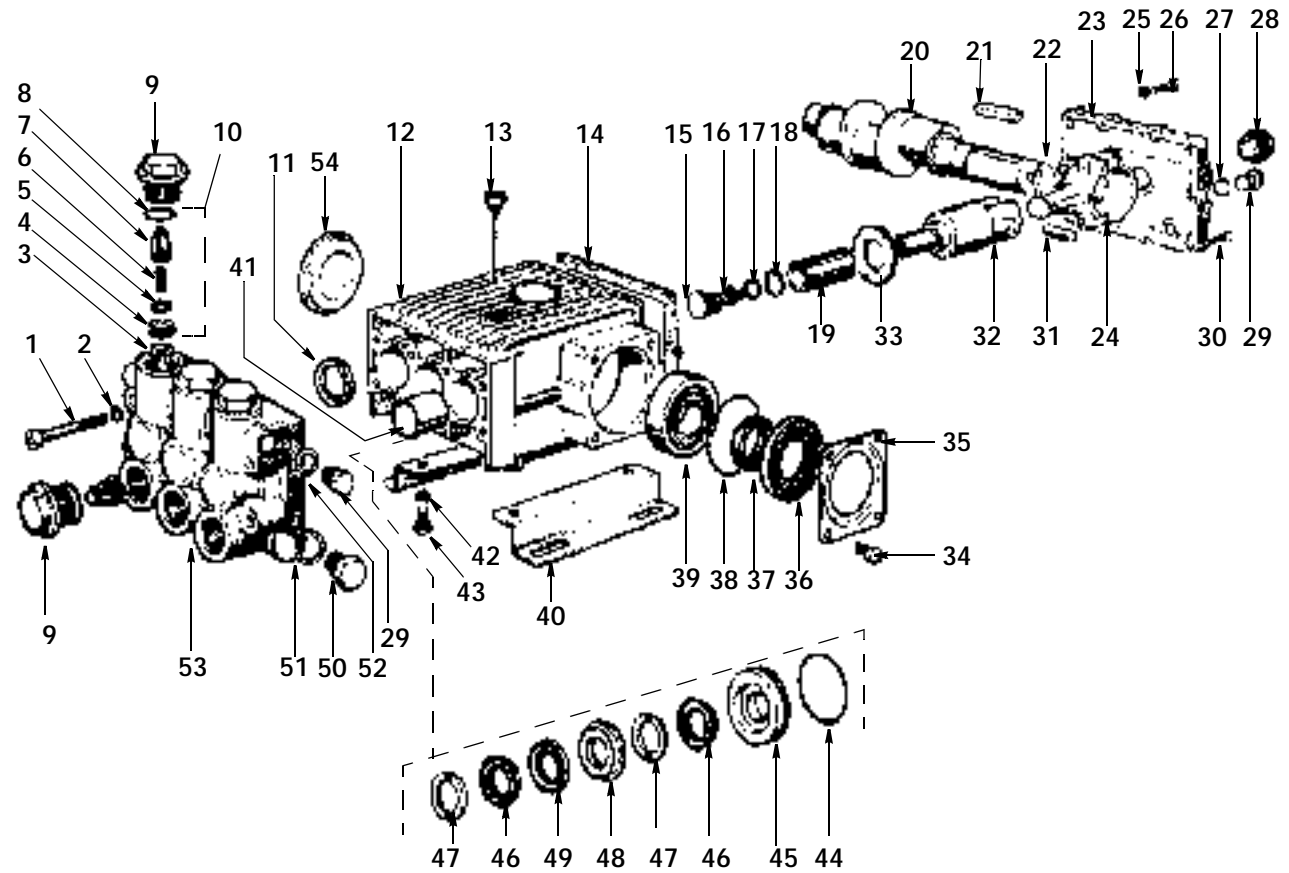
30 LITRE HIGH PRESSURE PUMP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
30 LITRE HI PRESSURE PUMP, INTERNAL COMPONENTS			
52	022142	1	Washer 17.5 x 23 x 1.5
53	026122	1	Manifold
54	026123	1	Spacer
NI	026125	1	Kit 7 , Comprising of item 47 qty 6
NI	022152	1	Kit 32 , Comprising of item 37 qty 2
NI	022153	1	Kit 37 , Comprising of item 11 qty 3
NI	026126	1	Kit 54 , Comprising of items 15, 16, 17, 18 & 33 qty 3
NI	026127	1	Kit 57 , Comprising of items 44 & 45 qty 3
NI	022159	1	Kit 62 , Comprising of items 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 qty 6
NI	026128	1	Kit 69 , Comprising of items 46 & 50 qty 3
NI	026129	1	Kit 71 , Comprising of items 48 & 49 qty 3
NI	026130	1	Kit 82 , Comprising of items 44, 45, 46, 47, 48 & 49 qty 3

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



30 LITRE HIGH PRESSURE PUMP

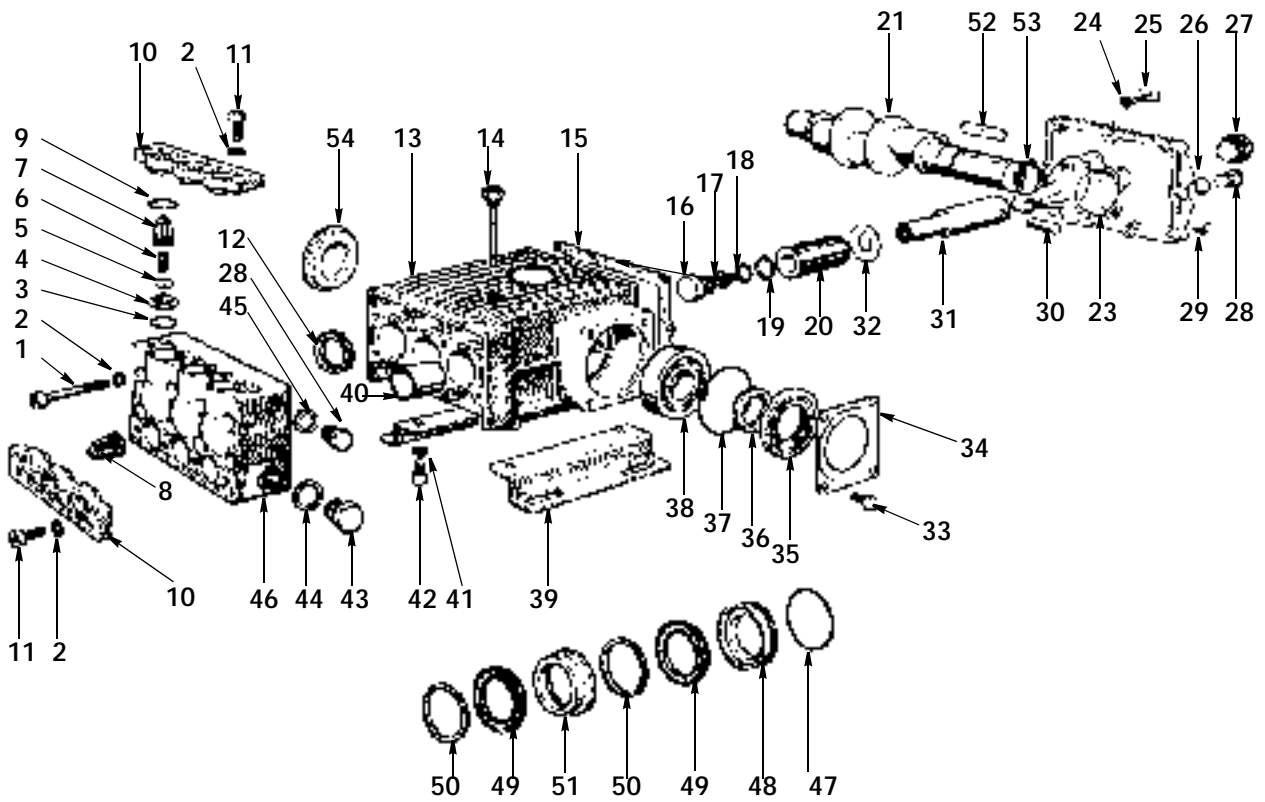
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
42 LITRE HIGH PRESSURE PUMP, INTERNAL COMPONENTS			
1	022098	8	Bolt M10 x 80
2	022099	16	Washer
3	022100	6	O Ring
4	022101	6	Valve Seat
5	022102	6	Valve Ring
6	022103	6	Spring
7	022104	6	Valve
8	022105	6	Complete Valve
9	022106	6	O Ring
10	022107	2	Cover
11	022108	8	Bolt
12	022109	3	Oil Seal
13	022110	1	Casing
14	022111	1	Dipstick
15	022112	1	Rear Cover Gasket
16	022113	3	Piston Bolt
17	022114	3	O Ring
18	022115	3	Washer
19	022116	3	Washer
20	022117	3	Piston
21	022118	1	Crankshaft
22	022119	1	Rear Cover
23	022120	3	Con Rod
24	022121	6	Washer
25	022122	6	Bolt
26	022123	1	O Ring
27	022124	1	Oil Sight Glass
28	022125	2	Bolt
29	022126	9	Bolt
30	022127	3	Pin
31	022128	3	Piston Guide
32	022129	3	Washer
33	022130	8	Bolt
34	022131	2	Crankcase Cover
35	022132	1	Spacer
36	022133	1	Seal
37	022134	2	O Ring
38	022135	2	Bearing
39	022136	2	Bracket
40	022137	3	Cylinder Guide
41	022138	4	Washer
42	022139	4	Bolt
43	022140	1	Plug
44	022141	1	Washer
45	022142	1	Washer
46	022143	1	Head
47	022144	3	O Ring
48	022145	3	Oil Seal
49	022146	6	Oil Seal
50	022147	6	Oil Seal
51	022148	3	Collar

Continued...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



42 LITRE HIGH PRESSURE PUMP

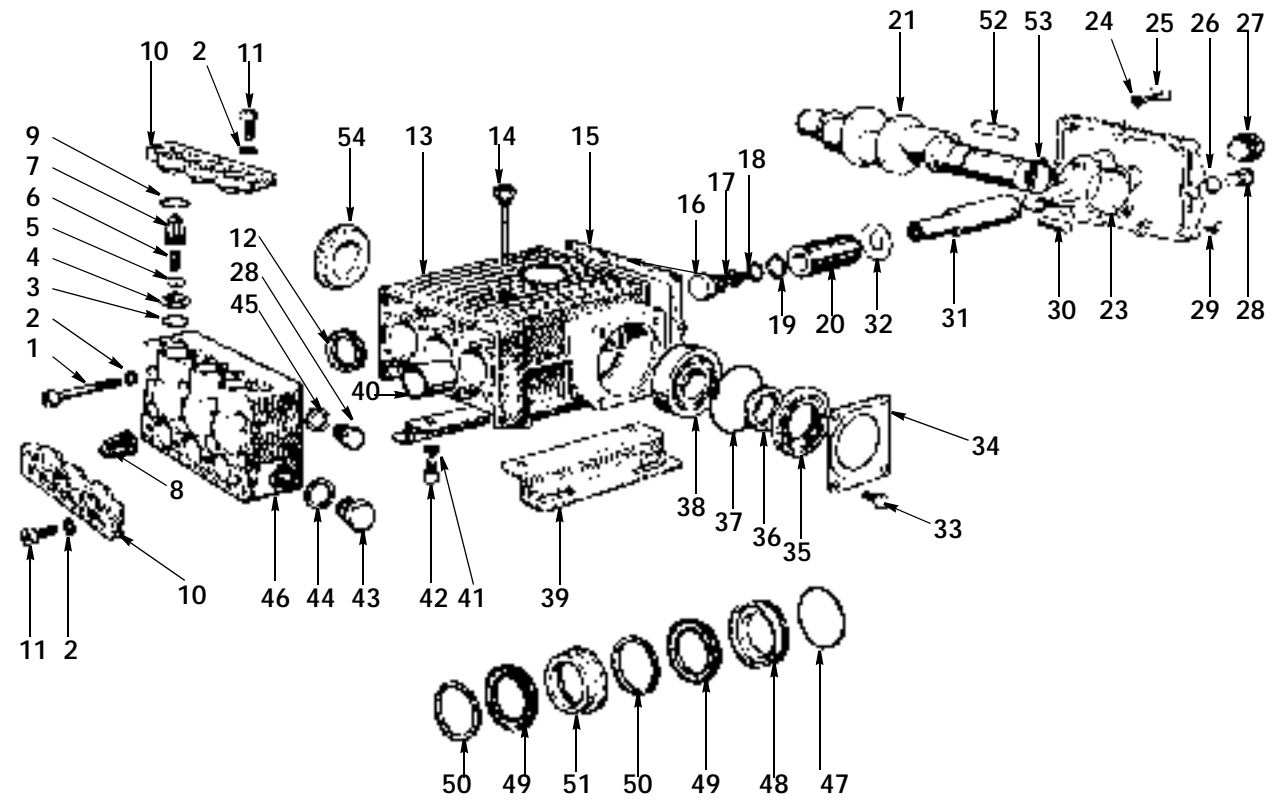
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HI PRESSURE PUMP 42 LITRE, INTERNAL COMPONENTS			
52	022149	1	Key
53	022150	1	Circlip
54	022151	1	Spacer
NI	022152	1	Kit No 32 , Comprising of items 36 qty 2
NI	022153	1	Kit No 37 , Comprising of items 12 qty 3
NI	022154	1	Kit No 38 , Comprising of items 49 qty 3
NI	022155	1	Kit No 39 , Comprising of items 47, 48, 49, 50 & 51 qty 1
NI	022156	1	Kit No 40 , Comprising of items 47 & 48 qty 3
NI	022157	1	Kit No 41 , Comprising of items 50 qty 6
NI	022158	1	Kit No 42 , Comprising of items 51 qty 6
NI	022159	1	Kit No 62 , Comprising of items 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 qty 6
NI	022160	1	Kit No 74 , Comprising of items 16, 17, 18 & 19 qty 3

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part no</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HI PRESSURE PUMP 42 LITRE ASSEMBLY			
1	022739	1	Unloader Valve
2	020308	1	42ltr Pump
3	020311	1	Coupling Half 1 Bore
4	020309	1	Coupling Half 35 Bore
5	020312	1	Coupling Sleeve
6	020347	1	Motor Mounting Bracket
7	020643	1	Guard Coupling
8	013527	1	Danfoss Hyd Motor
9	011257	1	Ball Valve 1/4 BSP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



42 LITRE HIGH PRESSURE PUMP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

Major & Maxim

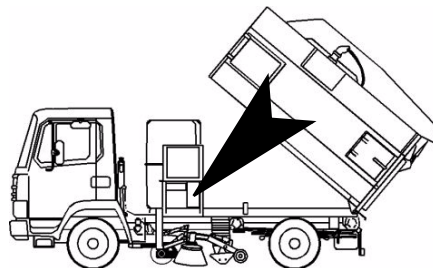
SECTION F HYDRAULIC EQUIPMENT

Table of Contents

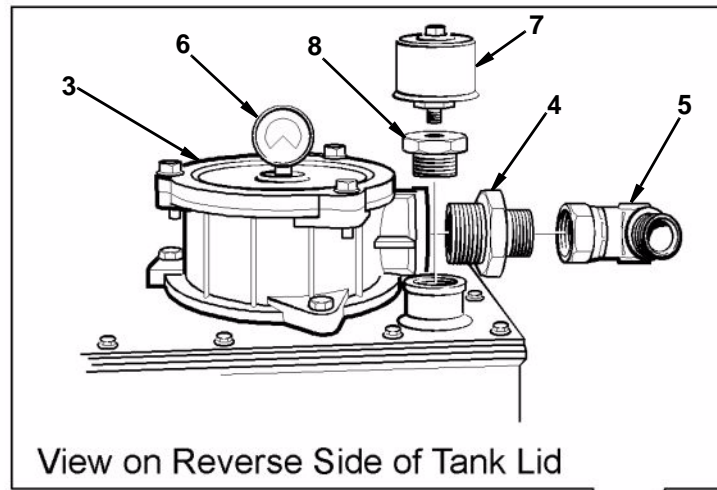
Assembly/Description	Page
Hydraulic Tank Arrangement	1
Cooler Arrangement	3
CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS	
Scarab Transfer Gearbox Piping Arrangement.	5
Suction Fan & Nozzle Tilt Components.	9
Hopper Lift & Rear Door Components.	13
Water Pumps.	17
Sweeping System Components	19
Hydrostatic Drive Components.	23
PUMPS & MOTORS	
Hydrostatic Drive Pump	25
Hydrostatic Drive Motor	25
Suction Fan Pump.	27
Suction Fan Motor.	27
Water Pump Drive Motors	29
Side & Front Brush Motor	31
Wide-Sweep Motor.	31
Cooling Fan Motor	31
VALVES	
Main Control Valve Block	33
Suction Fan Control Valves	35
Sequence Valves (Rear Door).	37
Pilot Check Valve (Rear Door)	37
Front Brush/Super Wash Flow-Control Valve	39
Dual-Sweep Side Brush Diverter Valve	39
Nozzle Lift (Gobbler) Control Valve	41
Side Brush Lift Control Valve	41
RAMS	
Hopper Lift	43
Door Hinge.	43
Door Clamp.	43
Gobbler Flap (Suction Nozzle).	43
Wide-Sweep Slewing	43
Front Brush	43
Side Brush Lift	43
MAXIM 7500 EQUIPMENT - Table of Contents	46



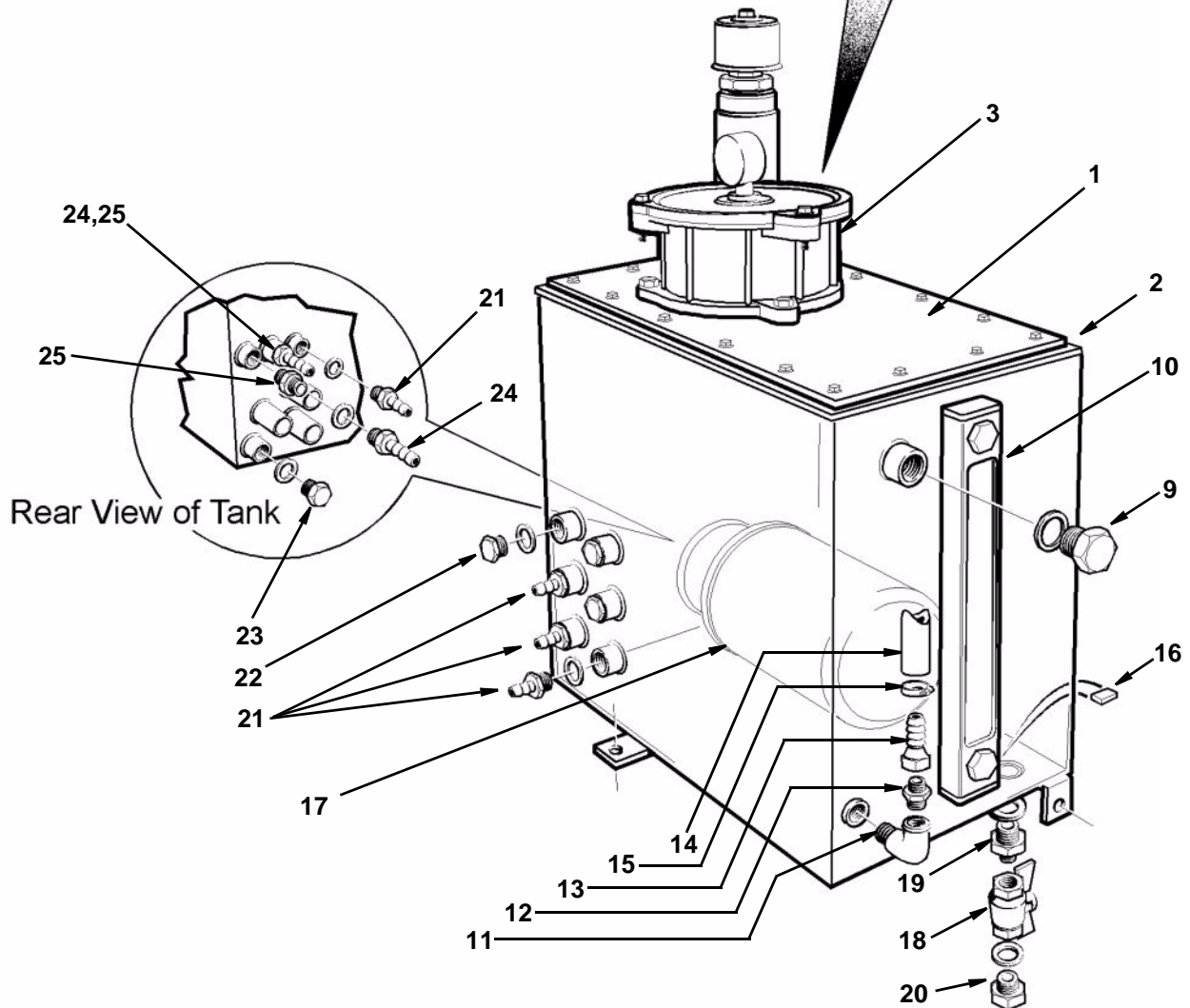
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC TANK ARRANGEMENT			
1	022410	1	. Tank, hydraulic oil, c/w lid
	011031	3	. . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long (tank assy to cooler/sub frames)
	011094	6	. . Washer, plain, 10 mm (see illustration for positions)
	011111	16	. . Screw, hex hd, 10-32 x 1/2" long (tank lid)
2	022478	1	. . Gasket, tank lid
3	013123	1	. Filter, return
NI	013125	1	. . Element, return filter
	011032	3	. . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011075	3	. . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
4	011252	1	. . . Adaptor, reducing, 1 1/4" BSP x 1" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1 1/4"
5	011175	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 90° x 1" BSP
6	013123	1	. . Gauge
7	020688	1	. Filter, air breather
NI	011156	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1"
8	020689	1	. . Plug, filler
9	011136	1	. . Plug, blanking, 1" BSP
NI	011156	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1"
10	023155	1	. Gauge, fluid level, c/w fixing screws
NI	021979	2	. . Washer, sealing, rubber (when refitting, torque screws to 10 Nm)
11	011234	1	. Elbow, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" BSP
12	011160	1	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP
13	011235	1	. . Tail piece, hose, 1/2" BSP x 5/8", straight
14	011000	200 mm	. Hose, low pressure, 5/8" bore
15	010517	2	. . Clip, worm drive, hose
16	010305	1	. Magnet
17	020687	1	. Element, suction filter
18	010309	1	. Valve, ball, 3/8" BSP
19	011224	1	. . Adaptor, reducing, 3/4" BSP x 3/8" BSP
20	011159	1	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
21	010923	4	. Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 3/8", straight
22	011242	2	. Plug, blanking, 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
23	011124	1	. Plug, blanking, 3/4" BSP
NI	011155	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
24	011235	2	. Tail piece, hose, 1/2" BSP x 5/8", straight
25	011160	1	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



View on Reverse Side of Tank Lid



HYDRAULIC TANK ARRANGEMENT

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



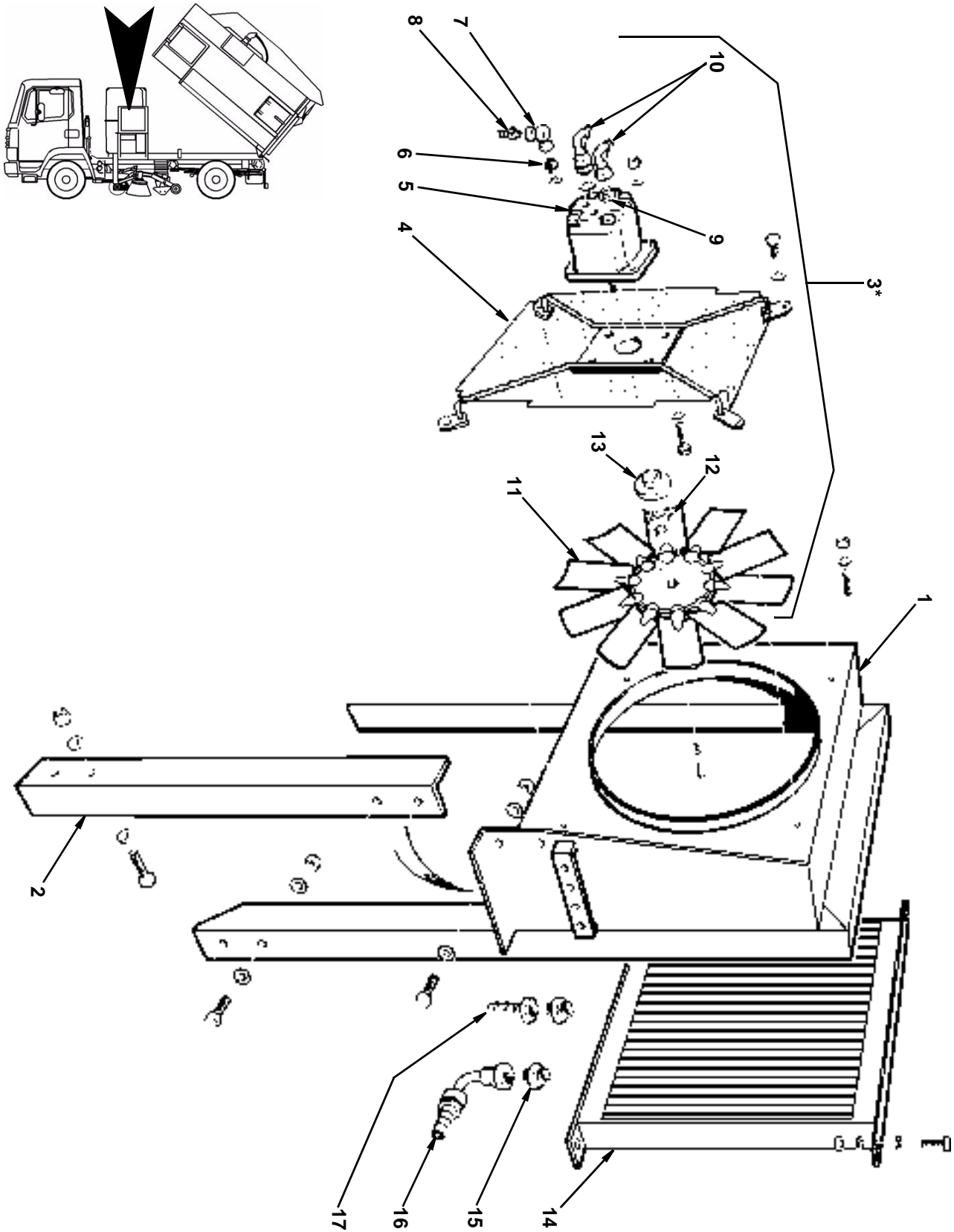


Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
OIL COOLER ARRANGEMENT			
1	022409	1	. Frame, support, oil cooler
	011054	2	. . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 45 mm long
	011096	4	. . Washer, plain, 12 mm
	011077	2	. . Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
	011051	2	. . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 25 mm long
	011077	2	. . Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
	011096	4	. . Washer, plain, 12 mm
			} Fwd. fixing to sub-frame leg
			} Aft fixing to sub-frame bracket
2	022411	1	. . Leg, cooler support
	011052	4	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 30mm long
	011077	4	. . . Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
	011096	8	. . . Washer, plain, 12 mm
3	023109	1	. Fan assembly complete (Comprises item Numbers 4 to 13 inclusive*)
	011001	4	. . Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 16 mm long (into captive nut) or
	021513	4	. . Stud, M6 x 30 mm long (bonded into captive nut)
	011071	4	. . Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc (onto stud)
4	020883	1	. . Bracket, fan mounting
5	014459	1	. . MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, COOLING FAN Page F31
	011068	4	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 35 mm long
	011090	4	. . . Washer, plain 6 mm
	011071	4	. . . Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
6	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
7	011169	1	. . . Elbow, Swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
8	010922	1	. . . Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8", straight
9	011167	2	. . . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
10	011172	2	. . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
11	020872	1	. . Fan
	000020	4	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 30 mm long
	011091	4	. . . Washer, spring, 6 mm
	011090	4	. . . Washer, plain, 6 mm
12	013344	4	. . . Spacer
			} Case drain
			} Pressure & Return lines
13	014218	1	. . . Boss, fan
	000014	1	. . . . Nut, hex, 7/16" UNF, Nyloc
	000068	1	. . . . Washer, plain, thin, 7/16"
14	022326	1	. Cooler, oil
	011010	4	. . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long
	011092	8	. . Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	4	. . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
15	011166	2	. . Adaptor, 3/4" x 1/2"
16	011235	1	. . Tail piece, hose, 1/2" BSP x 5/8", straight
17	011234	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 90° swept, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" hose tail

NOTE:

The components comprising the fan assembly can be procured as individual items or as a complete assembly (Item 3).

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



OIL COOLER ARRANGEMENT

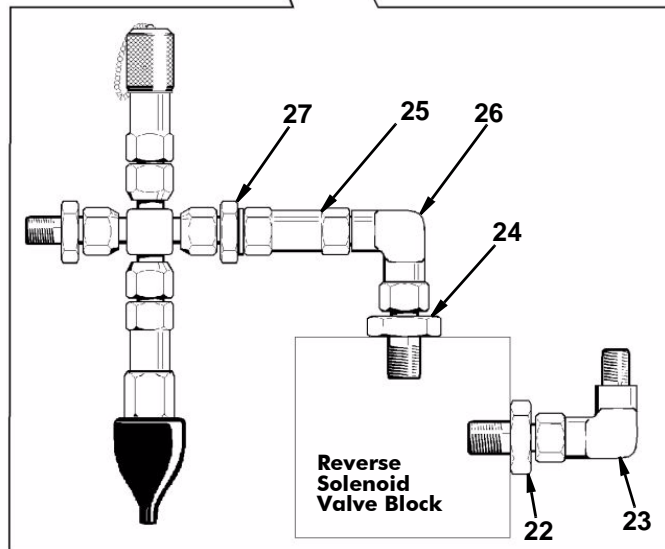
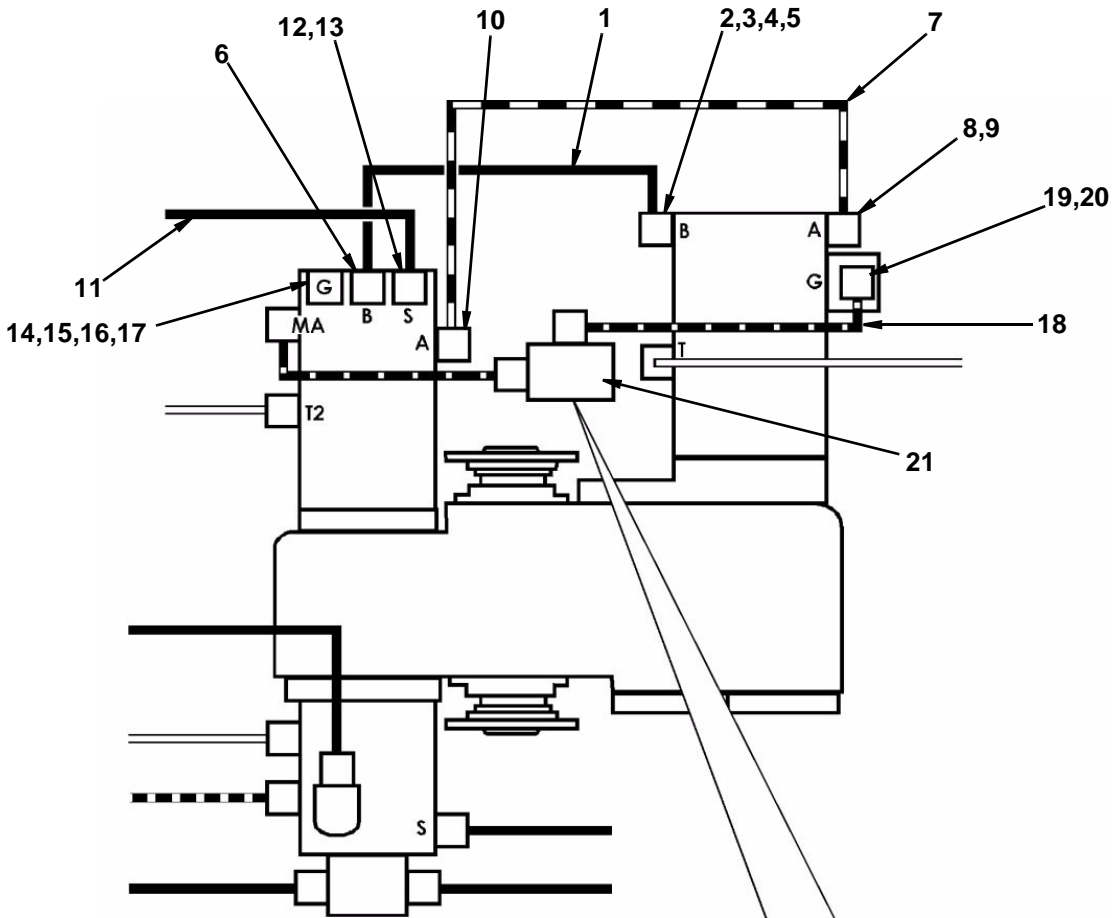
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SCARAB TRANSFER GEARBOX PIPING ARRANGEMENT			
1	022700	1	. Hose assembly, 3/4" SAE (Drive Pump port B / Drive Motor port B)
2	002001	2	. . Flange, split, 1" SAE
	011412	2	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011069	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
3	002020	1	. . Elbow, 1" SAE x 3/4" BSP
NI	013517	1	. . . O-Ring
4	002043	1	. . Adaptor, 45°, 3/4" BSP, M x F
5	002044	1	. . Adaptor, compact, 90°, 3/4" BSP, M x F
6	002000	2	. . Flange, split, 3/4" SAE
	011408	3	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011032	1	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011095	1	. . . Washer, spring, 10 mm
NI	013523	1	. . . O-Ring
7	022722	1	. Hose assembly, 3/4" SAE (Drive Pump port A / Drive Motor port A)
8	002001	2	. . Flange, split, 1" SAE
	011412	3	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011069	1	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
9	002020	1	. . Elbow, 1" SAE x 3/4" BSP
NI	013517	1	. . . O-Ring
10	002000	2	. . Flange, split, 3/4" SAE
	011408	3	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011032	1	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011095	1	. . . Washer, spring, 10 mm
NI	013523	1	. . . O-Ring
10a	022876	1	. . Spacer, HP, 3/4" SAE x 10 mm thick (Between item 10 and Pump)
11	014827		. Hose, LP, 1" bore (From Suction Filter on Chassis)
12	022076	1	. . Adaptor, M33 x 3/4" BSP
NI	002019	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, M33
13	011210	1	. . . Elbow, 3/4" BSP x 1" hose
14	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
15	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP, F x F
16	011935	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x M12, M x F
NI	011150	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
17	013035	1	. . Coupling, pressure test point, M12
18	023741	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" x 500 mm long, 1/4" BSP str. x 8 mm st'pipe ends
19	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
20	002045	1	. . . Banjo coupling, 14 mm
21	020037	1	. Valve, solenoid, REVERSE , 24 V, double check, normally closed
	000018	2	. . Capscrew, hex hd, M6 x 55 mm long
	013344	2	. . Spacer
	011071	2	. . Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
22	011199	1	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
23	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP, M x F
24	011199	1	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
25	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP, M x F
26	011729	1	. . . . Valve, non-return, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP, F x F
NI	011152	1	. . . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
27	011158	1	. . . . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP

Continued...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



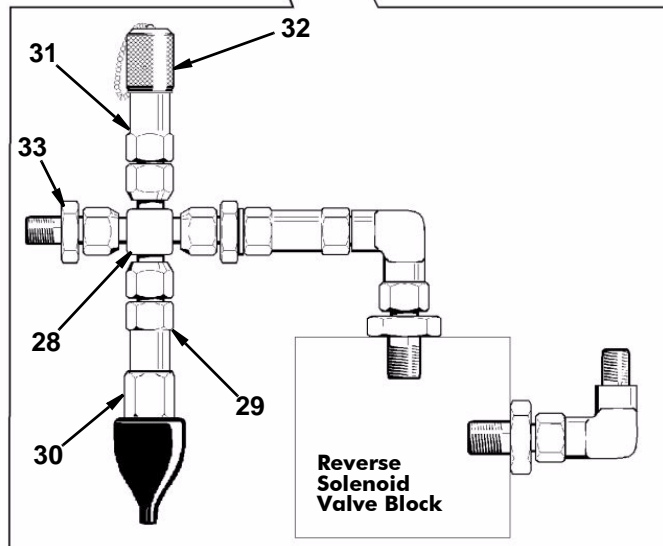
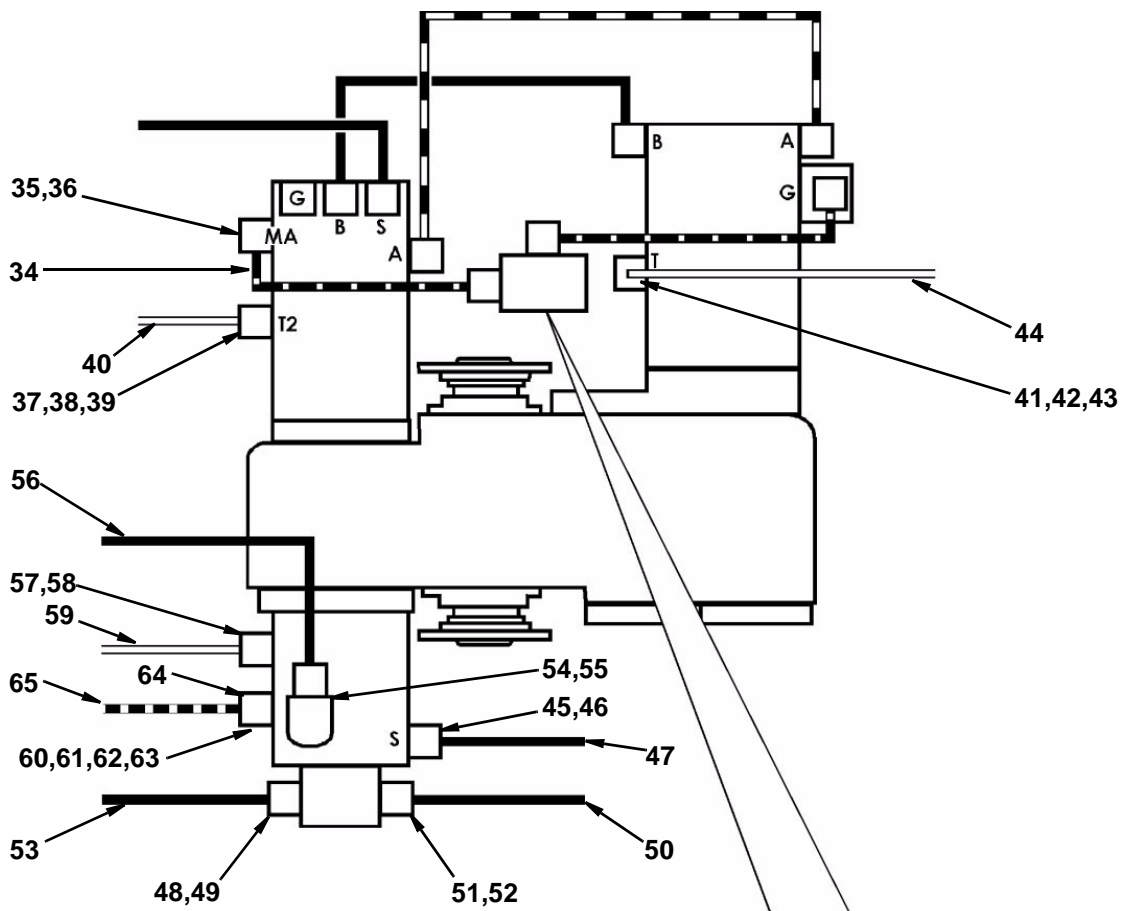
SCARAB TRANSFER GEARBOX - PIPING ARRANGEMENT

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SCARAB TRANSFER GEARBOX, PIPING ARRANGEMENT (Cont.)			
28	002015	1	. . . Cross, swivel, ¼" BSP, female
29	002014	1	. . . . Adaptor, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP, M x F
30	021875	1	. . . . Switch, hydrostatic pressure
31	002014	1	. . . . Adaptor, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP, M x F
32	013036	1	. . . . Coupling, pressure test point, ¼" BSP
33	011158	1	. . . . Adaptor, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP
34	011324	1	. . . . Hose assembly, ¼" BSP x 360 mm (Drive Pump-MA / Rev. Valve)
35	011158	1	. . . . Adaptor, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, ¼"
36	011169	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP, F x F
37	012472	1	. . . . Adaptor, M22 x 3/8" BSP
NI	011218	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, M22
38	011205	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP, F x F
39	010930	1	. . . . Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 5/8"
40	011000		. . . . Hose, low pressure, 5/8" bore (Drive Pump Case Drain)
41	011248	1	. . . . Adaptor, M18 x 3/8" BSP
NI	011247	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, M18
42	011205	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP, F x F
43	010930	1	. . . . Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 5/8"
44	011000		. . . . Hose, low pressure, 5/8" bore (Drive Motor Case Drain)
45	011230	2	. . . . Flange, split, 1½" SAE
	011108	4	. . . . Capscrew, skt hd, ½" UNC x 1½" long
46	011231	1	. . . . Elbow, hose, 1½" SAE x 1"
47	014827		. . . . Hose, LP, 1" bore (From Suction Filter in Hydraulic Tank)
48	011232	1	. . . . Elbow, top fitting, Rexroth (c/w O-ring & 4 x Skt Hd Capscrews)
49	011161	1	. . . . Adaptor, 3/4" BSP x 3/4" BSP
NI	011155	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
49a	011210	1	. . . . Elbow, hose, 3/4" BSP x 1"
50	001020	1	. . . . Hose, LP, 1" bore (Tank Suction Filter/Gear Pump)
51	011233	1	. . . . Elbow, lower fitting, Rexroth (c/w O-ring & 4 x Skt Hd Capscrews)
52	011167	1	. . . . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, ½"
53	001020	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 2680 mm (Gear Pump/Main Valve Blk.)
54	014104	1	. . . . Elbow, 1" SAE x 3/4" BSP
	000045	4	. . . . Capscrew, skt hd, 3/8" UNC x 1 1/2" long
	011406	4	. . . . Washer, spring, 3/8"
55	011193	1	. . . . Adaptor, reducing, 1" BSP x 3/4" BSP
NI	011156	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1"
56	011733	1	. . . . Hose assy, 3/4" BSP, 5/8" bore x 510 mm (Fan Pump/Fan Vlv Block)
57	011226	1	. . . . Adaptor, 7/8" UNF x ½" BSP
NI	011218	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, M22
58	011234	1	. . . . Elbow, hose, 90° sweep, 1/2" BSP x 5/8"
59	011000		. . . . Hose, low pressure, 5/8" bore (Fan Pump Case Drain)
60	011227	1	. . . . Adaptor, 7/16" UNF x ¼" BSP
NI	011215	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, M12
61	011169	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, ¼" BSP, F x F
62	002014	1	. . . . Adaptor, ¼" BSP, M x F
63	013036	1	. . . . Coupling, pressure test point, ¼" BSP
64	011227	1	. . . . Adaptor, 7/16" UNF x ¼" BSP
NI	011215	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, M12
65	011324	1	. . . . Hose assembly, ¼" BSP x 360 mm long (Fan Pump/Fan Valve Block)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SCARAB TRANSFER GEARBOX - PIPING ARRANGEMENT

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

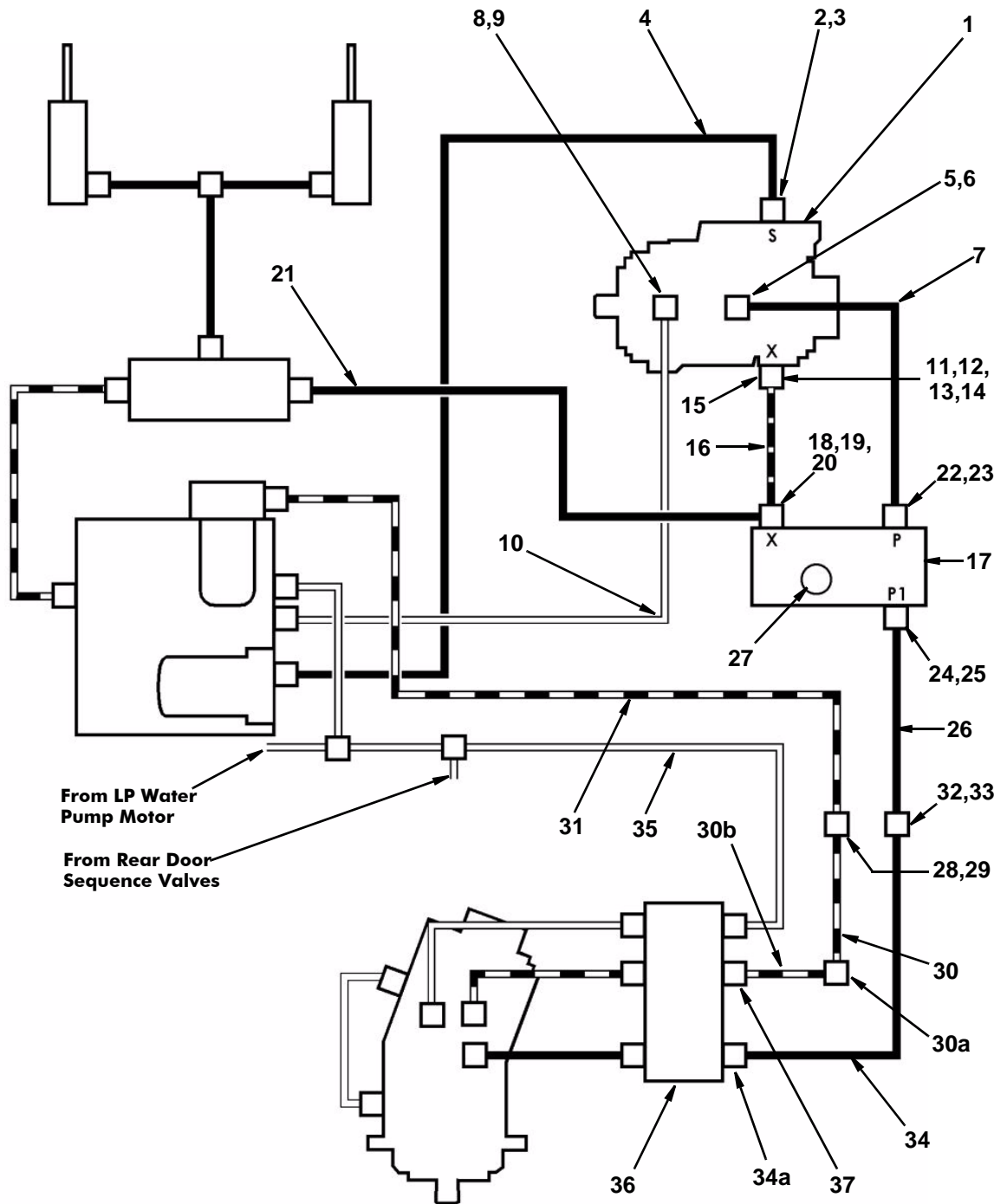


Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - SUCTION FAN/NOZZLE TILT			
1	013032	1	. PUMP, HYDRAULIC, SUCTION FAN Page F27
2	011230	1	. . Flange, split, 1½" SAE
	011108	4	. . Capscrew, skt hd, ½" UNC x 1½" long
3	011231	1	. . Elbow, hose, 1½" SAE x 1"
4	014827		. . . Hose, LP, 1" bore (From Suction Filter in Hydraulic Tank)
5	014104	1	. . Elbow, 1" SAE x 3/4" BSP
	000045	4	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, 3/8" UNC x 1 1/2" long
	011406	4	. . . Washer, spring, 3/8"
6	002040	1	. . . Adaptor, reducing, 1" BSP x 5/8" BSP, M x M
NI	011156	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1"
7	023640	1	. . . . Hose assy, 5/8" BSP, 5/8" bore Megaflex (Fan Pump/Fan Vle Blk)
8	011226	1	. . Adaptor, 7/8" UNF x ½" BSP
NI	011218	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, M22
9	011234	1	. . . Elbow, hose, 90° sweep, 1/2" BSP x 5/8"
10	011000		. . . . Hose, low pressure, 5/8" bore (Fan Pump Case Drain)
11	011227	1	. . Adaptor, 7/16" UNF x ¼" BSP
NI	011215	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, M12
12	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, ¼" BSP, F x F
13	002014	1	. . . . Adaptor, ¼" BSP, M x F
14	013036	1	. . . . . Coupling, pressure test point, ¼" BSP
15	011227	1	. . Adaptor, 7/16" UNF x ¼" BSP
NI	011215	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, M12
16	011324	1	. . . Hose assembly, ¼" BSP x 360 mm long (Fan Pump/Fan V. Block)
17	022589	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SUCTION FAN Page F35
	011017	2	. . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 60 mm long
	011092	2	. . Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	2	. . Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
18	011158	1	. . Adaptor, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP
19	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, ¼" BSP, M x F
20	002005	1	. . . . Tee, ¼" BSP, F x M x M
21	001027	1	. . . . . Hose assembly, ¼" BSP x 1270 mm long (Fan Vlv/Gobbler Vlv)
22	002041	1	. . Adaptor, reducing, 3/4" BSP x 5/8" BSP, M x M
NI	011155	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
23	Item Deleted		
24	002041	1	. . Adaptor, reducing, 3/4" BSP x 5/8" BSP, M x M
NI	011155	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
25	Item Deleted		
26	023641/023642	1	. . . . Hose assy, 5/8" BSP, 5/8" x 2900 mm (3,5,6000) or 3300 mm (7000)
27	013036	1	. . Coupling, pressure test point, ¼" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, ¼"
28	011212	1	. Elbow, 90° sweep, 1" BSP, M x F
29	011162	1	. . Adaptor, 1" BSP
30	014099	1	. . . Hose assy, motor return, 1" BSP, 3/4" bore x 2700 mm
30a	011193	1	. . . . Adaptor, 1" BSP x 3/4" BSP
30b	013005	1	. . . Hose assy, motor ret'n. 3/4" BSP, 5/8" bore x 680 mm
31	001038/001029	1	. Hose assy, motor ret, 1" BSP, 3/4" bore x 3900 mm (Hop./Tank)
32	002041	1	. . Adaptor, reducing, 3/4" BSP x 5/8" BSP, M x M
33	Item Deleted		
34	023643	1	. . . Hose assembly, 5/8" BSP, 5/8" bore x 3100 mm long
34a	002041	1	. . Adaptor, reducing, 3/4" BSP x 5/8" BSP, M x M
35	010958	As Req	. Hose, 3/8" bore, low pressure, case drain, (Fan Idle Block / Tank)
36	017157	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SUCTION FAN IDLE Page F35

} In Hopper

Continued...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

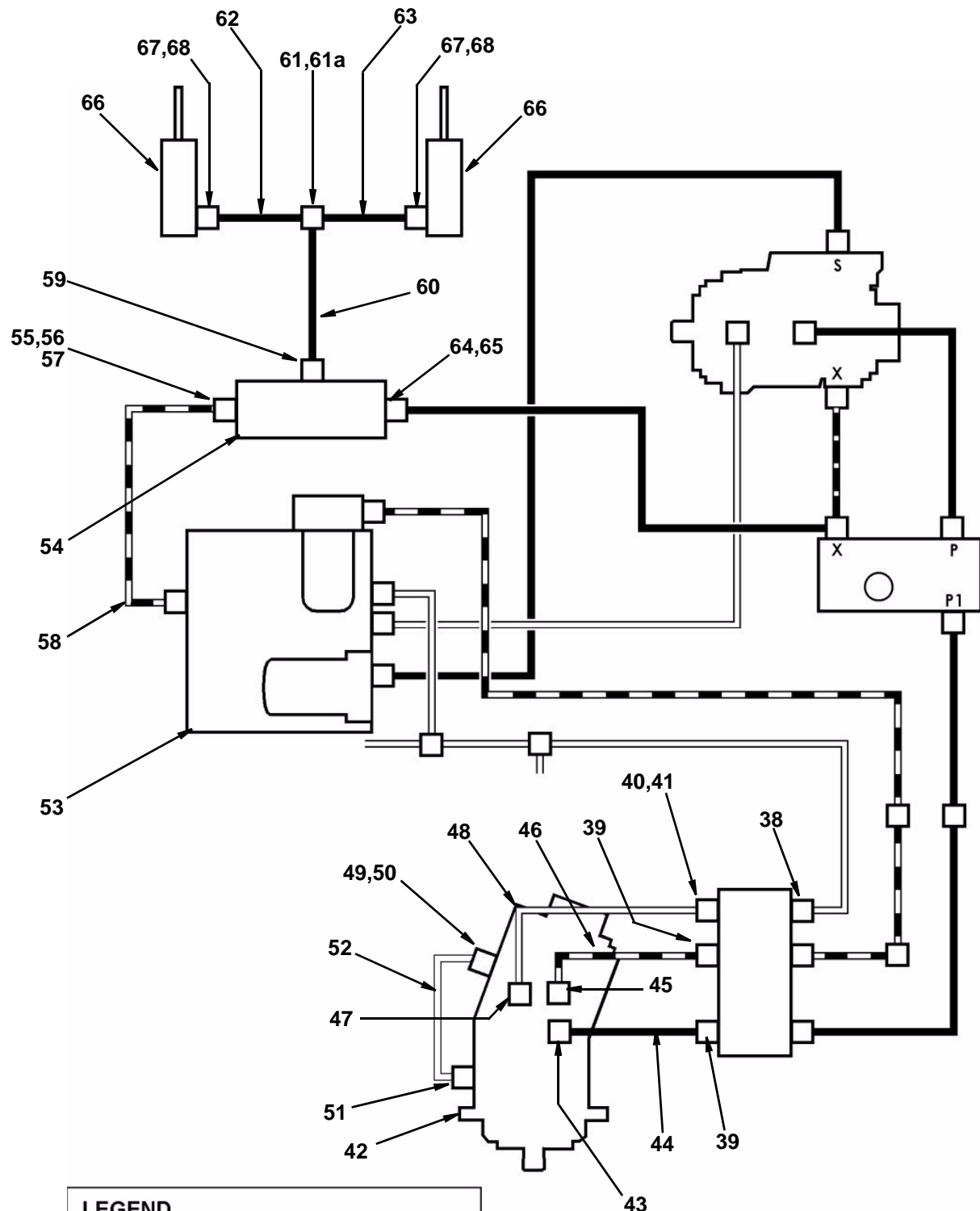
**HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS
SUCTION FAN & NOZZLE TILT / GOBBLER**

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC CCT COMPONENTS - SUCTION FAN/NOZZLE TILT <i>Cont.</i>			
37	011161	2	. . . Adaptor 3/4" BSP
	NI 011155	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
38	010923	1	. . . Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 3/8"
	NI 011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
39	011195	2	. . . Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/4" BSP
	NI 011155	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
40	011159	1	. . . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP
	NI 011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
41	010921	1	. . . . Hose tail, male
	010928	1	. . . . . Nut, hex, brass, 3/8" BSP
42	013002	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, SUCTION FAN Page F27
43	TBD	2	. . . Rexroth split flange
	011012	1	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 30 mm long
	000017	3	. . . . Capscrew, skt hd, M8 x 30 mm long
	011093	4	. . . . Washer, spring, 8 mm
44	023644	1	. . . Hose assy, 5/8" BSP, 5/8" bore x 730 mm (Idle Block/Motor)
45	TBD	2	. . . Rexroth split flange
	011012	1	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 30 mm long
	000017	3	. . . . Capscrew, skt hd, M8 x 30 mm long
	011093	4	. . . . Washer, spring, 8 mm
46	023644	1	. . . Hose assy, 5/8" BSP, 5/8" bore x 730 mm (Idle Block/Motor)
47	010923	1	. . . Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 3/8"
	NI 011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
48	010958	As Req	. Hose, 3/8" bore, low pressure, case drain (Motor / Fan Idle Block)
49	011186	1	. . . Adaptor, M16 X 3/8" BSP
	NI 011217	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, M16
50	010921	1	. . . . Hose tail, male
	010928	1	. . . . . Nut, hex, brass, 3/8" BSP
51	010923	1	. . . Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 3/8"
52	010958	As Req	. Hose, 3/8" bore, low pressure, case drain link
53	022616	1	. Tank assembly, hydraulic
54	014976	1	. VALVE BLOCK, GOBBLERS Page F41
55	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
56	011169	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
57	010922	1	. . . . . Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
58	010958	As Req	. . . Hose, 3/8" bore, low pressure
59	012539	1	. . . Restrictor, No. 5, 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
60	011323	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1020 mm (Gobbler Valve Block / Tee)
61	011180	1	. . . . . Tee, 1/4", M x M x M (Dual Sweep M/cs)
61	002005	1	. . . . . Tee, 1/4" BSP, F x M x M (Single Sweep M/cs only)
61a	011241	1	. . . . . Plug, 1/4" BSP (Single sweep M/cs only)
62	010988	1	. . . . . Hose assembly, 1/4" x 1473 mm long (Tee / LH Gobbler Ram)
63	011326	1	. . . . . Hose assembly, 1/4" x 2440 mm long (Tee / RH Gobbler Ram)
64	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
65	011169	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
66	012973	2	. Ram, hydraulic, nozzle tilt (Gobbler)
67	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
68	011169	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

**HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS
SUCTION FAN & NOZZLE TILT / GOBLER**

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



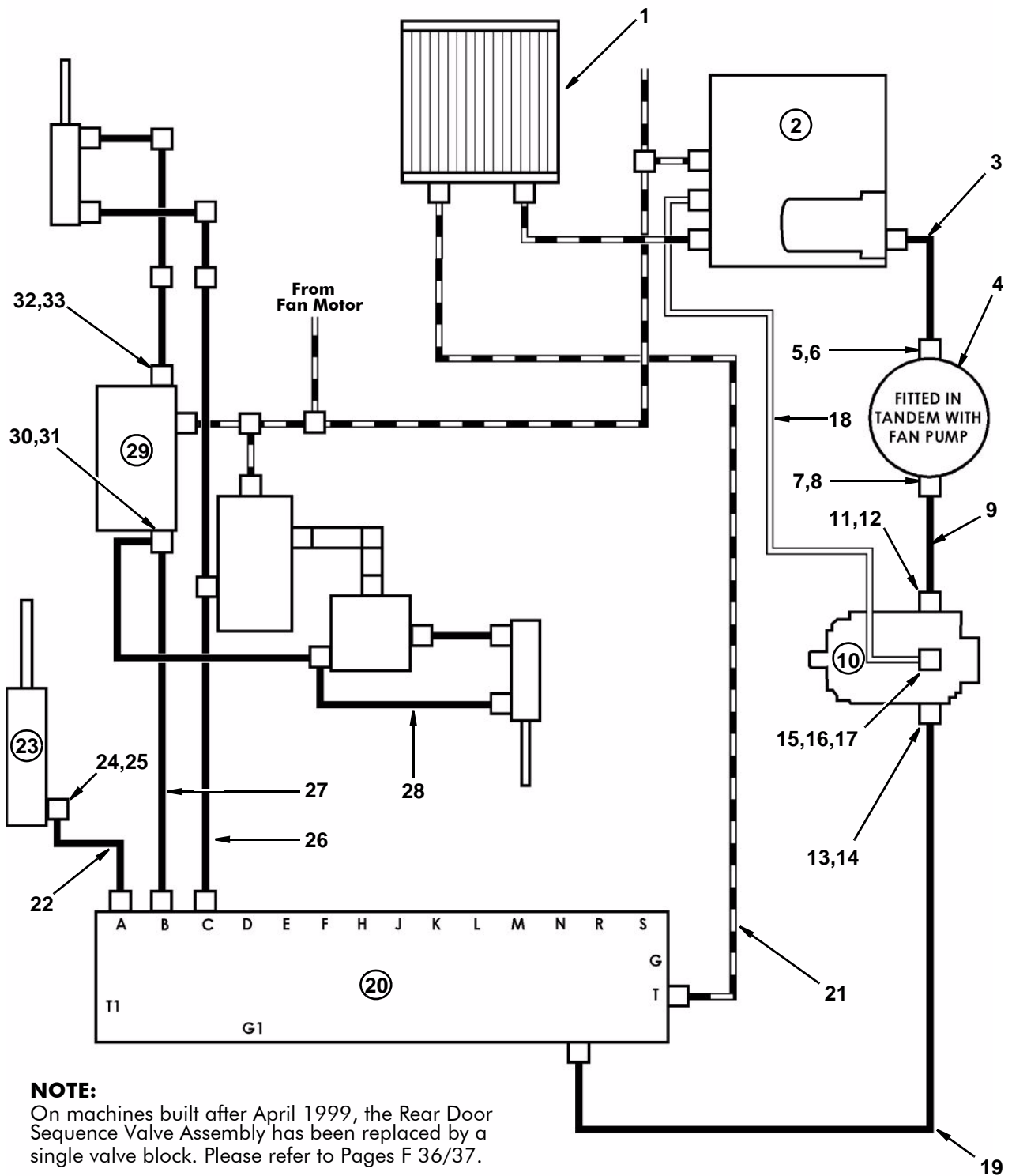


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - HOPPER LIFT & REAR DOOR			
1	022326	1	. COOLER, HYDRAULIC OIL Page F3
2	022616	1	. TANK, HYDRAULIC OIL Page F1
3	014827		. Hose, 1" bore (Tank to Gear Pump)
4	022584	1	. PUMP, GEAR (single - standard) Page F59/61
4	020374	1	. PUMP, GEAR (Double - option only) Page F59/61
5	011161	1	. . . Adaptor, 3/4" x 3/4" straight
NI	011155	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
6	011233	1	. . Elbow c/w O-Seal & screws
7	011161	1	. . Adaptor, 3/4" x 3/4" straight
NI	011155	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
8	011232	1	. . Elbow/w O-Seal & screws
9	001020	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2680 mm (Gear Pump to Cooler Fan Motor)
10	014459	1	. Motor, hydraulic, cooler fan
11	011167	1	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
12	011127	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
13	011167	1	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
14	011127	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
15	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
16	011169	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4", F x F
17	010922	1	. . . Tail piece, hose 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
18	010958	600 mm	. Hose, low pressure, 3/8", case drain (Cooler Motor to Tank)
19	011330	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1620 mm (Cooler Motor / Main Valve Block)
20	021025	1	. VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, MAIN Page F33
	011030	2	. . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 20 mm long
	011094	2	. . Washer, plain, 10 mm
	000083	2	. . Washer, spring, 10 mm
21	011000	140 mm	. Hose, 5/8" bore, low pressure (Main Valve Block (T) to Cooler)
22	011304	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1750 mm (Main V. Block 'A' / Hopper Ram)
22	011305	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1500 mm ('A' to Hopper Ram - 7000 only)
23	012875	1	. RAM, TWO STAGE, HOPPER LIFT Page C/F43
24	011159	1	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
25	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
26	010985	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2150 mm (Main V Blk 'C' / Door Close Seq V)
26	011326	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2440 mm ('C' / Door Close Seq V 7000 only)
27	011326	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2440 mm (Main V Blk 'B' / Door Open Seq V)
27	001037	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2650 mm ('B' / Door Open Seq V 7000 only)
28	011326	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2440 mm (Check Valve to Lock Ram)
28	010985	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2150 mm (Chk V / Lock Ram 7000 only)
29	022351	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SEQUENCE, REAR DOOR OPEN Page F37
	000132	2	. . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 150 mm long
	011094	2	. . Washer, plain, 10 mm
	011075	2	. . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
30	011199	1	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
31	011206	1	. . Tee, 1/4" BSP, F x M x M (Nut on Run)
NI	012539	1	. . Restrictor, No.5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
32	011199	1	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
33	011169	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F

} Also secure item 36

Continued...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

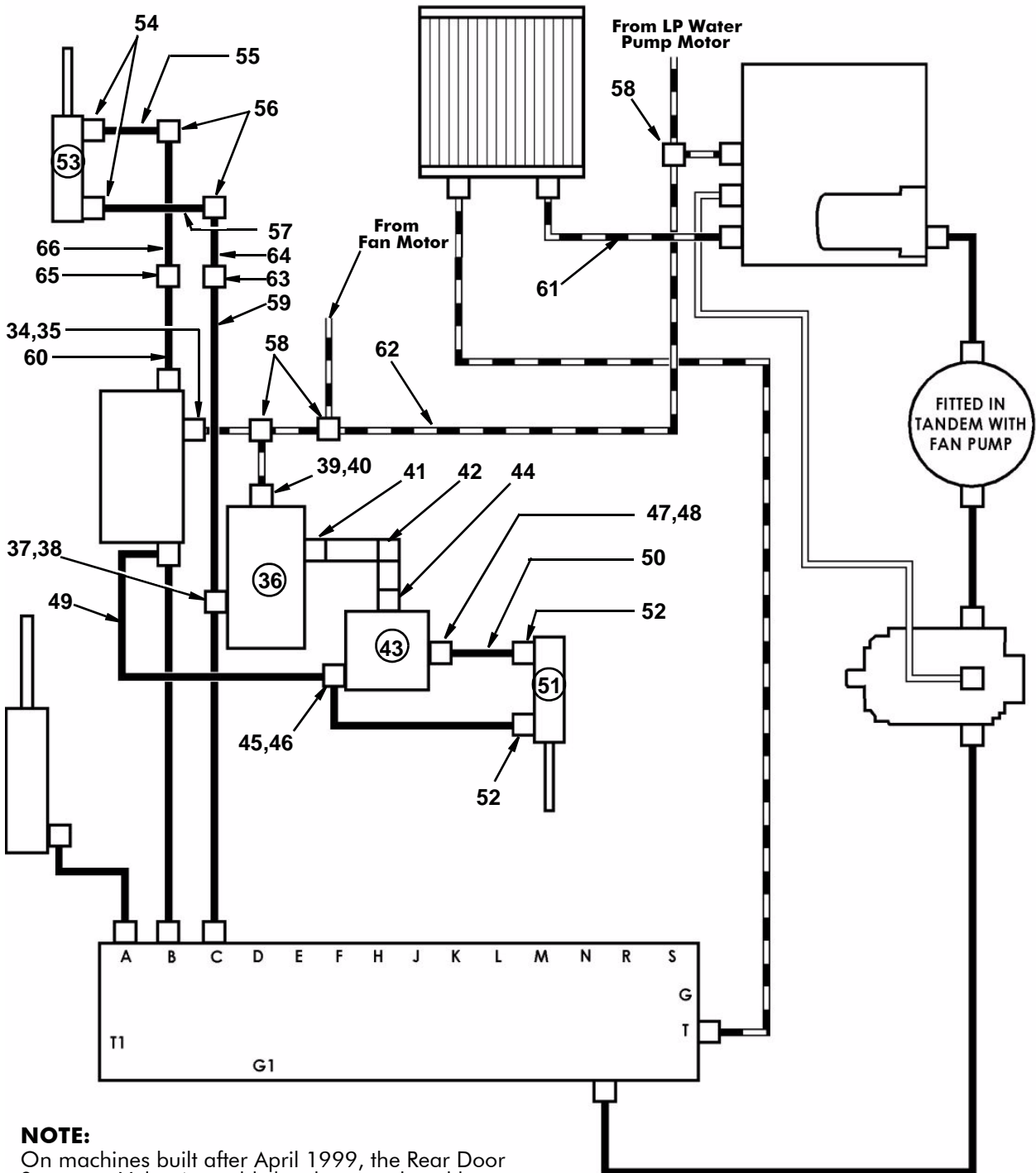
**HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS
HOPPER LIFT & REAR DOOR**

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
HYDRAULIC CCT COMPONENTS, HOPPER LIFT/REAR DOOR (Cont.)			
34	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
35	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
	NI 010922	1	. . . . Tail piece, hose 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
36	022351	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SEQUENCE, REAR DOOR CLOSED Page F37
37	011199	1	. . . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	NI 011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
38	002005	1	. . . Tee, 1/4" BSP, F x F x F
39	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
40	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
	NI 010922	1	. . . . Tail piece, hose 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
41	011199	1	. . . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	NI 011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
42	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
43	023189	1	. BLOCK, PILOT CHECK VALVE Page F37
44	011199	1	. . . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	NI 011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
45	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
46	002005	1	. . . Tee, 1/4" BSP, F x F x F
47	011199	1	. . . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
	NI 011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
48	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
49	011318	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 240 mm (Sequence Valve to Check Valve)
50	011326	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2440 mm (Check Valve to Lock Ram open)
50	010985	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2150 mm (Chk V to Lk Ram open 7000 only)
51	022350	1	. RAM, HYDRAULIC, REAR DOOR LOCKING Page F43
52	002017	2	. . . Adaptor, banjo, 1/4" BSP
	NI 012539	1	. . . Restrictor, No.5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
53	022511	1	. RAM, HYDRAULIC, REAR DOOR OPEN/CLOSE Page F43
54	002017	2	. . . Adaptor, banjo, 1/4" BSP
	NI 011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
55	010980	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 432 mm (Rr. Door B/H adap. to Ram Open)
56	011269	2	. Adaptor, bulkhead, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
57	011317	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 295 mm (Rr. Door B/H adap. to Ram Closed)
58	003000	2	. Tee, hose, 3/8"
59	010987	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1660 mm (Seq V. Door Close / adaptor)
59	010988	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1473 mm (Seq V. / adaptor 7000 only)
60	010988	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1473 mm (Seq V. / Door Open / adaptor)
60	001027	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1270 mm (Seq V. / adaptor 7000 only)
61	011000	200 mm	. Hose, 5/8" bore, low pressure (Cooler to Tank)
62	010958	900 mm	. Hose, 3/8" bore, low pressure (Seq. Valves to Tank)
63	011158	1	. Adaptor, 1/4" BSP (Connects items 59 & 64)
64	001002	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 3700 mm (Adaptor-B/H adap. Door Close)
65	011158	1	. Adaptor, 1/4" BSP (Connects items 60 & 66)
66	001002	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 3700 mm (Adaptor-B/H adap. Door Open)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



F

NOTE:

On machines built after April 1999, the Rear Door Sequence Valve Assembly has been replaced by a single valve block. Please refer to Pages F 36/37.

LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

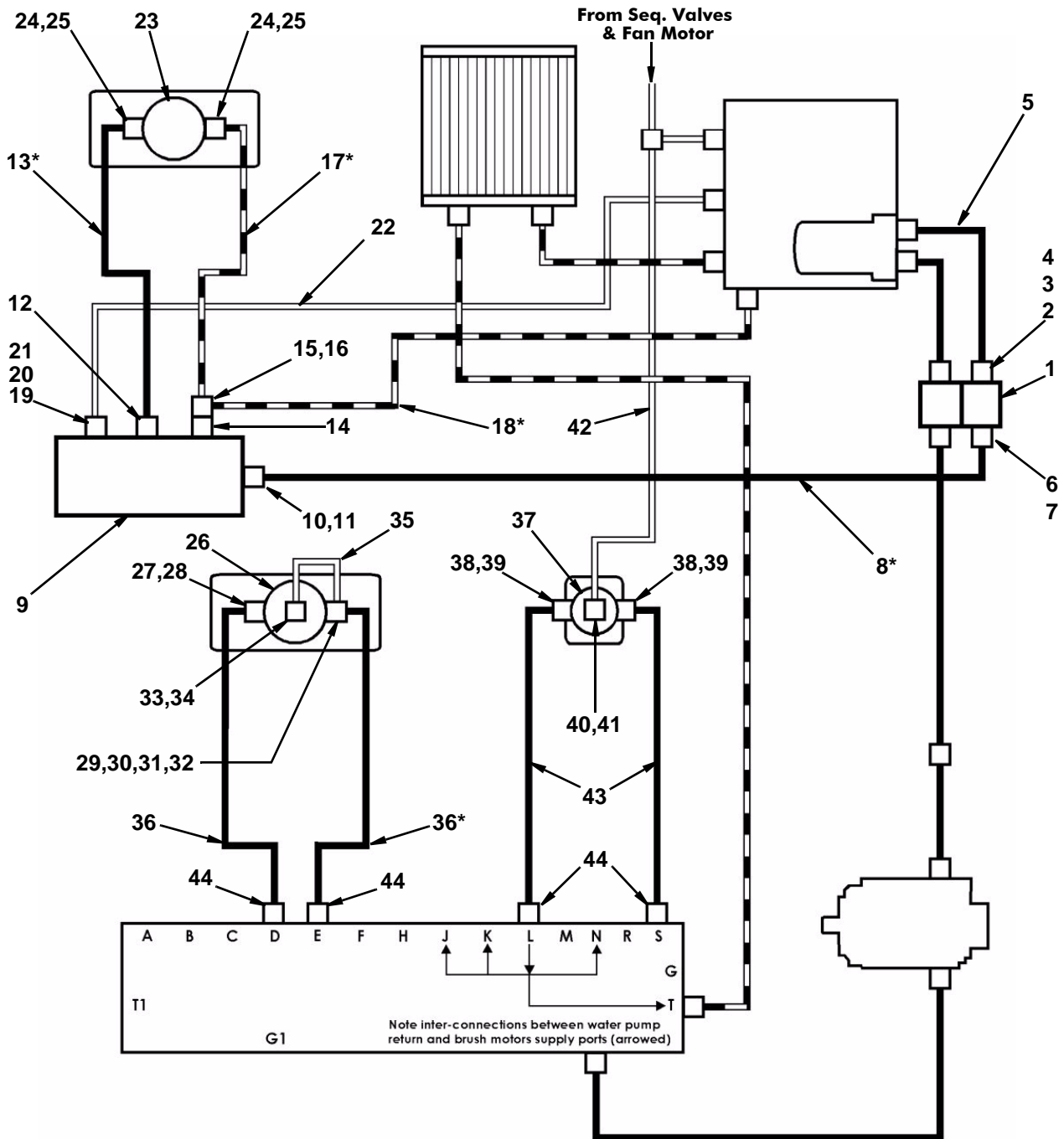
**HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS
HOPPER LIFT & REAR DOOR**

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - WATER PUMPS			
1	020374	1	. PUMP, DOUBLE GEAR (Not when 21 l HP pump fitted) . Page F59/61
2	011233	1	.. Elbow, top fitting, Rexroth (c/w O-Ring & 4 x Skt hd Capscrews)
3	011161	1	.. Adaptor, 3/4" BSP x 3/4" BSP
NI	011155	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
4	011210	1	... Elbow, hose, 3/4" BSP x 1"
5	001020	As Req	... Hose, LP, 1" bore
6	011232	1	.. Elbow, lower fitting, Rexroth (c/w O-Ring & 4 x Skt hd Capscrews)
7	011167	1	... Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
8	001020	1	... Hose assy, 3/8" BSP, 5/8" x 2680 mm* (Gear Pump/Flow Reg. V'Ve)
9	020585	1	. VALVE BLOCK, FLOW REGULATOR. Page F39
10	011167	1	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
11	011172	1	... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
12	011167	1	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
13	011333	2	... Hose assembly, (Typical*) 3/8" BSP x 2030 mm (motor feed)
14	011167	1	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
15	011172	1	... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
16	011223	1	... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP (nut on run)
17	011333	1	... Hose assembly, (Typical*) 3/8" BSP x 2030 mm (motor return)
18	01022	1	... Hose assembly, (Typical*) 3/8" x 770 mm (combined ret./bypass)
19	011158	1	.. Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
20	011169	1	... Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
21	010922	1	... Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
22	010958	As Req	... Hose, LP, 3/8" bore (Case Drain)
23	023196	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, 30 l/min. HP WATER PUMP Page F29
23	013527	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, 42 l/min. HV WATER PUMP Page F29
23	022769	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, 50 l/min. HV WATER PUMP Page F29
24	011167	2	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
25	011172	2	.. Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
26	021315	1	.. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, HP WATER PUMP Page F29
27	011167	1	... Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
28	011172	1	... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
29	011167	1	... Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
30	011222	1	... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, F x F x F
31	011159	1	... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
32	010923	1	... Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 3/8"
33	010910	1	... Elbow, galvanised, 1/4" BSP, M x F
34	010922	1	... Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
35	010958	As Req	... Hose, LP, 3/8" bore (Case Drain)
36	011344	2	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 2100 mm* (Main Valve Block/HP Pump)
37	013257	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, LP WATER PUMP Page F29
38	011167	2	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
39	011172	2	.. Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
40	010910	1	.. Elbow, galvanised, 1/4", M x F
41	010922	1	... Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
42	010958	As Req	... Hose, LP, 3/8" bore (Case Drain)
43	001020	2	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 2680 mm long (motor feed & return)
44	011159	4	. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



F

* These hoses may differ in length on some installations.
 If in doubt, please consult our Parts Dept. stating hose application & length

LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - WATER PUMPS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

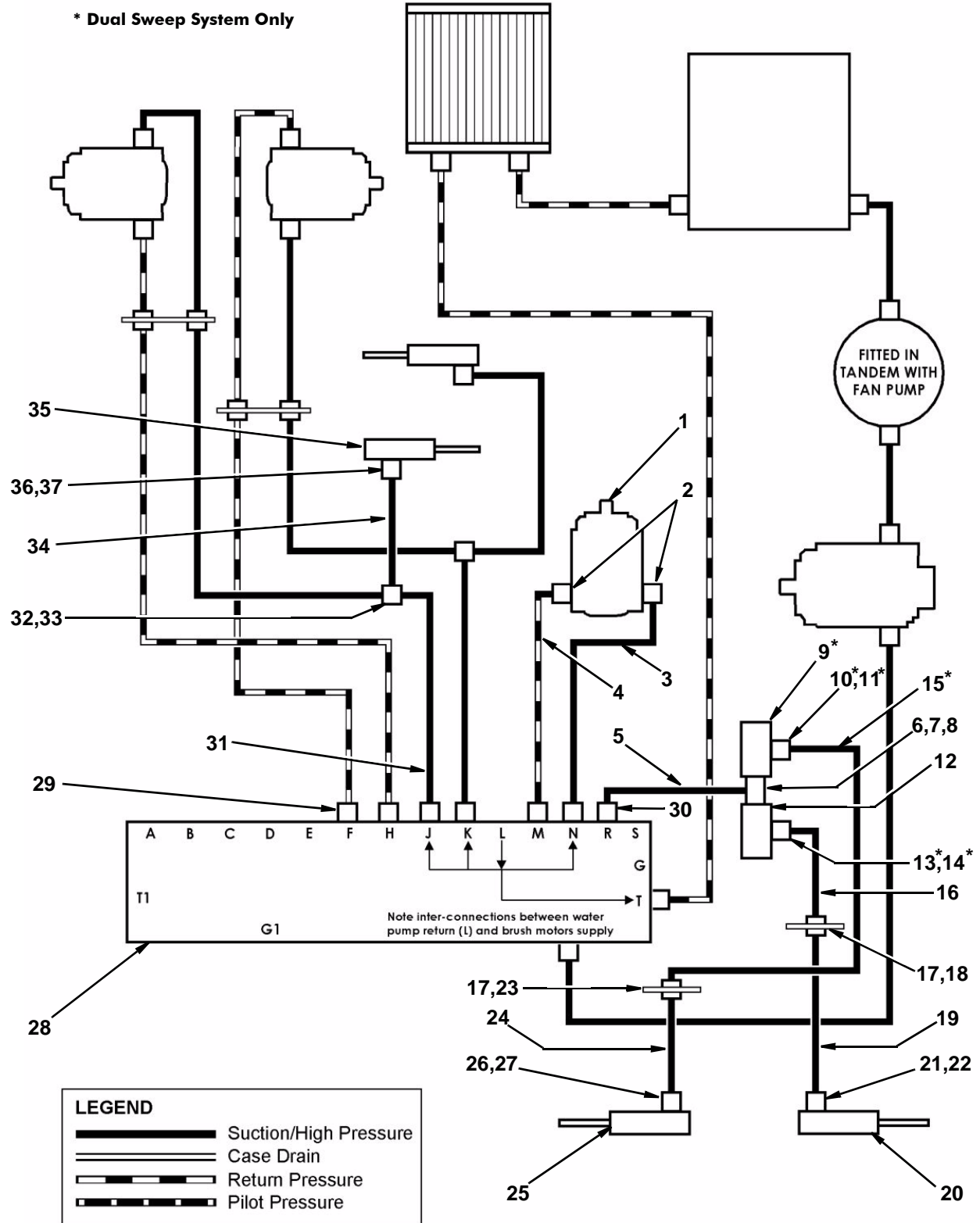


Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - SWEEPING SYSTEM			
1	010566	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, WIDE SWEEP BRUSH Page F31
2	011167	2	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
3	011330	1	. . . Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1620 mm long (Wide Sweep Pressure)
4	011330	1	. . . Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1620 mm long (Wide Sweep Return)
5	011329	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1200 mm long (Side brush lift - dual sweep)
6	012539	1	. . Restrictor, No.5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture, Dual Sweep
7	002005	1	. . . Tee fitting, 1/4" BSP, F x F x F
8	011158	2	. . . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
9	021001*	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SOLENOID, LH SIDE BRUSH LIFT (UPPER). . . . Page F41
10	011158*	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150*	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
11	011169*	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
12	021001*	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SOLENOID, RH SIDE BRUSH LIFT (LOWER). . . Page F41
13	011158*	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150*	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
14	011169*	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
15	010983	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1600 mm (LH side brush lift Dual & Single)
16	011326	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2440 mm (RH side brush lift - Dual Only)
NI	001037	1	. Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 2650 mm (RH side brush lift - Single Only)
17	022330	As Req	. . Bracket, hose connector, 7000 only (1 per side brush)
	011087	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 25mm long
	011090	2	. . . Washer, plain, 6 mm
	011071	2	. . . Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
17	022216	As Req	. . Bracket, hose connector, 3000/5000/6000 (1 per side brush)
	011001	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 16 mm long
	011090	2	. . . Washer, plain, 6 mm
18	011269	1	. . Adaptor, bulkhead, 1/4" BSP
19	011091	1	. . . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 550 mm long (LH side brush lift)
20	012973	1	. RAM, HYDRAULIC, LH SIDE BRUSH LIFT Page F43
21	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
22	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
23	011269	1	. . Adaptor, bulkhead, 1/4" BSP
24	011091	1	. . . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 550 mm long (RH side brush lift)
25	012973	1	. RAM, HYDRAULIC, RH SIDE BRUSH LIFT. Page F43
26	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
27	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
28	021025	1	. VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, MAIN. Page F33
29	011159	6	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP (Ports F,H,J,K,L,M,N)
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
30	011785	1	. . Restrictor, No.4 Yellow, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture (Port R)
31	011311	1	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1100 mm long (LH side brush mtr. pressure)
32	011223	1	. . Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, M x M x F - (nut on run)
33	011199	1	. . . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
34	001027	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1270 mm (RH slewing ram - Dual Only)
35	012973	1	. RAM, HYDRAULIC, WIDE SWEEP SLEWING, RH(Dual Only)Page F43
36	012539	1	. . Restrictor, No.5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
37	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F

*Dual Sweep System Only

Continued...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



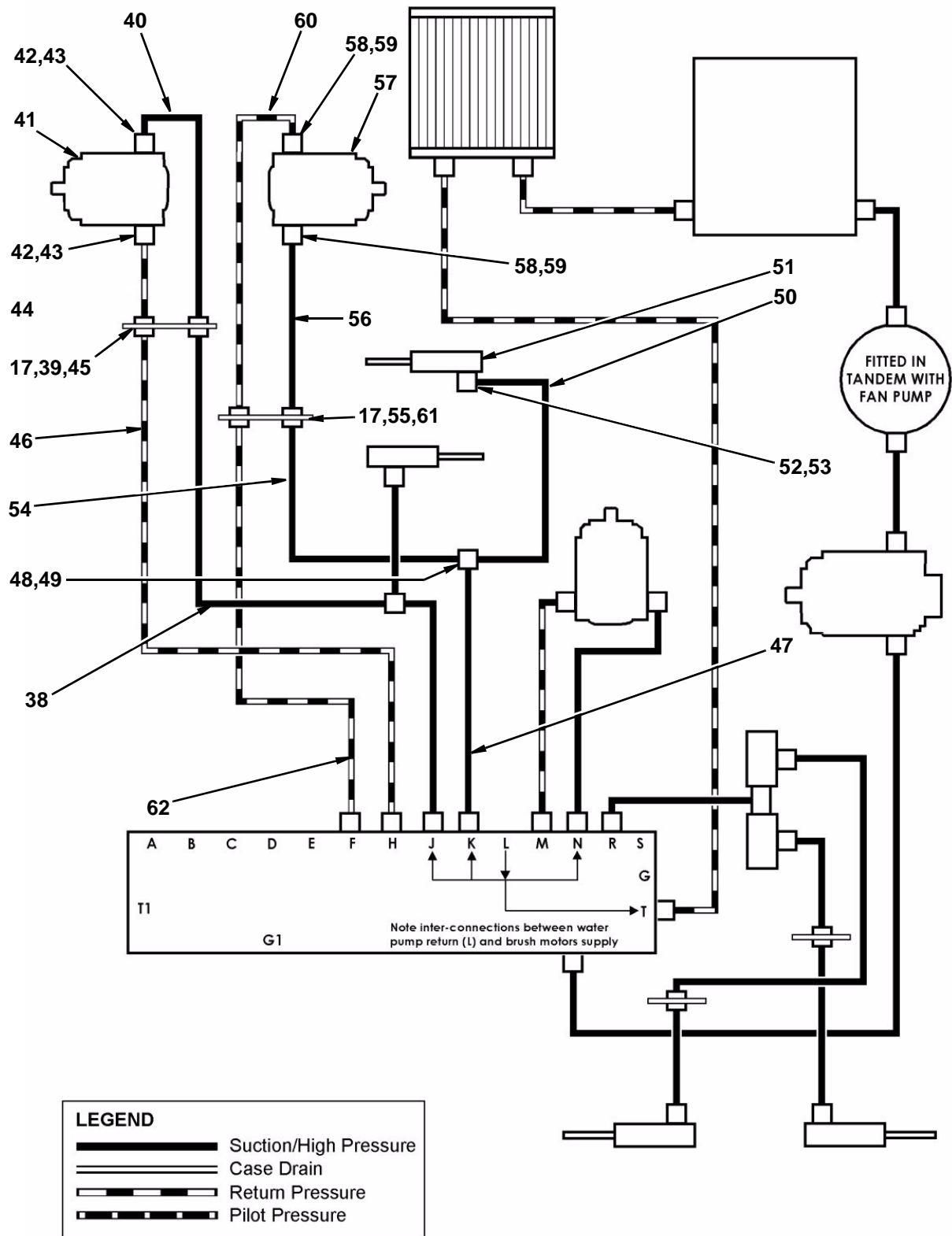
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - SWEEPING SYSTEM

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - SWEEPING SYSTEM (Cont.)			
38	001008	1	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 650 mm (LH S. brush mtr. press. 7000 only)
38	011308	1	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 500 mm (LH S. brush motor 3/5/6000)
39	002008	1	.. Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (pressure side)
40	001042	1	... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 680 mm (LH side brush motor pressure)
41	010749	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, LH SIDE BRUSH. Page F31
42	011167	2	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
43	011172	2	.. Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
44	001023	1	... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 710 mm (LH side brush motor return)
45	002008	1	.. Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (return side)
46	011304	1	... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1750 mm (LH S. brush mtr. ret. 7000 Only)
46	011330	1	... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1620 mm (LH S. brush mtr. ret. 3/5/6000)
47	011307	1	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1300 mm (RH S. brush motor pressure)
48	002013	1	.. Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, M x M x F - (nut on branch)
49	011199	1	... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
50	010988	1	... . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1473 mm (RH slewing Ram - Dual Only)
51	012973	1	. RAM, HYDRAULIC, WIDE SWEEP SLEWING, LH(Dual Only) . . Page F43
52	012539	1	.. Restrictor, No.5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
53	011169	1	... Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
54	011307	1	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1300 mm (RH S. brush motor pressure)
55	002008	1	.. Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (pressure side)
56	001042	1	... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 680 mm (LH side brush motor pressure)
57	010749	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, RH SIDE BRUSH. Page F31
58	011167	2	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
59	011172	2	.. Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
60	001023	1	... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 710 mm (RH side brush motor return)
61	002008	1	.. Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (return side)
62	001020	1	... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 2680 mm (RH side brush motor return)

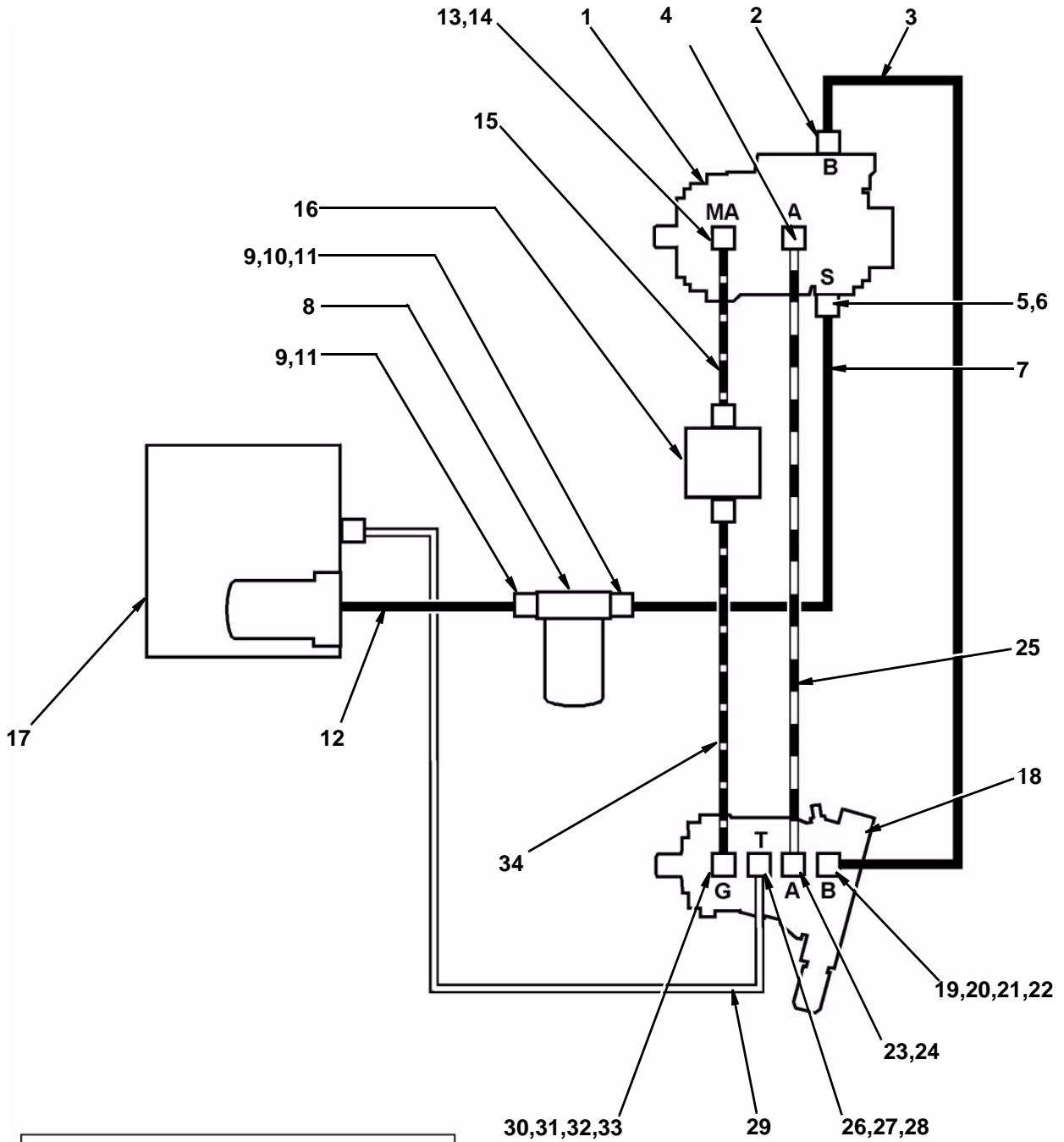
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - HYDROSTATIC DRIVE			
1	022694	1	. PUMP, HYDRAULIC, HYDROSTATIC DRIVE Page F25
2	002000	2	. . Flange, split, 3/4" SAE
	011408	3	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011032	1	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011095	1	. . . Washer, spring, 10 mm
3	022700	1	. . Hose assembly, transmission, 3/4" SAE
NI	013523	1	. . . O-Ring
4	002000	2	. . Flange, split, 3/4" SAE
	011408	3	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011032	1	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011095	1	. . . Washer, spring, 10 mm
5	022076	1	. . Adaptor, M33 x 3/4" BSP
NI	002019	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, M33
6	011210	1	. . . Elbow, hose, 3/4" BSP x 1"
7	014827	As Req	. . . . Hose, LP, 1" bore
8	013122	1	. . Filter, suction
	011010	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 20 mm long
	011093	2	. . . Washer, spring, 8 mm
NI	013124	1	. . . Element, suction filter
NI	021720	1	. . . Gauge, pressure
9	011184	2	. . . Adaptor, 1 1/4" BSP x 3/4" BSP
NI	011155	2	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
10	013757	1	. . . . Valve, ball, 3/4" BSP
11	011210	2	. . . . . Elbow, hose, 3/4" BSP x 1"
12	014827	As Req	. . . . . Hose, LP, 1" bore
13	011915	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
14	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
15	011324	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 360 mm long
16	020037	1	. VALVE, SOLENOID, 24 V, REVERSE Page F5
17	022616	1	. TANK ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC OIL. Page F1
18	022724	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, HYDROSTATIC DRIVE Page F25
19	002001	2	. . Flange, split, 1" SAE
	011412	2	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011069	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
20	002020	1	. . . Elbow, 1" SAE x 3/4" BSP
NI	013517	1	. . . . O-Ring
21	011196	1	. . . Elbow, 90° sweep, 3/4" BSP
22	012228	1	. . . . Stud, coupling adaptor, 3/4" BSP x 3/4" BSP, M x F
23	002001	2	. . Flange, split, 1" SAE
	011412	3	. . . Capscrew, skt hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011069	1	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
24	002020	1	. . . Elbow, 1" SAE x 3/4" BSP
NI	013517	1	. . . . O-Ring
25	022722	1	. . . . Hose assembly, transmission, 3/4" SAE
26	011248	1	. . Adaptor M18 x 3/8" BSP
NI	011247	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, M18
27	011205	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP, F x F
28	010930	1	. . . . Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 5/8"
29	011000	As Req	. . . . . Hose, LP, 5/8" bore
30	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
31	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP, F x F
32	011935	1	. . . . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x M12, M x F
NI	011150	1	. . . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
33	013035	1	. . . . . Coupling, pressure test point, M12
34	011090	1	. . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 550 mm long

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



F

LEGEND

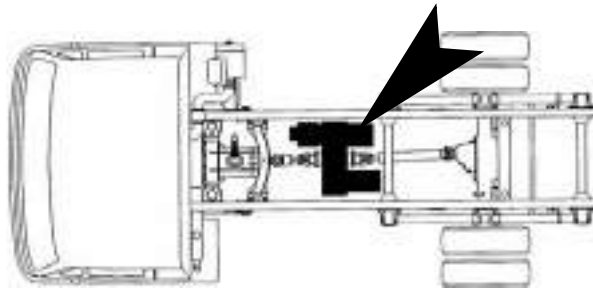
- Suction/High Pressure
- Case Drain
- Return Pressure
- Pilot Pressure

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - HYDROSTATIC DRIVE

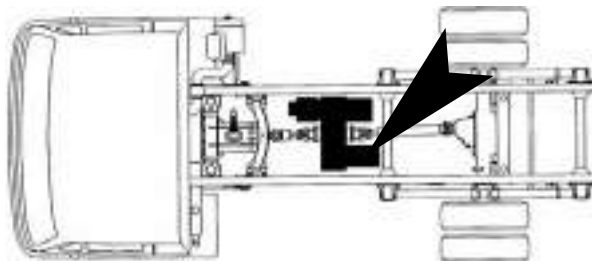
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



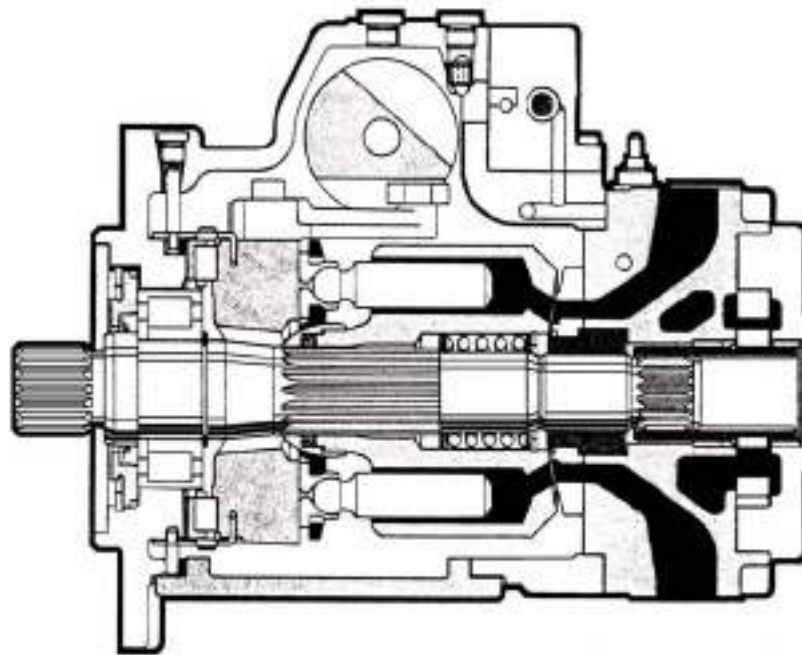
Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
	022694	1	HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP
	000030	2	. Capscrew, skt hd, M16 x 40 mm long
NI	022696	1	. Spacer, inner, (D)
NI	022965	1	. Spacer, outer (washer)
NI	023225	1	. Seal kit, comprising:
NI	014216	2	. Coil, forward/reverse



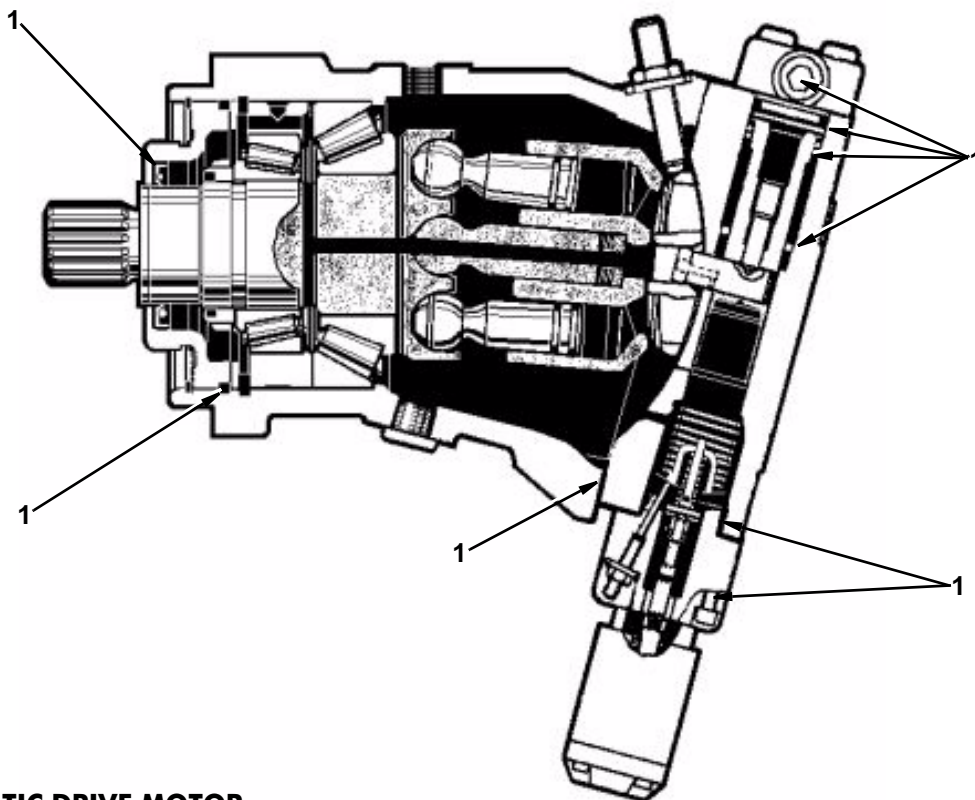
Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
	022724	1	HYDROSTATIC DRIVE MOTOR
	011069	4	. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011097	4	. Washer, spring, 12 mm
1	023224	1	. Seal kit, comprising:
	NA	1	.. Shaft seal
	NA	1	.. O-Ring (at end ring)
	NA	1	.. Gasket (pump housing/controller)
	NA	3	.. O-Rings, various sizes (on control piston)
	NA	2	.. Seals, various (in control piston running area)
	NA	7	.. O-Ring, various sizes (control device)



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP



HYDROSTATIC DRIVE MOTOR

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

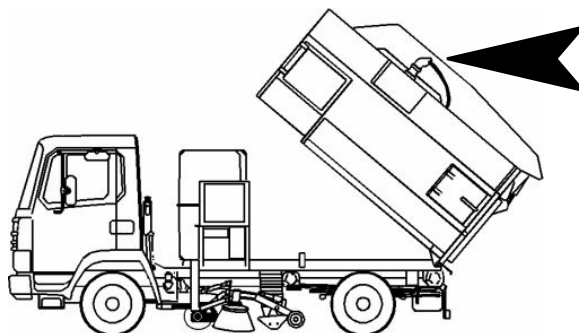


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	013032	1	SUCTION FAN PUMP
	011053	2	. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011097	4	. Washer, spring, 12 mm
1	014552	1	. Seal kit, comprising:
	NA	1	.. O-Ring, 167 mm Ø
	NA	4	.. O-Ring, 15 mm Ø
	NA	3	.. O-Ring, 7.65 mm Ø
	NA	1	.. O-Ring, 9.25 mm Ø
	NA	2	.. O-Ring, 14 mm Ø
	NA	1	.. O-Ring, 31.47 mm Ø
	NA	1	.. Shaft seal (V-Ring)
	NA	1	.. Circlip
	NA	6	.. Seal (Dowty type)

Note:

Some items in the Seal Kit are intended for use in the pump's control valve - not illustrated

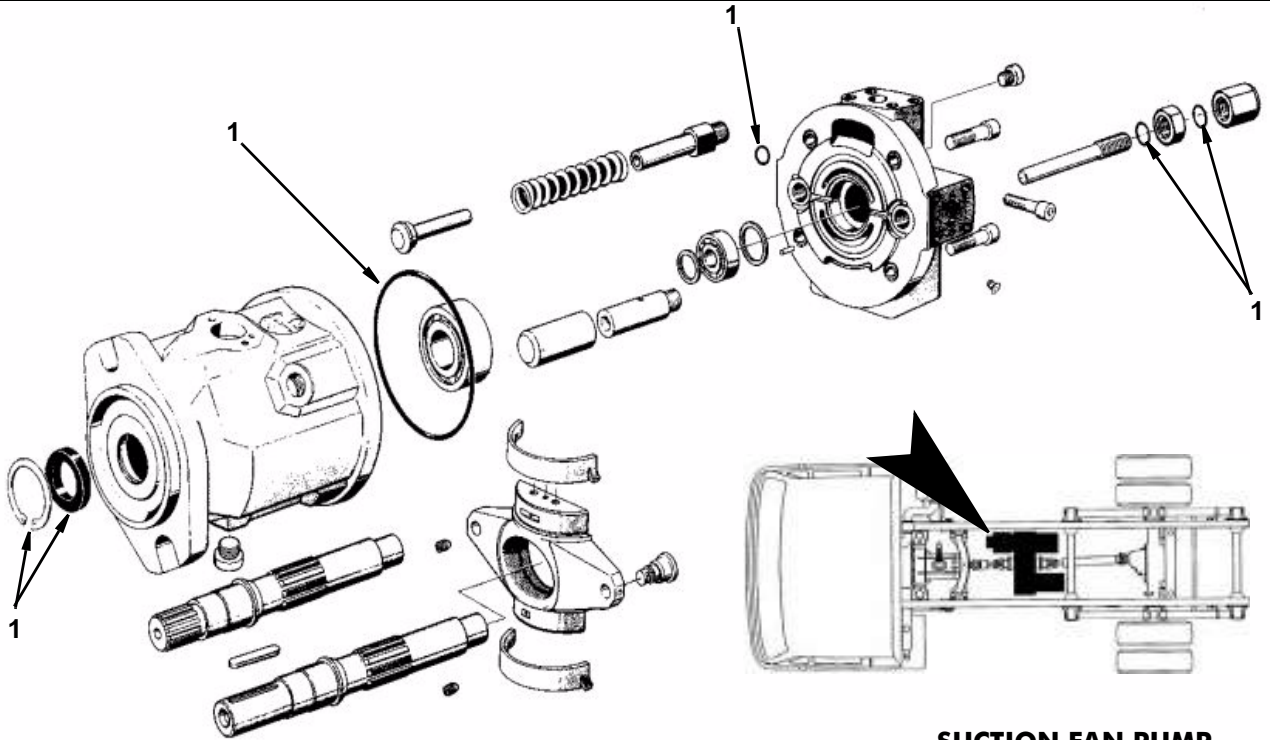
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	013002	1	SUCTION FAN MOTOR (Note: ports on sides not as illustrated)
	011024	4	. Capscrew, skt hd, M10 x 70 mm long
	011075	4	. Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
1	014650	1	. Seal kit, comprising:
	NA	1	.. Flange including shaft dust seal
	NA	1	.. O-Ring, 66 mm Ø
	NA	1	.. O-Ring, 75 mm Ø
2	See Note	1	. Bearing assembly, comprising:
3	013262	1	.. Housing, bearing assembly
	011029	4	... Capscrew, skt hd, M10 x 35 mm long
	011095	4	... washer, spring, 10 mm
4	013263	1	.. Shaft
5	013292	1	... Key
6	013624	2	... Bearing, roller
	013267	3	.... Circlip
	013265	1	.... Lock nut c/w tab washer
7	013268	1	... Seal



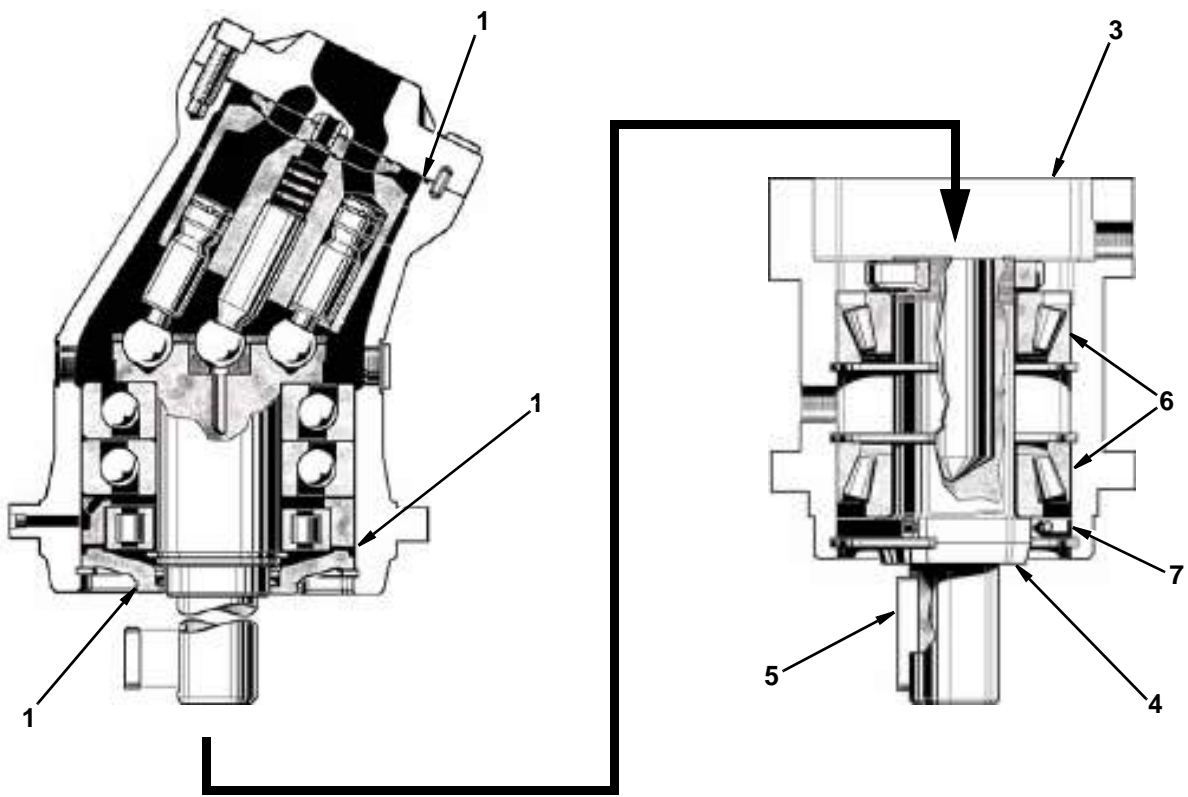
Note:

The fan bearing assembly cannot be procured as a complete assembly except when ordered as part of the fan motor assembly under part number 017158. At all other times the individual parts should be ordered as identified in this parts list.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SUCTION FAN PUMP



SUCTION FAN MOTOR

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



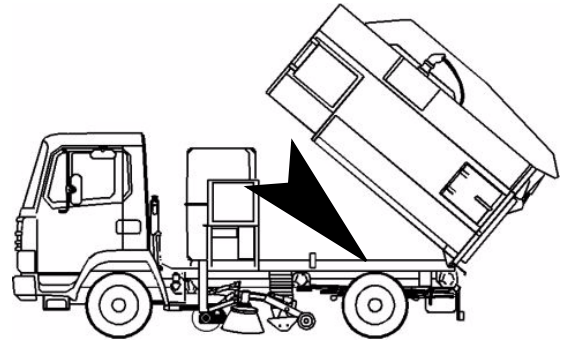
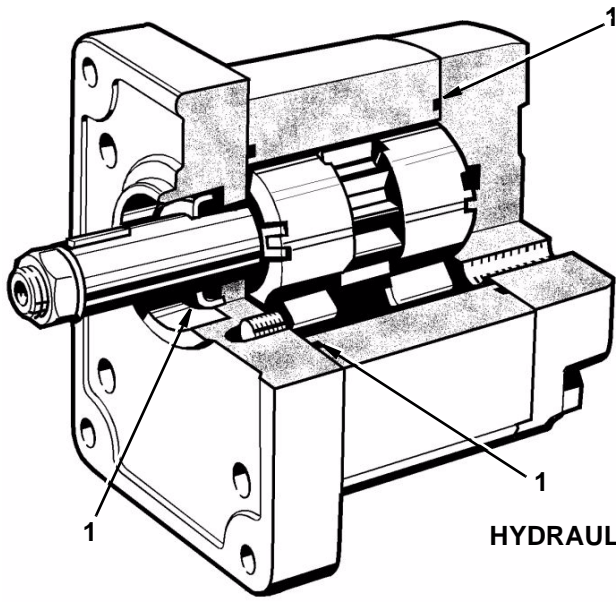
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	021315	1 -	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, 21 litre WATER PUMP
	023196	- 1	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, 30 litre WATER PUMP
	000020	4 4	. Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 30 mm long
	011090	8 8	. Washer, plain, 6 mm
	011071	4 4	. Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
1	023227	1 -	. Seal kit, comprising:
	NA	2 -	.. O-Ring
	NA	1 -	.. Shaft seal
1	RTPD*	- 1	. Seal kit, comprising:
	NA	- 2	.. O-Ring
	NA	- 1	.. Shaft seal

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	013527	1	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, 42 litre WATER PUMP & LP TWIN WATER PUMP
	011069	2	. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011077	2	. Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
1	010762	1	. Seal kit, comprising:
	NA	1	.. Dust seal, shaft
	NA	1	.. KBADH-Ring
	NA	1	.. O-Ring
	NA	3	.. O-Ring
	NA	7	.. Plain washer
	NA	1	.. Plain washer
1	023069	1	. Seal kit (only motors with serial number prefixed by '151') comprising
	NA	1	.. Dust seal, shaft
	NA	1	.. KBADH-Ring
	NA	1	.. O-Ring
	NA	3	.. O-Ring
	NA	7	.. Plain washer
	NA	1	.. Plain washer

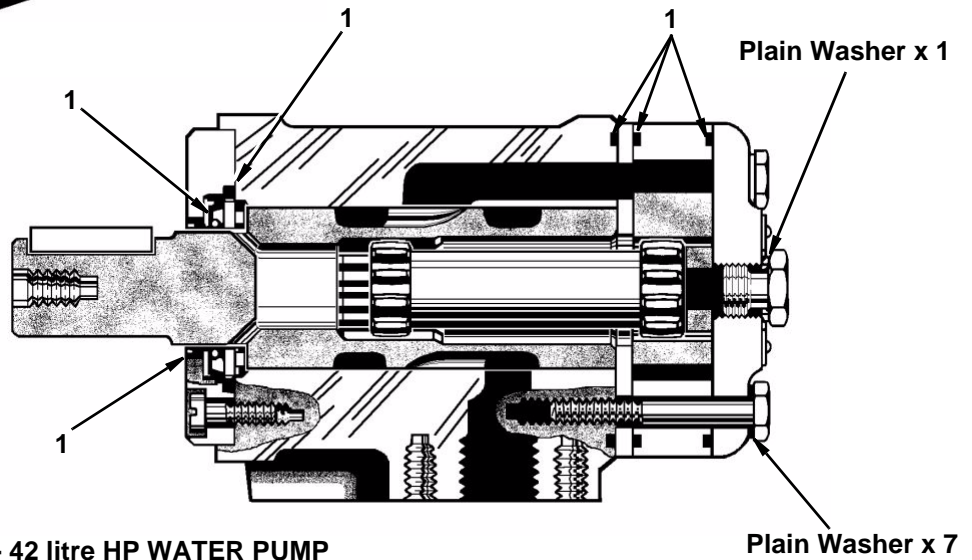
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	022769	1	HYDRAULIC MOTOR 50 litre WATER PUMP
	011034	4	. Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 40 mm long
	011075	4	. Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
1	RTPD*	1	.. Seal kit

* Refer To Parts Dept.

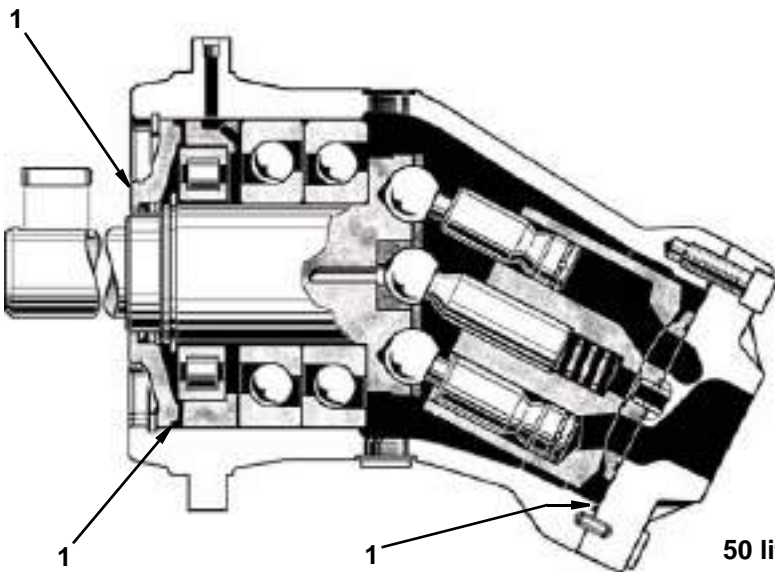
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HYDRAULIC MOTOR - 21 litre & 30 litre HP WATER PUMPS



HYDRAULIC MOTOR - 42 litre HP WATER PUMP



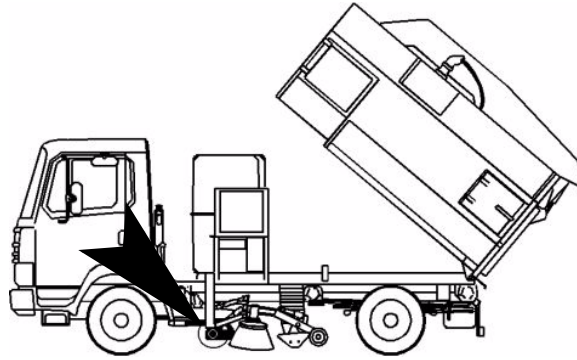
HYDRAULIC MOTOR
50 litre HP WATER PUMP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

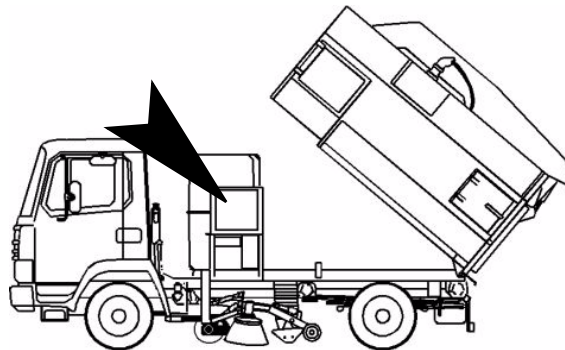




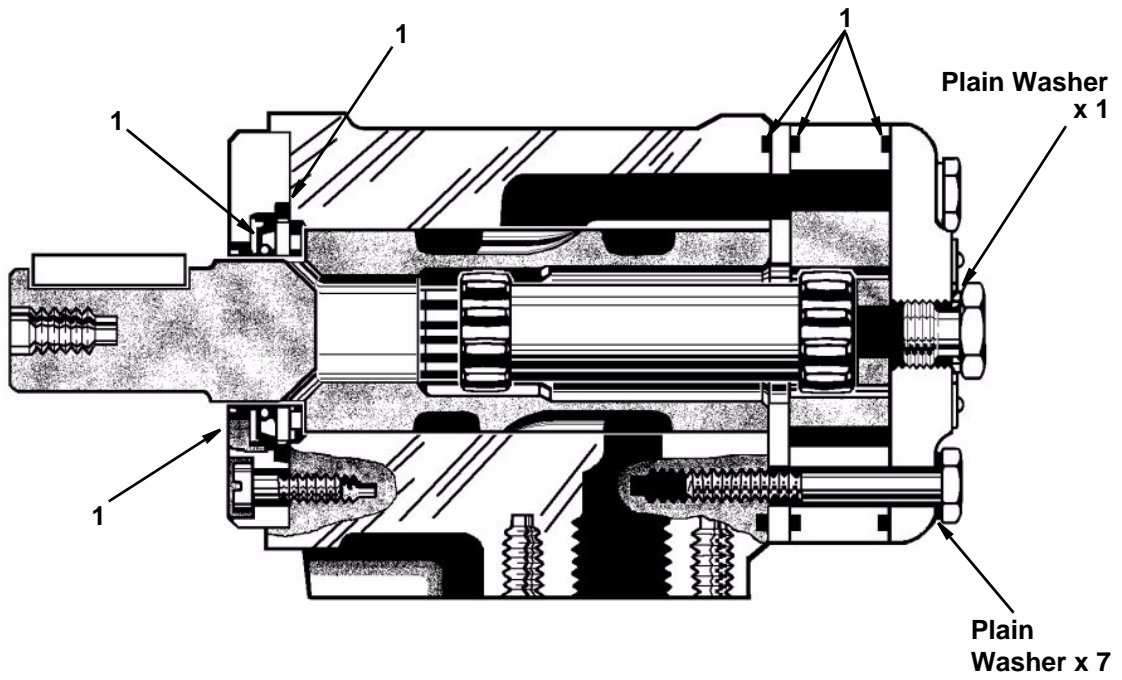
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	010566	1 -	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, WIDE SWEEP
	010749	- 1	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, SIDE/FRONT BRUSH
	011053	2 -	. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 35 mm long
	011069	- 2	. Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 40 mm long
	011077	2 2	. Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
1	010762	1 1	. Seal kit, comprising:
	NA	1 1	.. Dust seal, shaft
	NA	1 1	.. KBADH-Ring
	NA	1 1	.. O-Ring
	NA	3 1	.. O-Ring
	NA	7 1	.. Plain washer
	NA	1 1	.. Plain washer
1	023069	1 1	. Seal kit (only motors with serial number prefixed by '151') comprising
	NA	1 1	.. Dust seal, shaft
	NA	1 1	.. KBADH-Ring
	NA	1 1	.. O-Ring
	NA	3 1	.. O-Ring
	NA	7 1	.. Plain washer
	NA	1 1	.. Plain washer



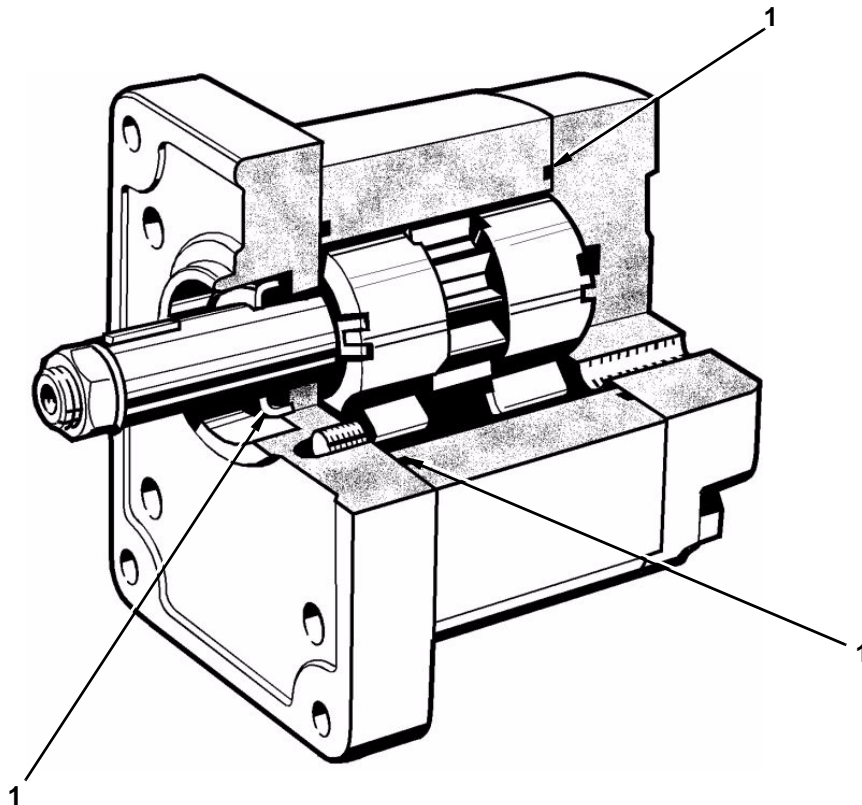
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	014459	1	HYDRAULIC MOTOR, COOLING FAN
	000020	4	. Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 30 mm long
	011090	8	. Washer, plain, 6 mm
	011071	4	. Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
1	013544	1	. Seak kit, comprising:
	NA	2	.. O-Ring
	NA	1	.. Shaft seal



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HYDRAULIC MOTOR - WIDE SWEEP,
FRONT & SIDE BRUSHES



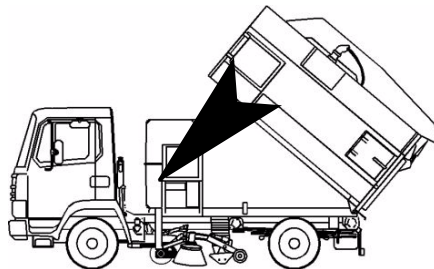
HYDRAULIC MOTOR - COOLING FAN

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

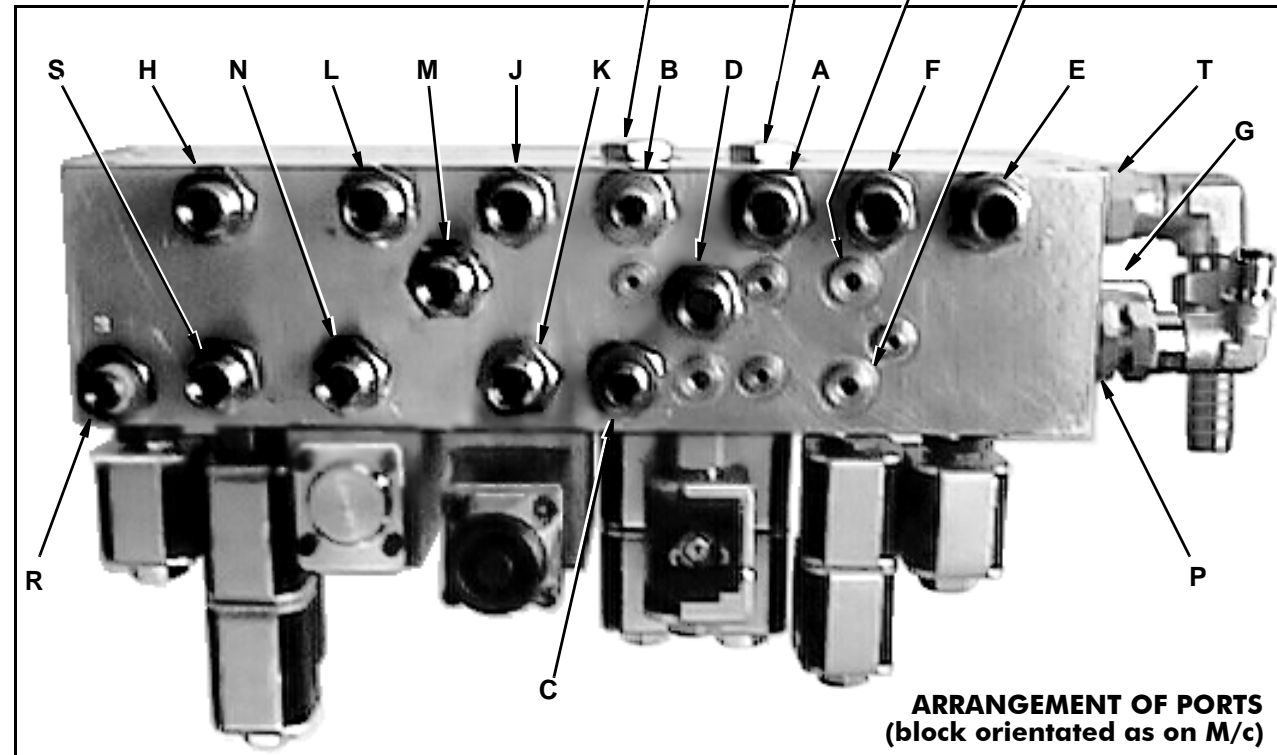
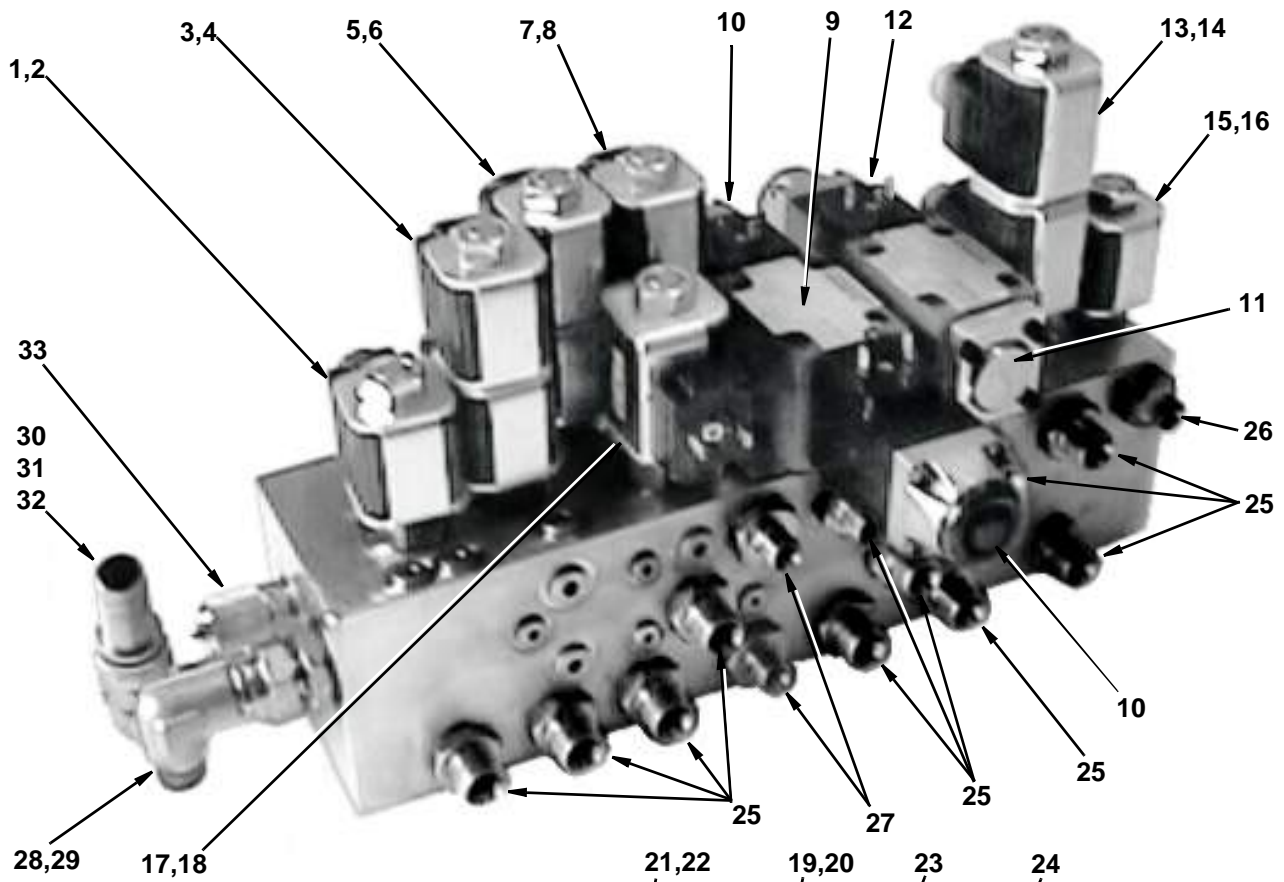


Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
	021025	1	MAIN CONTROL VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY
1	014687	1	. Valve, solenoid, C6 (unloader valve)
2	020009	1	. . Coil
3	020008	1	. Valve, solenoid, F5/F7 (brush speed medium/fast)
4	020009	2	. . Coil
5	021743	1	. Valve, solenoid, C4/C5 (hopper raise/lower)
6	020009	2	. . Coil
7	021743	1	. Valve, solenoid, C1/C2 (rear door open/close)
8	020009	2	. . Coil
9	021745	1	. Valve, solenoid, F3/F4 (RH side brush on/LH side brush on)
10	RTPD*	2	. . Coil
11	021742	1	. Valve, solenoid, F2 (wide sweep on)
12	RTPD*	1	. . Coil
13	021747	1	. Valve, solenoid, C7/C8 (LP water pump/brush lift)
14	021748	2	. . Coil
15	020001	1	. Valve, solenoid, F1 (RH & LH side brush lift/lower)
16	020009	1	. . Coil
17	021744	1	. Valve, solenoid, G1 (21 litre HP water pump)
18	021748	1	. . Coil
19	021739	1	. Valve, pilot check (hopper door lock)
20	020017	1	. . Piston, pilot check valve
21	021739	1	. Valve, pilot check (hopper lock)
22	020017	1	. . Piston, pilot check valve
NI	021740	2	. Valve, check (side brush lock) } located opposite face to ports
NI	021741	1	. Valve, pressure relief
23	021750	1	. Plug, orifice, 10 litre/min
24	021751	1	. Plug, orifice, 5 litre/min
25	011159	11	. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
26	011785	1	. Restrictor, No.4 Yellow, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
NI	011153	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
27	012538	2	. Restrictor, No.3 Red, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 3/64" aperture
NI	011153	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
28	011160	1	. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
29	011173	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/2" BSP, M x F
30	011160	1	. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
31	011173	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/2" BSP, M x F
NI	011234	1	. . . Elbow, sweep, hose, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" (fitted to later M/cs see Item 32)
32	011235	1	. . . Tail piece, hose, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" (fitted to earlier M/cs)
33	013036	1	. Coupling, pressure test point, 1/4" BSP

* Refer To Parts Dept.



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



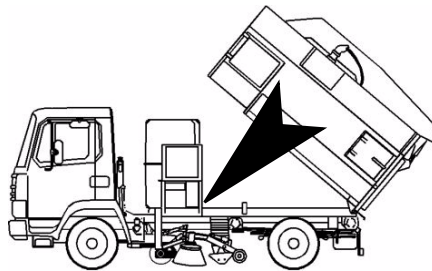
MAIN CONTROL VALVE BLOCK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

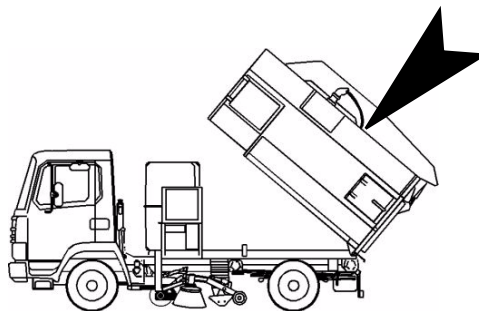




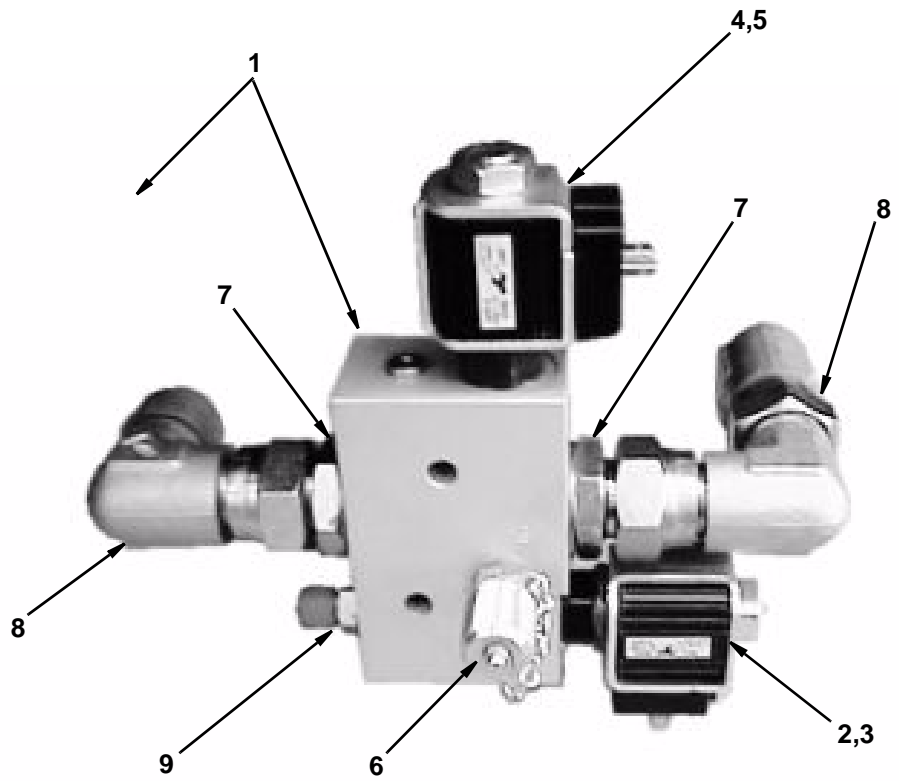
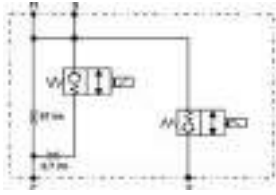
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	022738	1	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - SUCTION FAN
1	022589	1	. Valve Block Assembly
2	020019	1	. . Valve spool, solenoid (fan on / off)
3	020009	1	. . . Coil, 24 V
4	020019	1	. . Valve spool, solenoid (fan boost)
5	020009	1	. . . Coil, 24 V
6	013036	1	. Coupling, pressure test point, 1/4" BSP
7	011161	2	. Adaptor, 3/4" BSP x 3/4" BSP
NI	011155	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
8	011174	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/4" BSP, M x F
9	011158	1	. Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP



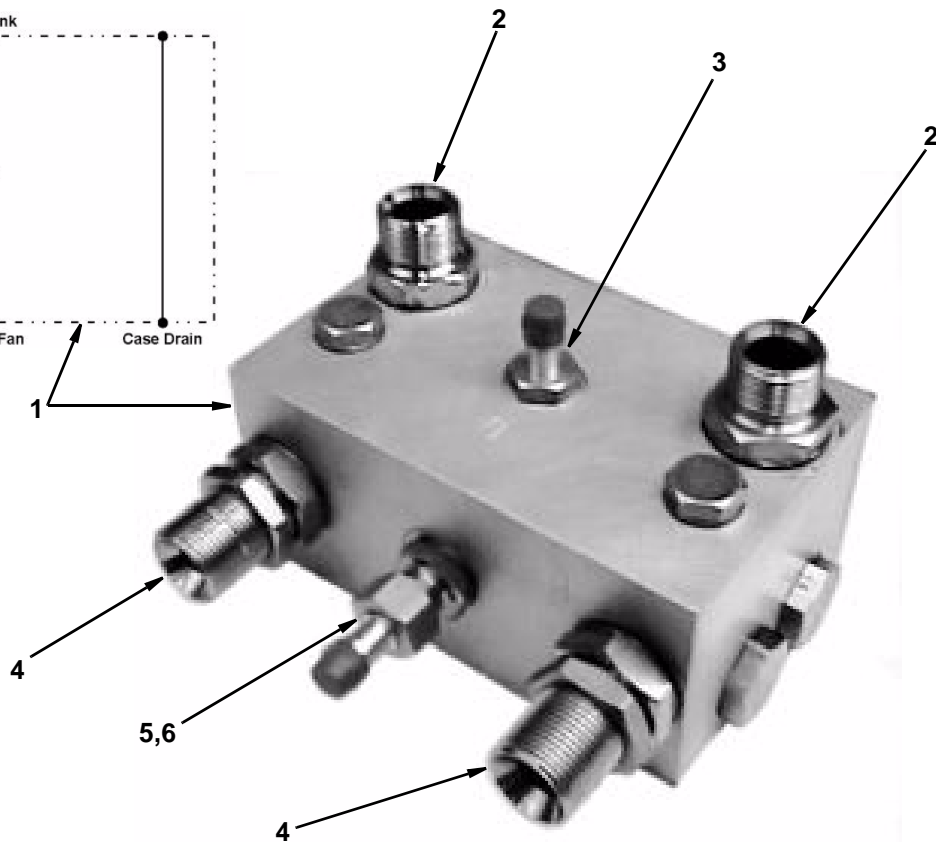
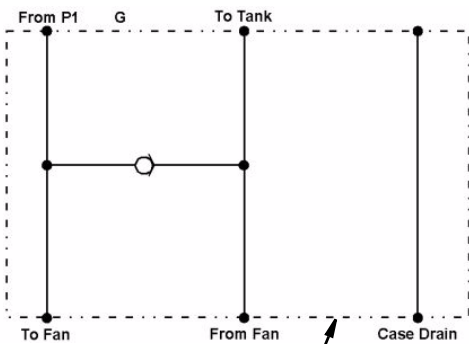
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	017157	1	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - SUCTION FAN IDLE
1	017157	1	. Valve block assembly
2	011161	2	. Adaptor, 3/4" BSP x 3/4" BSP
NI	011155	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
3	010923	1	. Tail piece, hose, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
4	011195	2	. Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/4" BSP x 3/4" BSP
NI	011155	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
5	011159	1	. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
6	010921	1	. . Hose tail, male
	010928	1	. . . Nut, hex, brass, 3/8" BSP



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - SUCTION FAN



VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY - SUCTION FAN IDLE



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

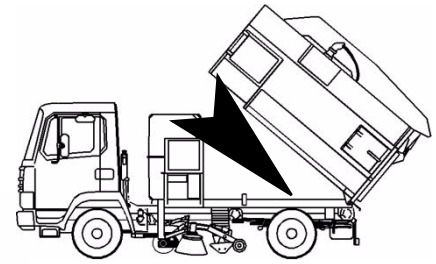
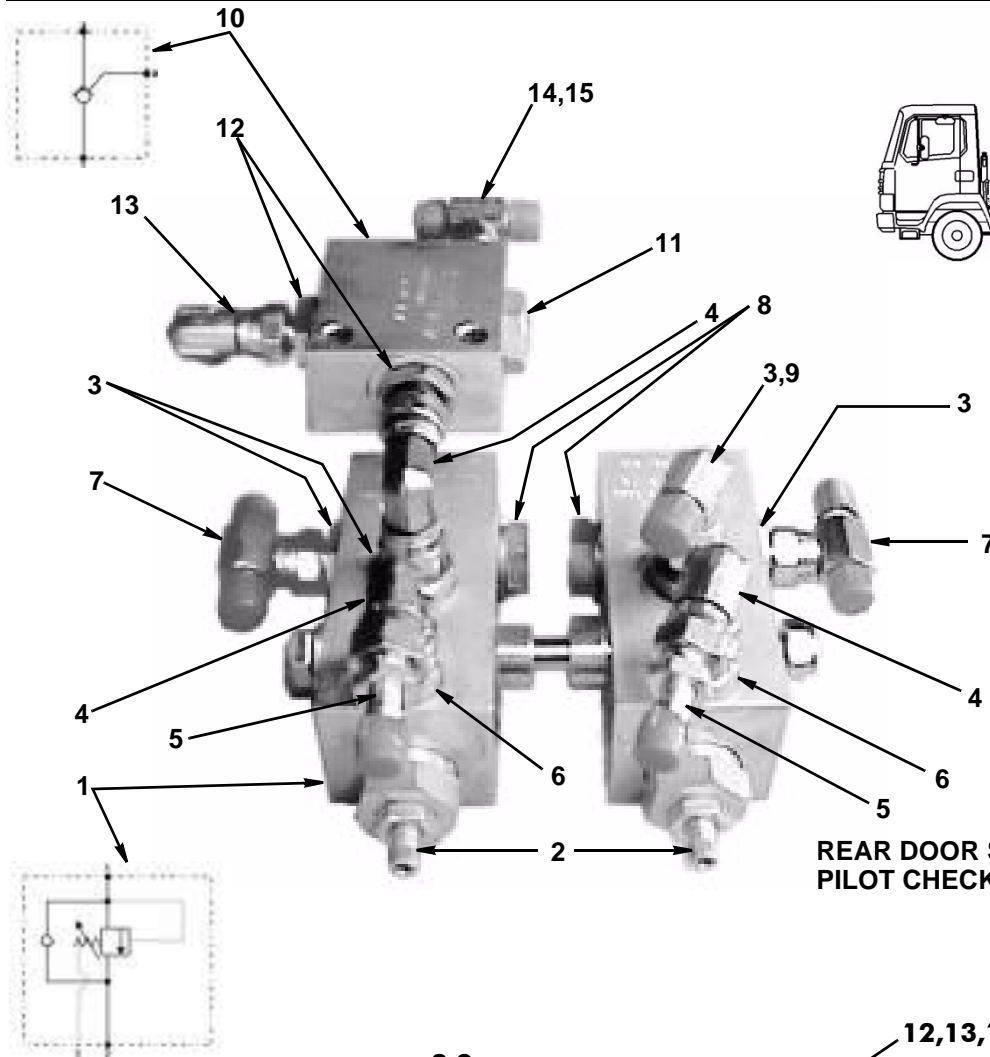


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
		1	SEQUENCE VALVE / PILOT CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY - REAR DOOR
1	022351	2	. Sequence valve assembly
2	RTPD*	1	. . Cartridge, sliding spool type
3	011199	4	. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
4	011169	3	. Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
5	010922	2	. . Tail piece, hose, 1/4" bsp X 3/8"
6	011158	2	. Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
7	002013	2	. Tee fitting, 1/4" BSP, F x M x M (nut on branch)
8	011242	2	. Plug, hex hd, 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
9	011171	1	. Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
10	023189	1	. Pilot check valve
11	023190	1	. . Cartridge, poppet type
12	011199	2	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
13	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
14	011158	2	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
15	011206	2	. . . Tee fitting, 1/4" BSP, F x M x M (nut on run)
NI	022778	1	. Seal kit, valve assembly

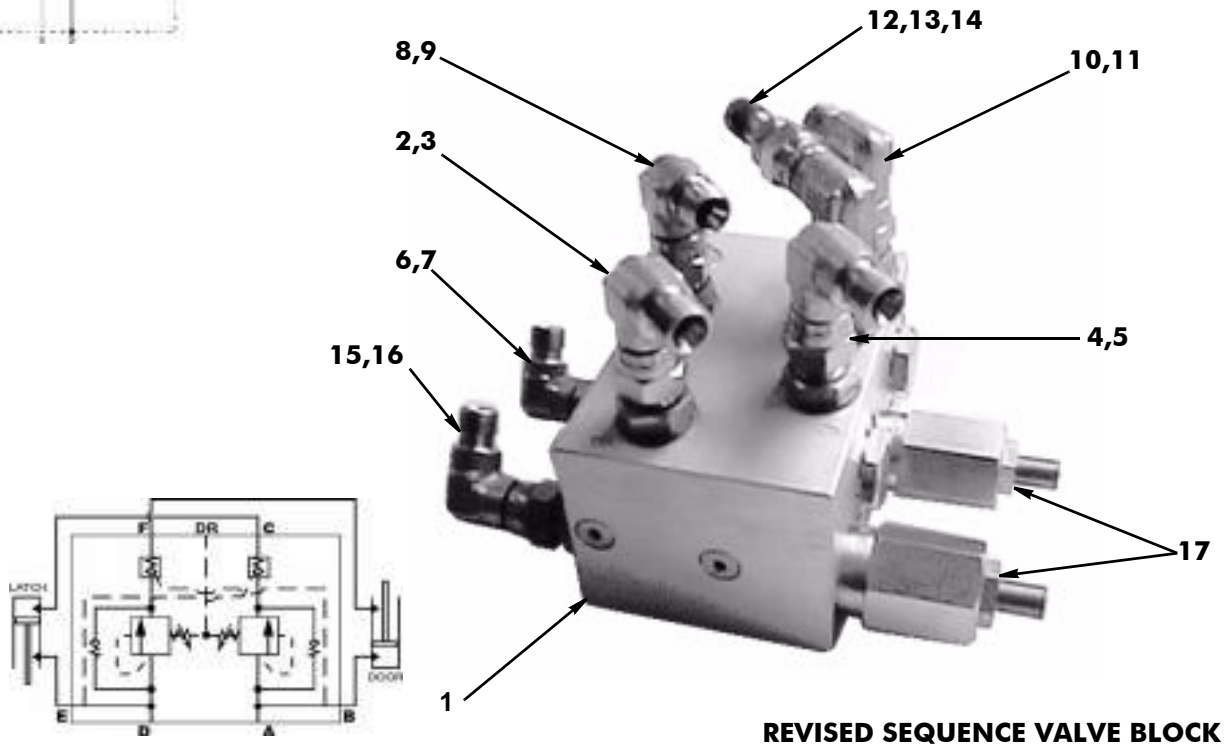
* Refer To Parts Dept.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
		1	REVISED SEQUENCE VALVE BLOCK- REAR DOOR
1	023830	1	. Valve block (Complete with sequence valves & check valves)
2	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" } Port B
3	011171	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/M } Port B
4	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" } Port C
5	011171	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/M } Port C
6	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" } Port D
7	011171	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/M } Port D
8	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" } Port E
9	011171	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/M } Port E
10	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" } Port F
11	011171	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/M } Port F
12	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" } Drain Port
13	011169	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/F } Drain Port
14	010922	1	. . . Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8" } Drain Port
15	012539	1	. . Restrictor No. 5, 1/32", 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4" } Port A
16	011171	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/M } Port A
17	024818	2	. . Valve, pressure relief

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



REAR DOOR SEQUENCE VALVE / PILOT CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY



REVISED SEQUENCE VALVE BLOCK

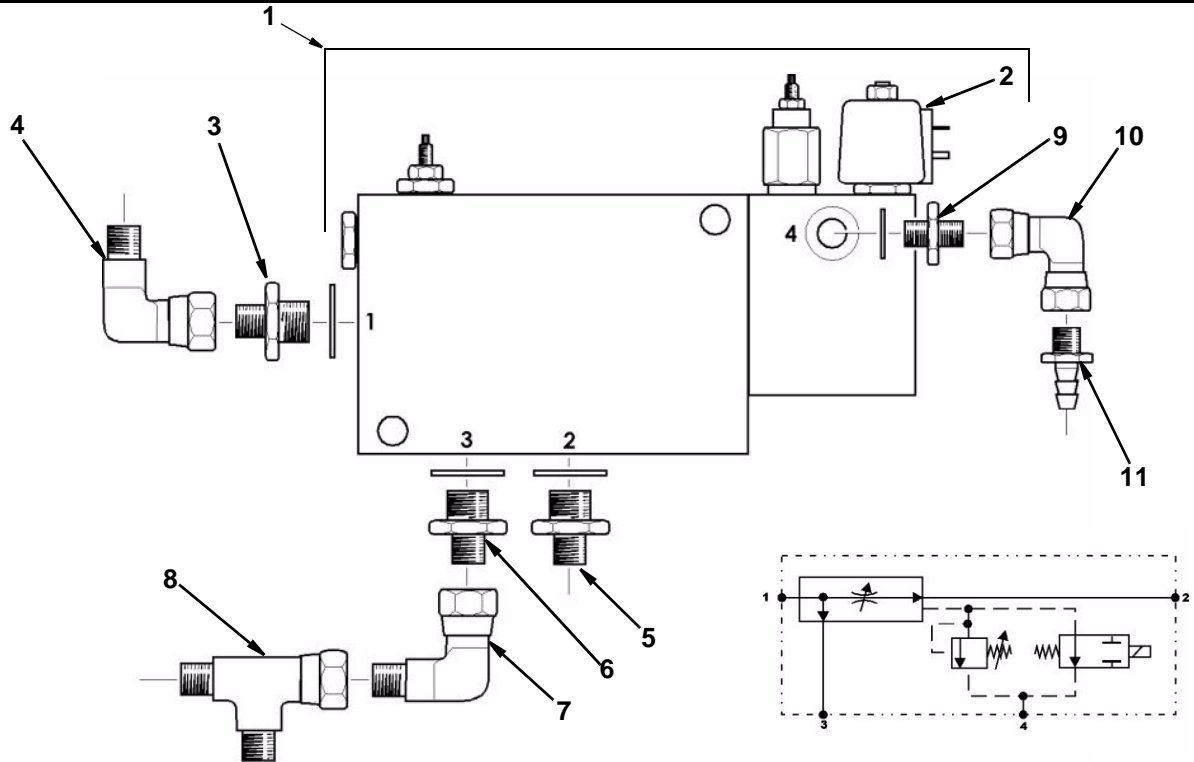
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



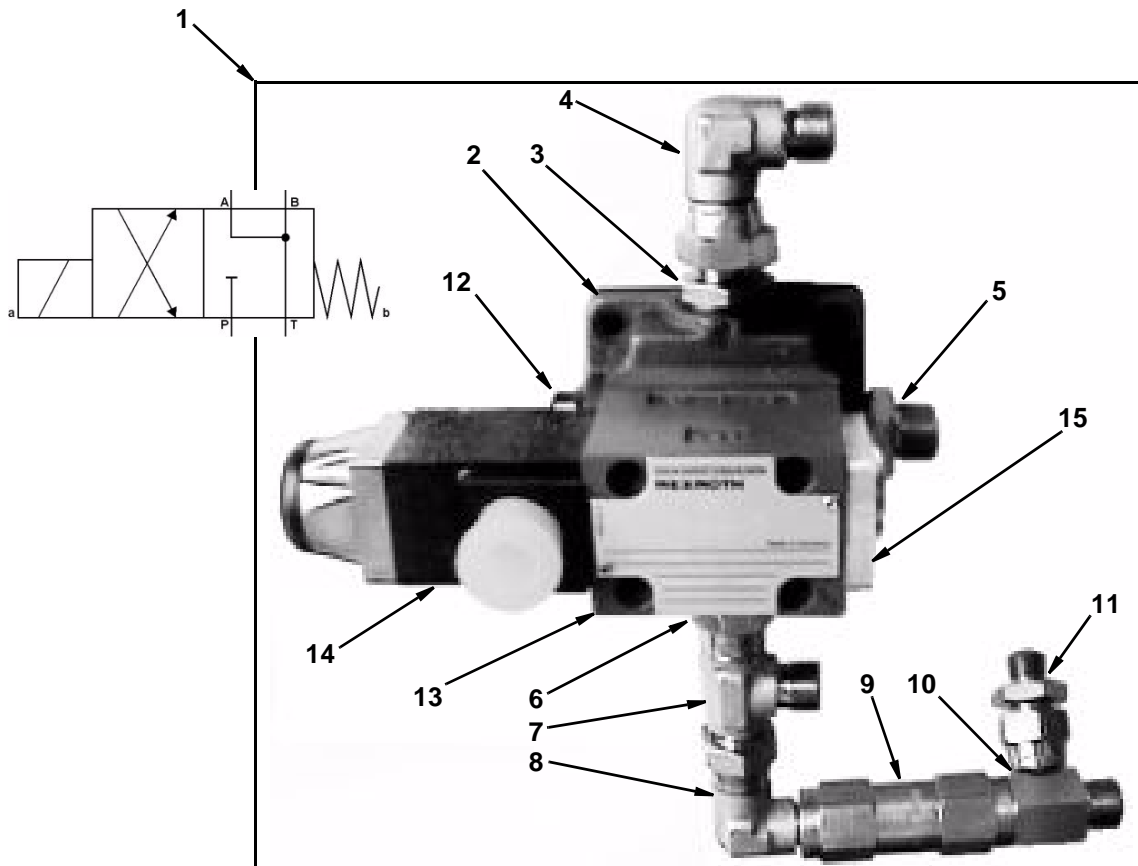
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
		1	FLOW-CONTROL VALVE, FRONT BRUSH/SUPER WASH
1	020585	1	. Valve block assembly
2	020587	1	.. Coil, 24 V
3	011167	1	. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	.. Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
4	011172	1	.. Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
5	011167	1	. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	.. Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
6	011167	1	. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	.. Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
7	011172	1	.. Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
8	011223	1	... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, F x M x M (nut on run)
9	011158	1	. Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	.. Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
10	011169	1	.. Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
11	010922	1	... Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
		1	VALVE, SOLENOID, DUAL SIDE BRUSH DIVERTER
1	022839	1	. Valve block assembly
2	021505	1	.. Base plate, Cetop
3	011159	1	.. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
4	011172	1	... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
5	011159	1	.. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
6	011159	1	.. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
7	011223	1	... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, F x M x M (nut on run)
8	011172	1	... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
9	011829	1	... Valve, non-return, 3/8" BSP, F x F
10	002013	1	... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, F x M x M (nut on branch)
11	011199	1	... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
12	011242	1	.. Plug, 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
13	021508	1	.. Valve, directional
14	021509	1	... Coil, 24 V
15	022830	1	... Cover

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



FLOW-CONTROL VALVE, FRONT BRUSH/SUPER WASH



VALVE, SOLENOID, DUAL SIDE BRUSH DIVERTER

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



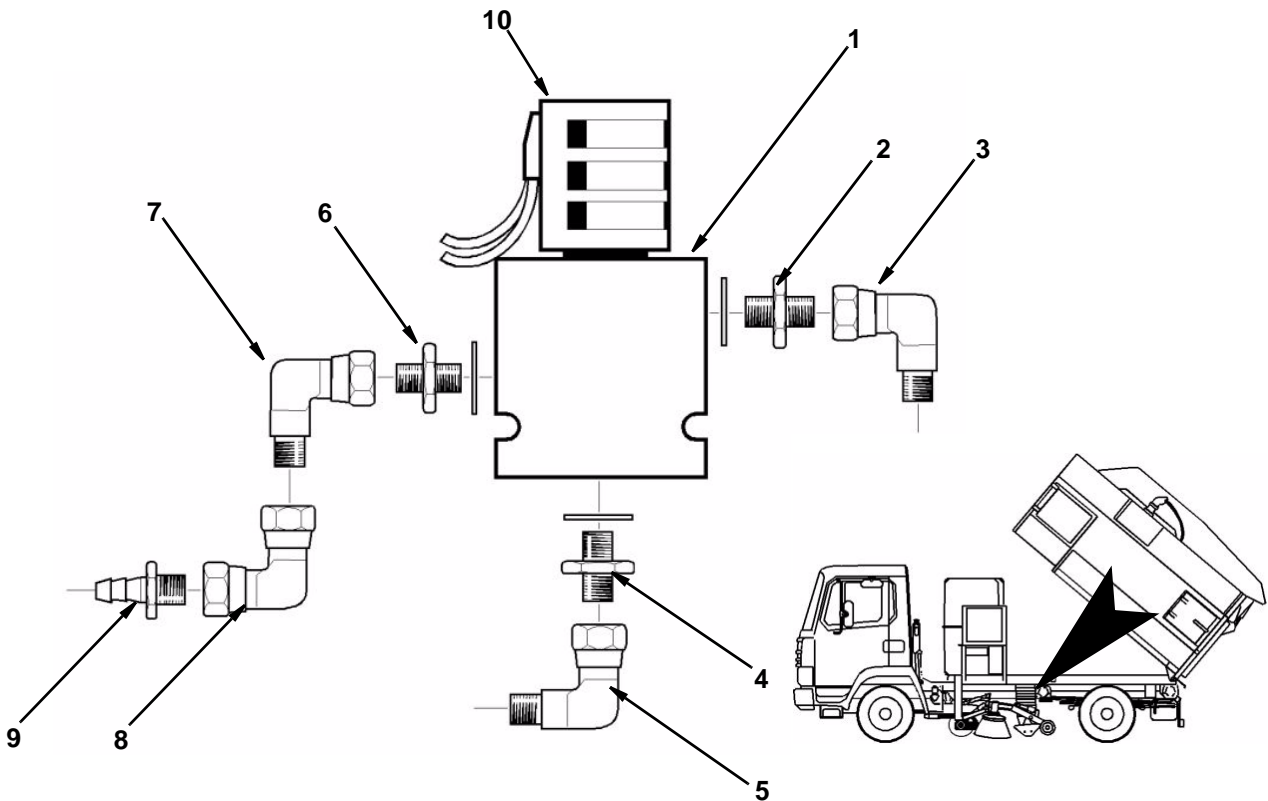


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
NOZZLE TILT / GOBBLER CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY			
	011143	2	. Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 70 mm long
	011090	2	. Washer, plain, 6 mm
	011071	2	. Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
NI	013344	2	. . Spacer
1	014976	1	. Block, valve
2	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
3	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
4	012539	1	. . Restrictor, No. 5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
5	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
6	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
7	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
8	011169	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F x F
9	010922	1	. . . . Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
10	022482	1	. Coil, solenoid, 24 V

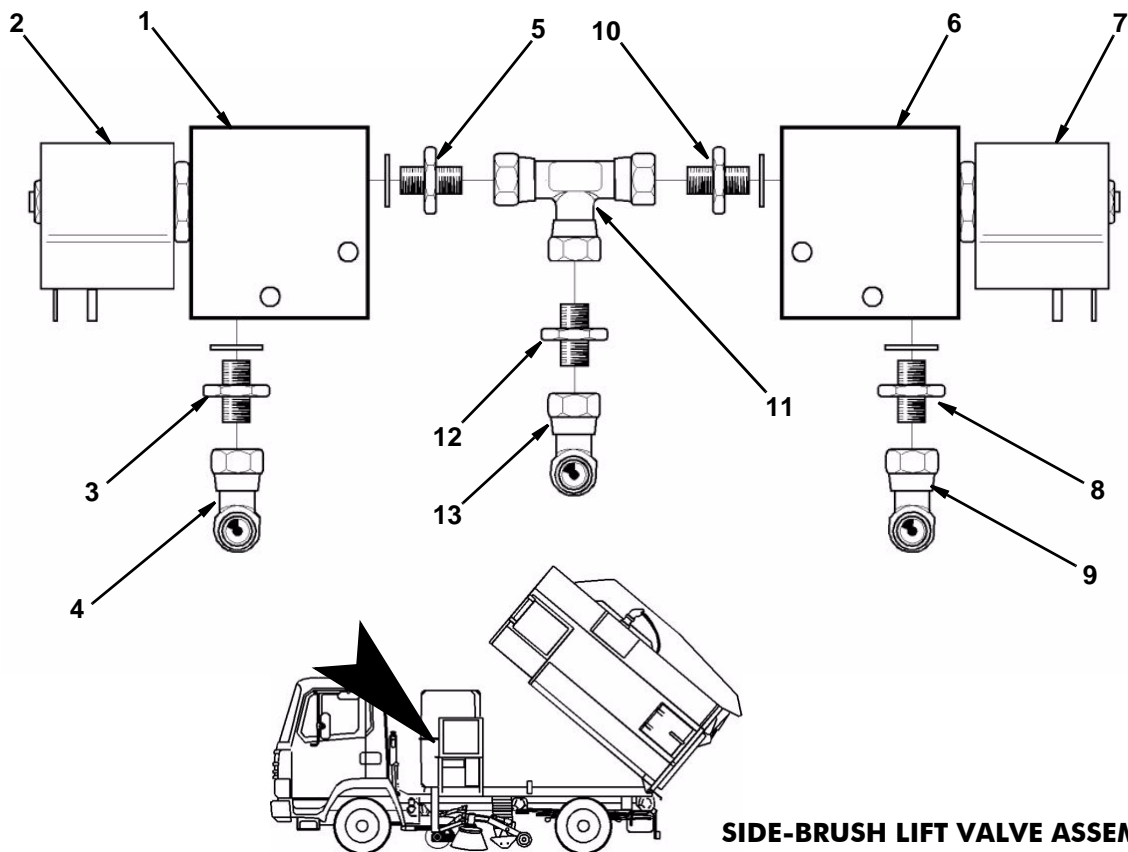
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SIDE BRUSH LIFT CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY			
1	021001	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SOLENOID, LH SIDE BRUSH LIFT (UPPER)
NI	RTPD*	1	. . Valve spool, solenoid
2	022504	1	. . Coil, 24 V
3	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
4	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
5	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
6	021001	1	. VALVE BLOCK, SOLENOID, RH SIDE BRUSH LIFT (LOWER)
NI	RTPD*	1	. . Valve spool, solenoid
7	022504	1	. . Coil, 24 V
8	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
9	011171	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F
10	011158	1	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
11	002005	1	. Tee fitting, 1/4" BSP, F x F x F
12	012539	1	. . Restrictor, No.5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP x 1/32" aperture
13	011171	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, M x F

* Refer To Parts Dept.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOZZLE LIFT / GOBBLER CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



SIDE-BRUSH LIFT VALVE ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

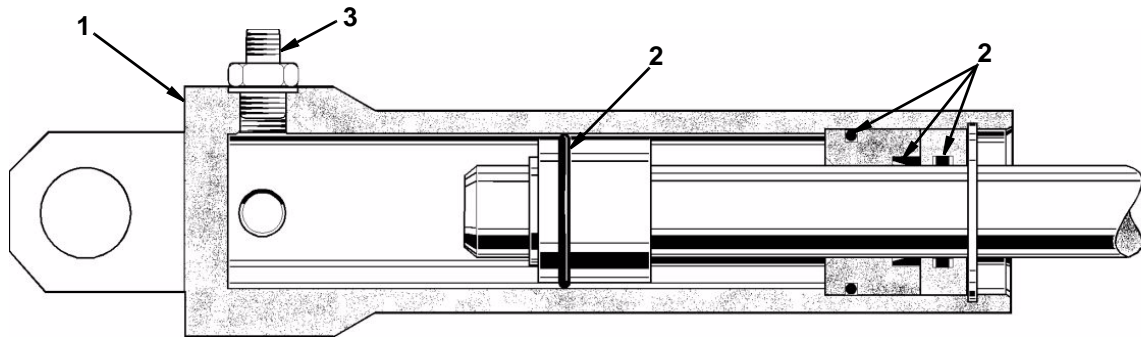




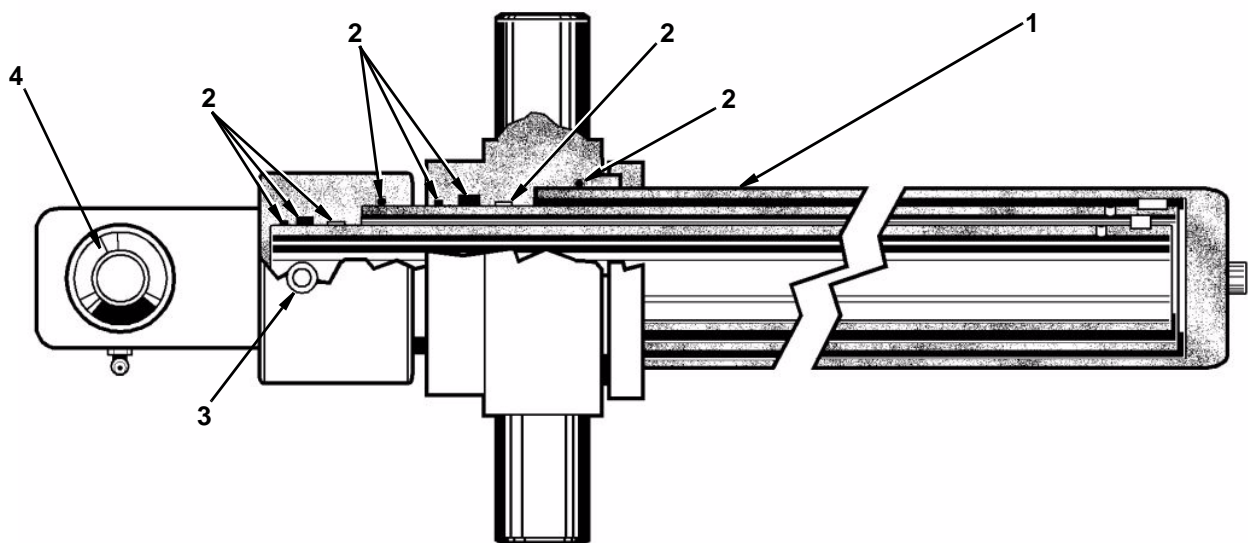
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC RAM ASSEMBLIES			
1	012973	2	. NOZZLE LIFT / GOBBLER RAM
1	012973	2	. RH AND LH SIDE BRUSH LIFT RAM
2	011629	1	.. Seal kit, hydraulic ram
3	011158	1	.. Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
1	012973	2	. RH AND LH WIDE SWEEP SLEWING RAM
2	011629	1	.. Seal kit, hydraulic ram
3	012539	1	.. Restrictor, No. 5 White, 1/4" BSP x 1/4" BSP
NI	011152	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
1	022350	1	. HOPPER REAR-DOOR LOCKING RAM
2	RTPD*	1	.. Seal kit, hydraulic ram
1	022511	1	. HOPPER REAR-DOOR OPEN/CLOSE RAM
2	RTPD*	1	.. Seal kit, hydraulic ram
1	012875	1	. HOPPER LIFT RAM
2	012879	1	.. Seal kit, hydraulic ram comprising:
		1	... Wiper seal
		1	... Neck seal
		1	... Bearing ring
		1	... Wiper seal
		1	... Neck seal
		1	... Bearing ring
		2	... O-Rings
3	011159	1	.. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
4	012881	1	.. Bearing, spherical

* Refer To Parts Dept.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



TYPICAL SINGLE-ACTING HYDRAULIC RAM ASSEMBLY



TWO STAGE HOPPER-LIFT RAM ASSEMBLY

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SECTION F MAXIM EQUIPMENT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Assembly/Description	Page
CIRCUIT SCHEMATICS	
Dual Sweep (both brushes and nozzles) Either Hand M/c.	47
Water pump and High Pressure/High Volume Pump & Front Brush	51
HYDRAULIC TANK & MANIFOLD	
Hydraulic Oil Tank	55
Hydraulic Manifold Assembly	57
PUMPS, MOTORS & VALVES	
Single & Tandem Gear-pump Arrangements (Early M/cs)	59
Single & Tandem Gear-pump Arrangements (Current M/cs)	61
Flow Regulator/Diverter Valve	63
Typical Diverter Valve (Dual Sweep/Front Brush Arrangements)	63
Single Check Valve (NC)	65
Auxiliary Hand-pump / Valve	65



NOTE:

When replacing hoses, please ensure that the length required is checked physically. In some cases, it will have been necessary to alter hose runs depending upon chassis and/or options fitted, or it might not be practical to fit the replacement hose into the original hose run, thereby requiring a different length to that stated in the parts list. A list of available replacement hoses is included at the end of this section.

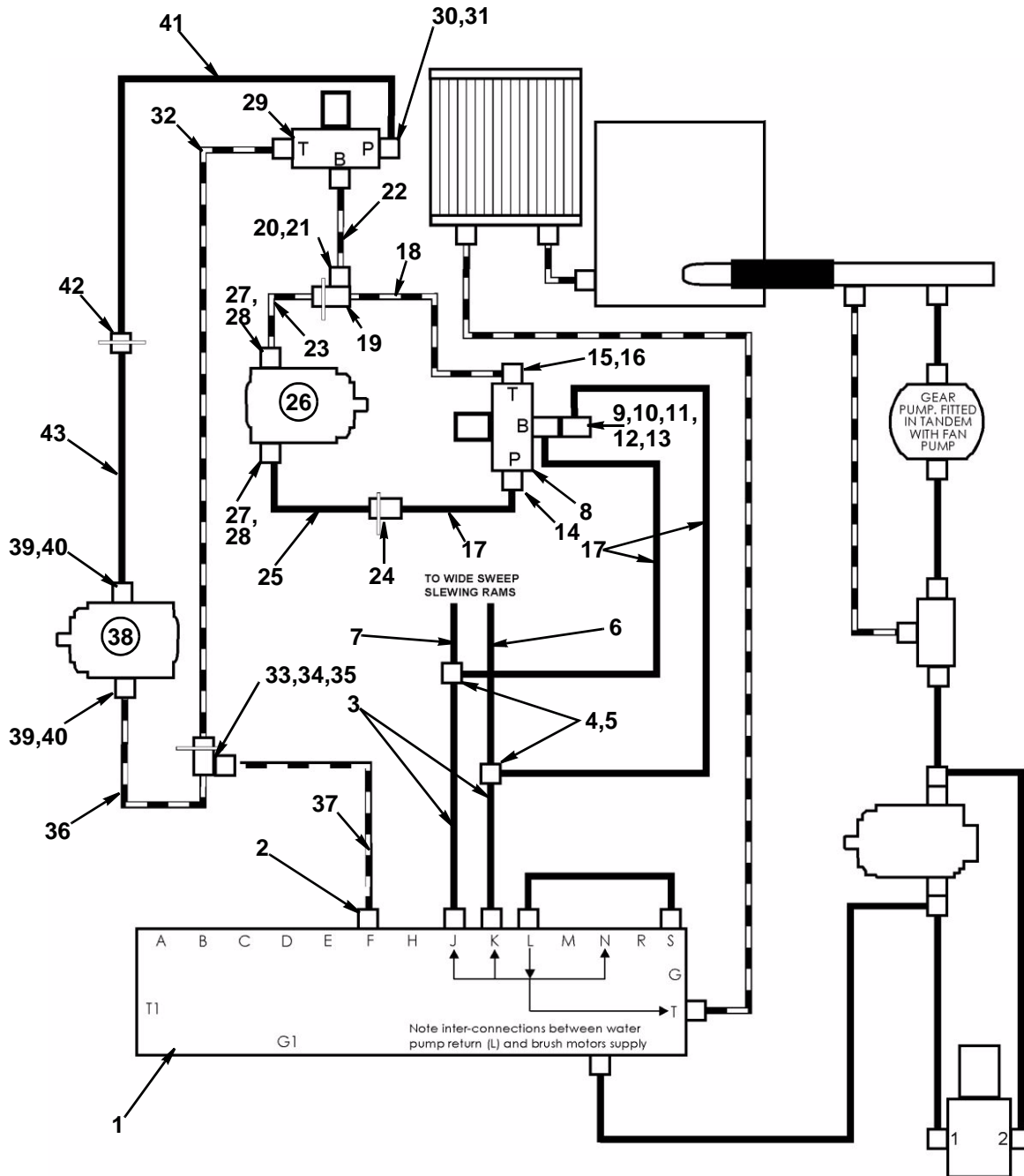
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC CCT - DUAL SWEEP M/cs, BOTH BRUSHES/NOZZLES			
1	021025	1	. VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY, MAIN. Page F33
2	011159	5	.. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP (Ports F, J, K, L & S)
NI	011153	1	... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
3	011311	2	. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 1100 mm long (side brush motor - pressure)
4	011223	1	.. Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, M x M x F - (nut on run)
5	011199	1	... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
6	010987	1	.... Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1660 mm, (wide-sweep slewing ram RH)
7	001027	1	.... Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1270 mm, (wide-sweep slewing ram LH)
8	022839	1	... Valve, diverter (mounted on LH leg of subframe)
9	011159	1	.... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	..... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
10	011223	1	.... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, F x M x M (nut on run)
11	011172	1	.... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
12	011829	2	..... Valve, non-return, 3/8" BSP, F x F
13	011159	1	..... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
14	011159	1	.... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	..... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
15	011159	1	.... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	..... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
16	011172	1	.... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
17	011310	3	.... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 300 mm long
18	011309	1	.... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 432 mm long
19	002008	1	... Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (return side)
20	011223	1	.... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, Nut on run
21	011172	1	..... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, F/M
22	001009	1	..... Hose, assembly, 3/8" BSP x 2200 mm long
23	001023	1	..... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 710 mm (LH side-brush motor return)
24	002008	1	... Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (pressure side)
25	001042	1	.... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 680 mm (LH side-brush motor pressure)
26	010749	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, LH SIDE BRUSH. Page F31
27	011167	2	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
28	011172	2	... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
29	022839	1	... Valve, diverter (mounted on RH leg of subframe)
30	011159	3	.... Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	..... Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
31	011172	3	.... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
32	011310	1	..... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 300 mm long
33	002008	1	... Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (pressure side)
34	011223	1	.... Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, Nut on run
35	011172	1	..... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, F/M
36	001023	1	..... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 710 mm (RH side-brush motor return)
37	001020	1	..... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 2680 mm long (return to main valve)
38	010749	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, RH SIDE BRUSH. Page F31
39	011167	2	.. Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	... Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
40	011172	2	... Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
41	011308	1	.. Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 500 mm long
42	002008	1	... Adaptor, bulkhead, 3/8" BSP (pressure side)
43	001042	1	.... Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 680 mm (RH side-brush motor pressure)

Continued ...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - DUAL SWEEP M/cs, BOTH BRUSHES & NOZZLES

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



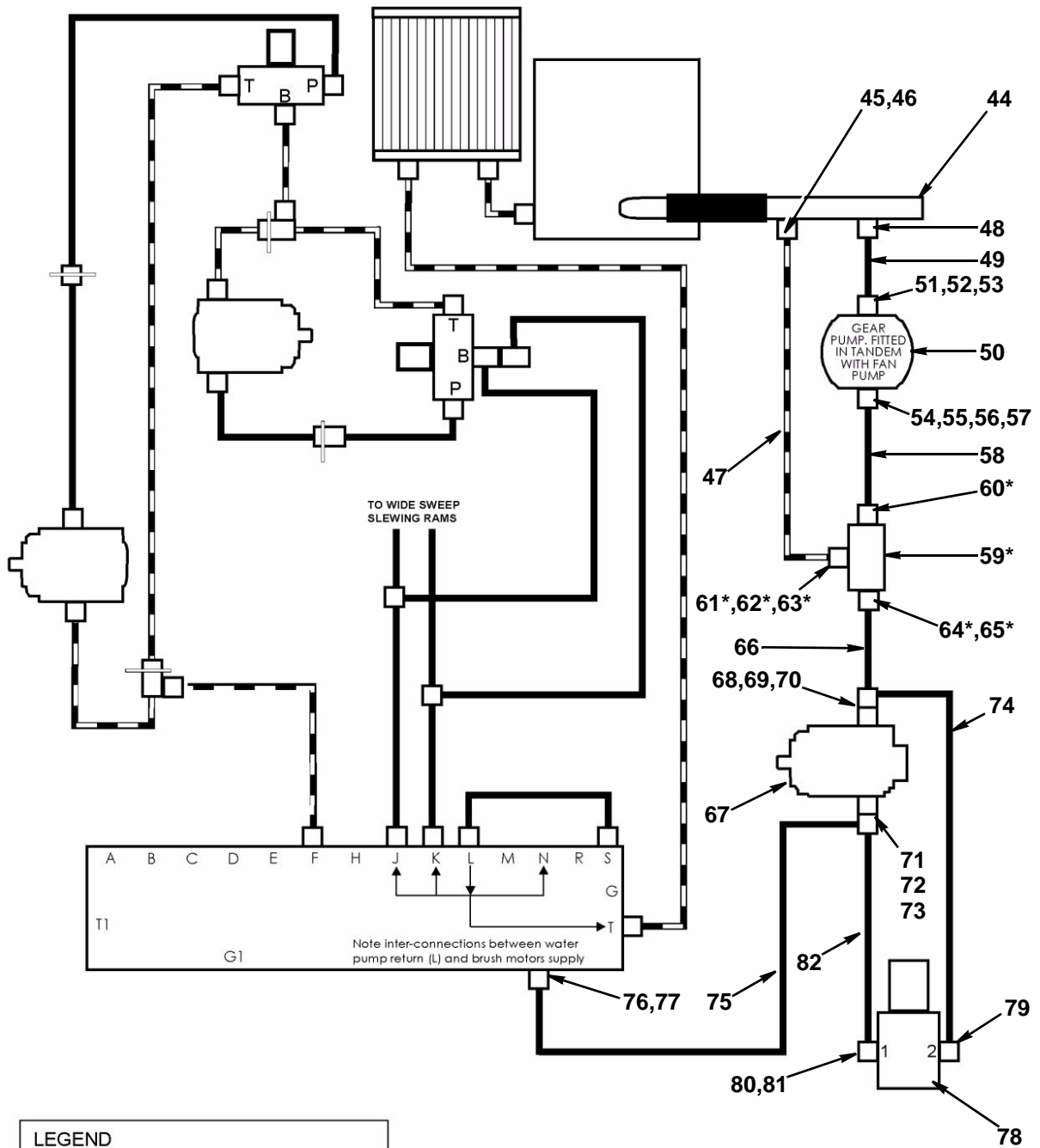
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC CCT - DUAL SWEEP, BOTH BRUSHES/NOZZLES (Cont.)			
44	023887	1	. MANIFOLD, HYDRAULIC TANK Page F53
45	011680	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
46	011235	1	. . . Hosetail, straight, 1/2" BSP x 5/8"
47	011000	As Req	. . . . Hose, fuel, low pressure, 5/8" bore
48	010931	1	. . . Hosetail, straight, 3/4" BSP x 1"
49	010959	As Req	. . . Hose, fuel, low pressure, 1" bore
50	024205	1	. GEAR PUMP, DOUBLE (COMMERCIAL HYDRAULICS). Page F57
50	024204	1	. GEAR PUMP, SINGLE (COMMERCIAL HYDRAULICS) Page F57
51	023860	1	. . Hosetail, straight, c/w O-Ring & capscrews (Rexroth pumps only)
52	011162	1	. . Adaptor, straight, 1" BSP x 1" BSP
	NI 011156	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1" } Commercial Hydraulics pumps only
53	002047	1	. . Hosetail, straight, 1" BSP F x 1" M
54	011233	1	. . Elbow, special, c/w seal & capscrews (Rexroth pumps only)
55	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" } Commercial Hydraulics pumps only
56	011224	1	. . Adaptor, straight, 3/4" BSP x 3/8" BSP
	NI 011155	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4" }
57	011172	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
58	010970	1	. . . Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 460 mm long
59	023622	1	. . VALVE, FLOW CONTROL Page F55/57
60	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
61	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
62	011176	1	. . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP, F/M
63	011234	1	. . . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" hosetail
64	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
65	011172	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP F/M
66	001044	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 2300 mm long
67	014459	1	. . MOTOR HYDRAULIC, COOLER FAN Page F31
68	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
69	011223	1	. . . . Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, nut on run
70	011127	1	. . . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
71	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
72	002013	1	. . . . Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, nut on branch
73	011127	1	. . . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
74	011308	1	. . Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 500 mm long
75	011330	1	. . Hose assembly, 1/4" BSP x 1620 mm (to Main Valve Block)
76	011159	1	. Adaptor, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
	NI 011153	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
77	011172	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
78	020406	1	. . Valve, check
79	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
80	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
	NI 011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
81	011172	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP F/M
82	011310	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 3/8" BSP x 300 mm long

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



NOTE:

The tank manifold is not intended to be a true representation



LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

NOTE:

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS - DUAL SWEEP M/cs, BOTH BRUSHES & NOZZLES

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



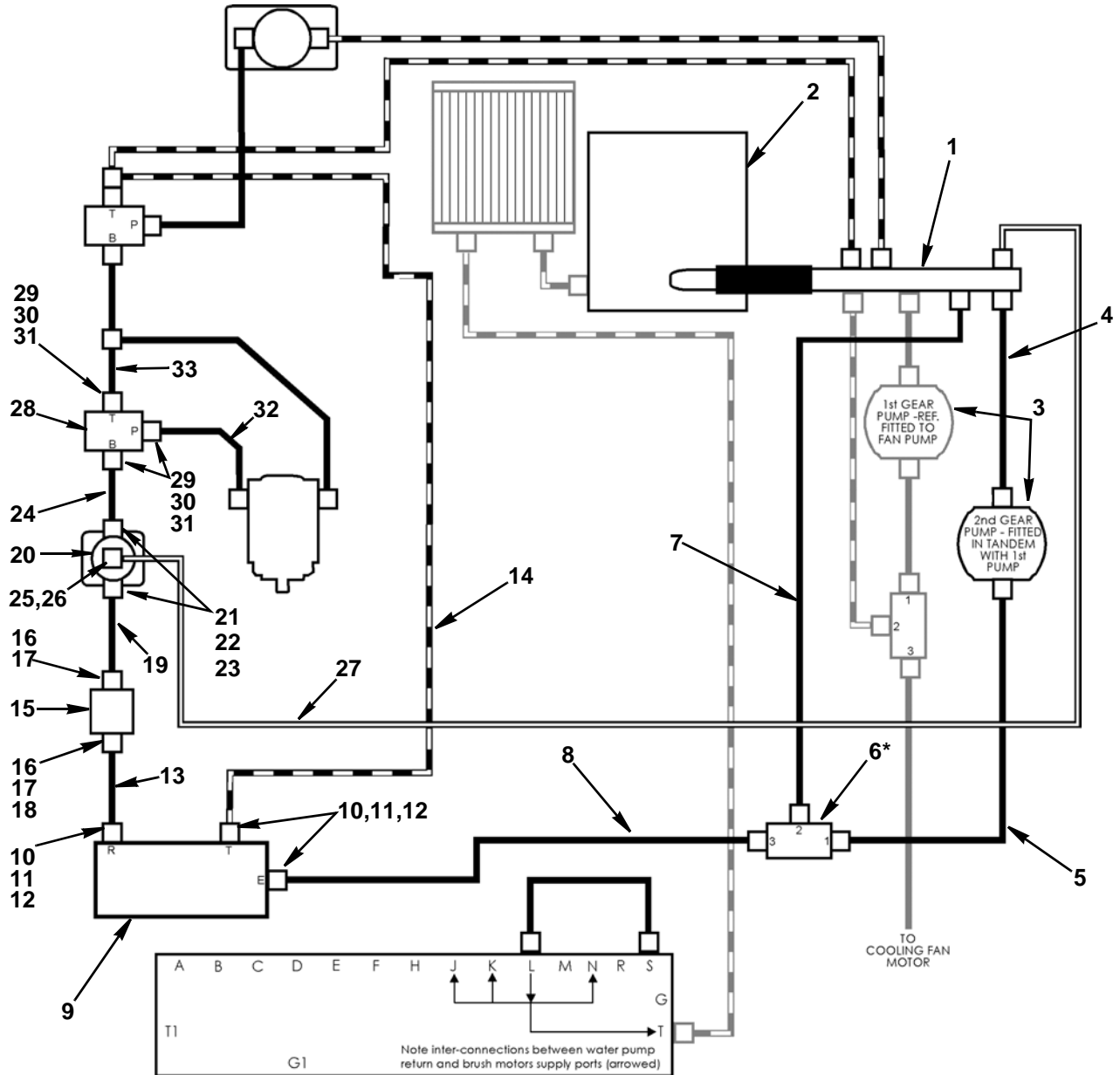
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC CCT - HP/HV WATER PUMP, LP PUMP & FRONT BRUSH			
1	023887	1	. MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK Page F55
2	023742	1	. TANK, HYDRAULIC OIL Page F??
3	024205	1	. DOUBLE GEAR PUMP, 23 cc(Commercial Hydraulics) Page F59
3	024592	1	. DOUBLE GEAR PUMP, 23 cc(Haldex) Page F59
4	010959	As Req	. . Hose,fuel, low pressure, 1" bore
5	010971	1	. . Hose, 1/2" bore x 560 mm long wth 3/8" BSP couplings
6	023622	1	. VALVE BLOCK, FLOW CONTROL * Page F57
7	011000	As Req	. . Hose, LP, 5/8" bore
8	011341	1	. . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 1840 mm long
9	023766	1	. VALVE BLOCK, FLOW REGULATOR/DIVERTOR Page F61
10	011167	3	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
11	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
12	011172	3	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
13	011309	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 432 mm long
14	001044	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 2300 mm long
15	020843	1	. VALVE BLOCK, CHECK, SINGLE, N/C. Page F??
16	011167	2	. . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
17	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
18	011172	1	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, F/M
19	011310	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 300 mm long
20	013257	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, LP WATER PUMP Page F29
21	011167	2	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
22	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
23	011172	2	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
24	011310	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 300 mm long
25	010910	1	. . Elbow, galvanised, 1/4", M xF
26	010922	1	. . . Tail piece, hose, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
27	010958	As Req	. . . . Hose, LP, 3/8" bore (case drain to manifold via LP return line)
28	022839	1	. VALVE BLOCK, DIVERTER, FRONT BRUSH Page F61
29	011199	3	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 3/8" BSP
30	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
31	011172	3	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
32	011332	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 3430 mm long
33	011310	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 300 mm long

NOTE:

When replacing hoses, please ensure that the length required is checked physically. In some cases, it will have been necessary to alter hose runs depending upon chassis and/or options fitted, or it might not be practical to fit the replacement hose into the original hose run, thereby requiring a different length to that stated in the parts list. A list of available replacement hoses is included at the end of this section.

Continued ...

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



LEGEND

	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

* FLOW CONTROL VALVE
 This item was installed as a remote fitting for the second gear pump on Rexroth gear pump installations and mounted with the valve for the first gear pump.

The Commercial Hydraulics and Barnes Haldex installations in current usage, feature an integral flow control valve with the second gear pump. Refer to pages F55 to F58

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

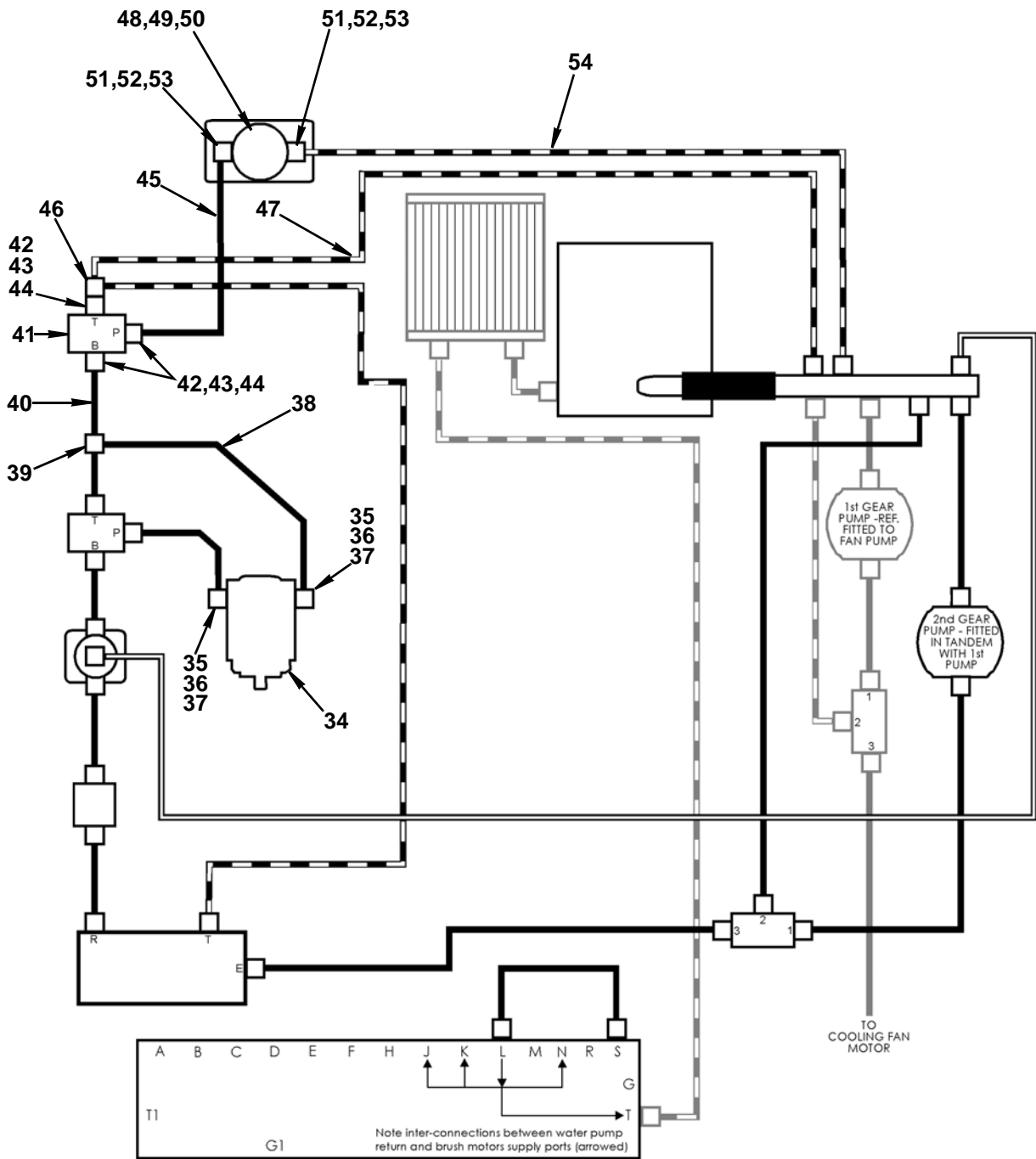


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC CCT - WATER PUMPS & FRONT BRUSH (Continued)			
34	010749	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, FRONT BRUSH Page F21, F31
35	011167	2	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
36	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
37	011172	2	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
38	011332	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 3430 mm long
39	011198	1	. . Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, M/M/M
40	011307	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 1300 mm long
41	022839	1	. VALVE BLOCK, DIVERTER, HP/HV WATER PUMP Page F61
42	011199	3	. . Adaptor, 1/4" BSP x 3/8" BSP
43	011152	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/4"
44	011172	3	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
45	011331	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 2500 mm long
46	002013	1	. . Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, nut on branch
47	011309	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 432 mm long
48	013527	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, 42 l/min. HV WATER PUMP Page F29
49	022769	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, 50 l/min. HV WATER PUMP Page F29
50	023196	1	. MOTOR, HYDRAULIC, 30 l/min. HP WATER PUMP Page F29
51	011167	2	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
52	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
53	011172	2	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
54	011331	1	. . . Hose, 3/8" BSP x 2500 mm long

NOTE:

When replacing hoses, please ensure that the length required is checked physically. In some cases, it will have been necessary to alter hose runs depending upon chassis and/or options fitted, or it might not be practical to fit the replacement hose into the original hose run, thereby requiring a different hose length to that stated in the parts list. A list of available replacement hoses is included at the end of this section.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



LEGEND	
	Suction/High Pressure
	Case Drain
	Return Pressure
	Pilot Pressure

HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT COMPONENTS

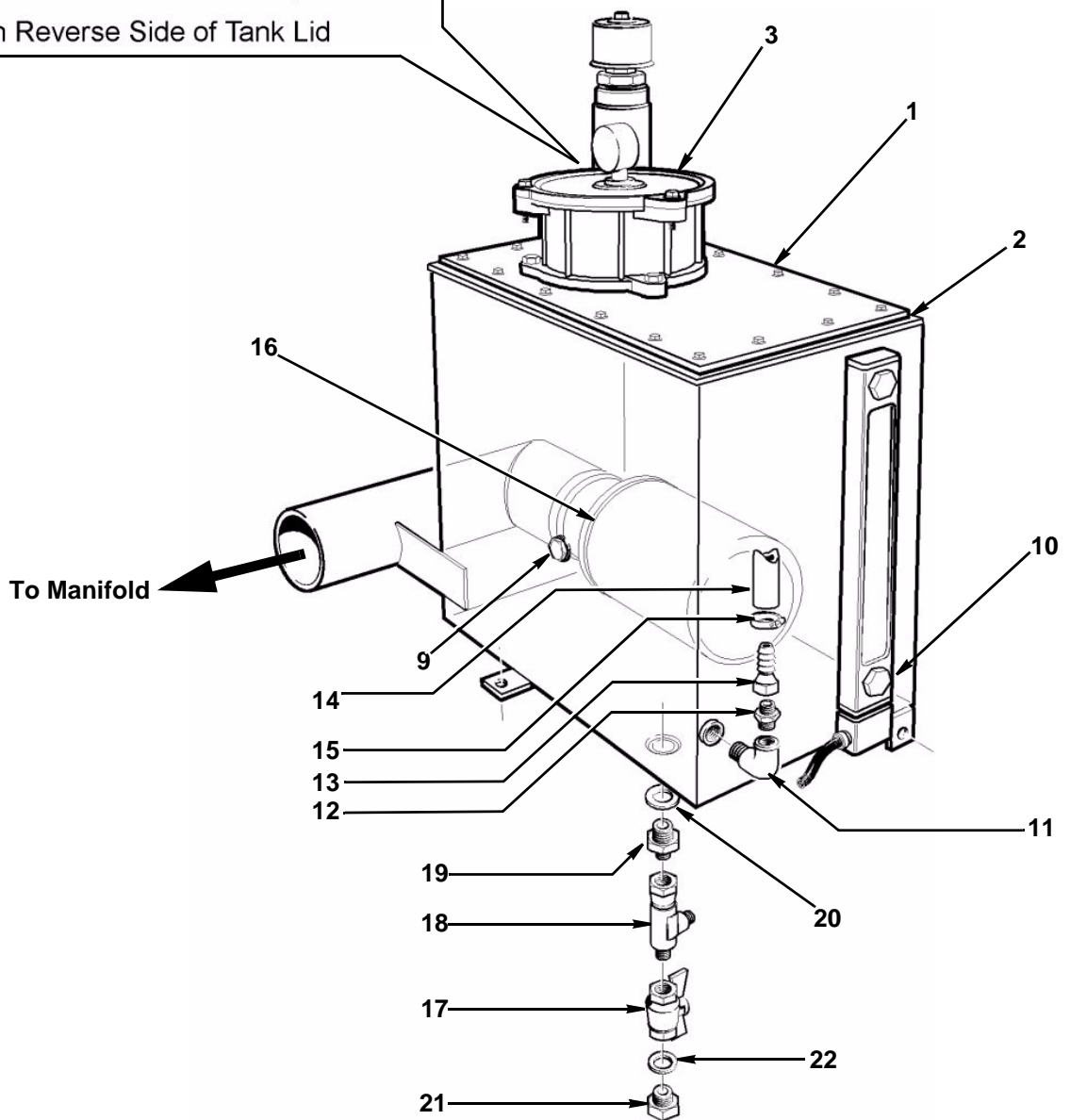
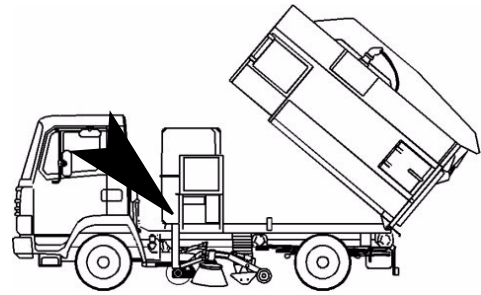
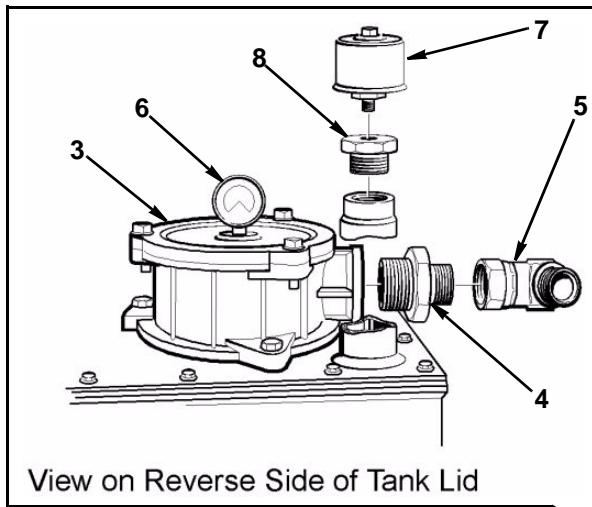
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY - MAXIM			
1	023742	1	. Tank, hydraulic oil, c/w lid
	011031	3	. . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 25 mm long (tank assy to cooler/sub frames)
	011094	6	. . Washer, plain, 10 mm (see illustration for positions)
	011111	16	. . Screw, hex hd, 10-32 x 1/2" long (tank lid)
2	022478	1	. . Gasket, tank lid
3	013123	1	. Filter, return
NI	013125	1	. . Element, return filter
	011032	3	. . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 30 mm long
	011075	3	. . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
4	011252	1	. . . Adaptor, reducing, 1 1/4" BSP x 1" BSP
NI	011150	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1 1/4"
5	011175	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 90° x 1" BSP
6	021719	1	. . Gauge
7	020688	1	. Filter, air breather
NI	011156	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1"
8	020689	1	. . Plug, filler
9	011242	1	. . Plug, blanking, 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"
10	023548	1	. Gauge, fluid level, with switch (c/w screws*) Fitted upto April '98
10	024039	1	. Gauge, fluid level, with switch (c/w screws*) Fitted from May '98
NI	021979	2	. . Washer, sealing, rubber (*when refitting, tighten screws to 10 Nm)
11	011234	1	. Elbow, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" BSP
12	011160	1	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP
13	011235	1	. . Tail piece, hose, 1/2" BSP x 5/8", straight
14	011000	200 mm	. Hose, low pressure, 5/8" bore
15	010517	2	. . Clip, worm drive, hose
NI	010305	1	. Magnet
16	020687	1	. Element, suction filter
17	010309	1	. Valve, ball, 3/8" BSP
18	011223	1	. . Tee fitting, 3/8" BSP, nut on run
19	011224	1	. . Adaptor, reducing, 3/4" BSP x 3/8" BSP
20	011155	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4"
21	011159	1	. . Adaptor, 3/8" BSP
22	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8"

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



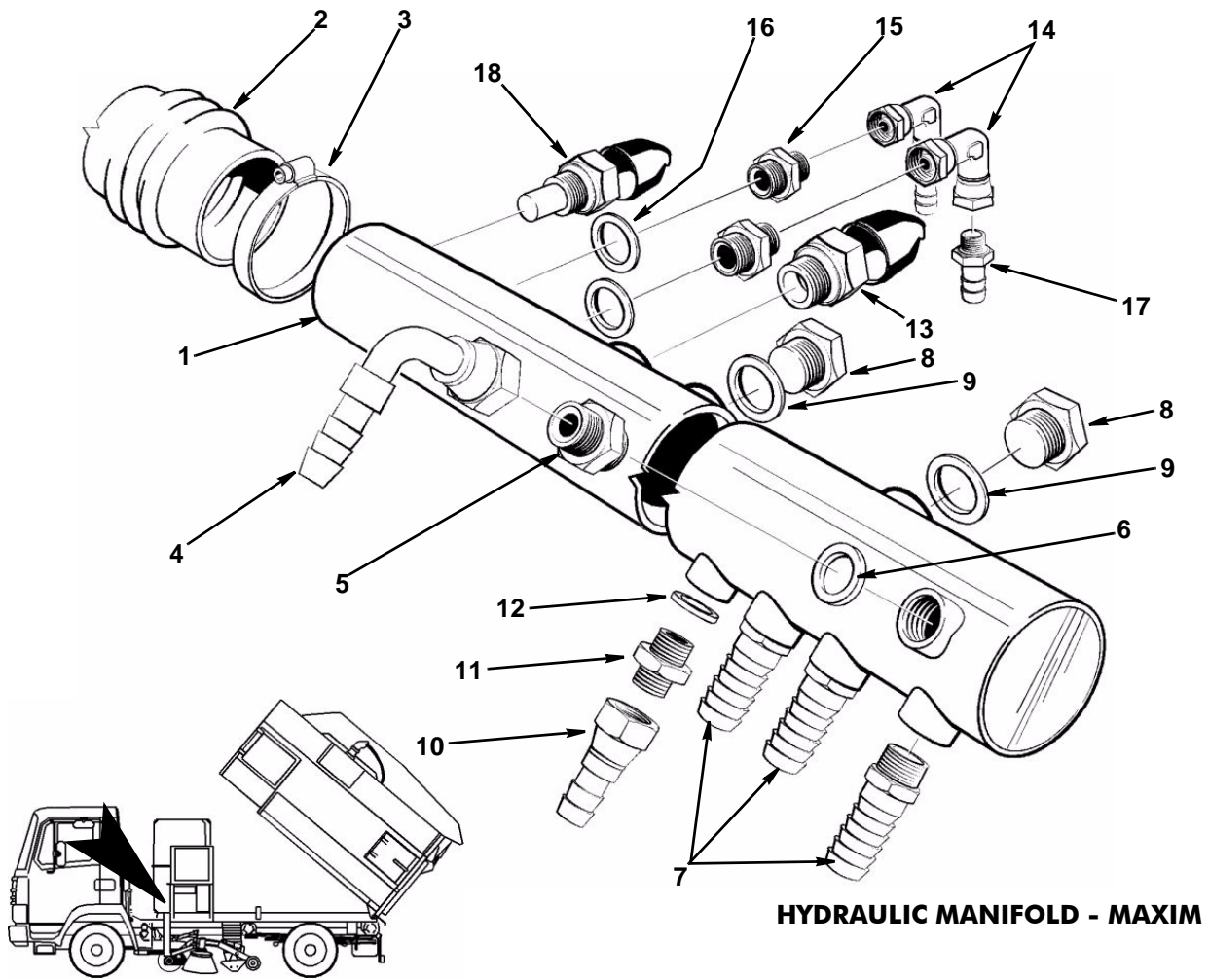
HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY - MAXIM

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
	023887	1	HYDRAULIC MANIFOLD - MAXIM
1	023761	1	. . . Manifold
2	022762	1	. . . Hose, rubber, 51 BR, cuffed ends
3	012928	2	. . . . Clip, hose, worm drive, 60 mm
4	011234	1	. . . Elbow, swept, hose tail, 1/2" BSP x 5/8"
5	011160	1	. . . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP
6	011154	1	. . . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
7	010931	3	. . . Hose tail, straight, 3/4" BSP x 1"
8	011234	2	. . . Plug, blanking, 1/2" BSP
9	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
10	011235	1	. . . Hose tail, straight, 1/2" BSP x 5/8"
11	011160	1	. . . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP
12	011154	1	. . . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
13	023516	1	. . . Switch, temperature operated (60° C), 1/2" BSP (c/w boot)
14	011169	2	. . . Elbow, swivel, 1/4" BSP, F/F
15	011195	1	. . . . Adaptor, straight, 3/8" BSP x 1/4" BSP
16	011153	1	. . . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8" BSP
17	010922	2	. . . Hose tail, straight, 1/4" BSP x 3/8"
18	023515	1	. . . Switch, temperature operated (90° C), 3/8" BSP (c/w boot)
NI	011234	1	. . . Elbow, swept, hose tail, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" (located on underside)
NI	011160	1	. . . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

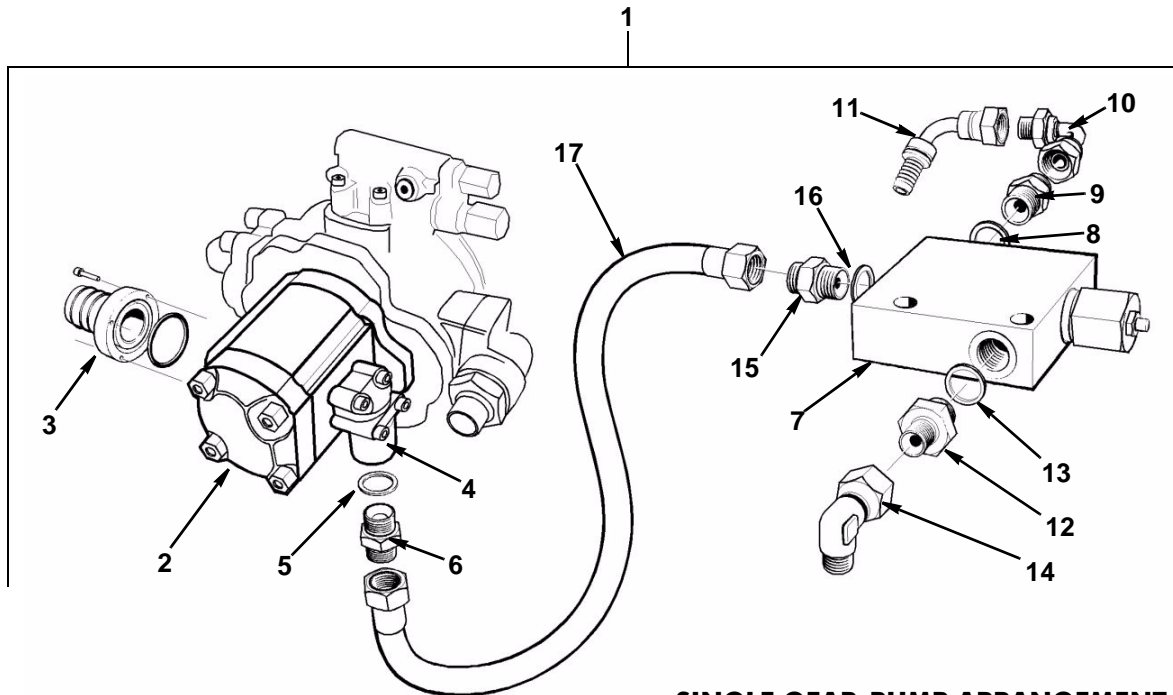


When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



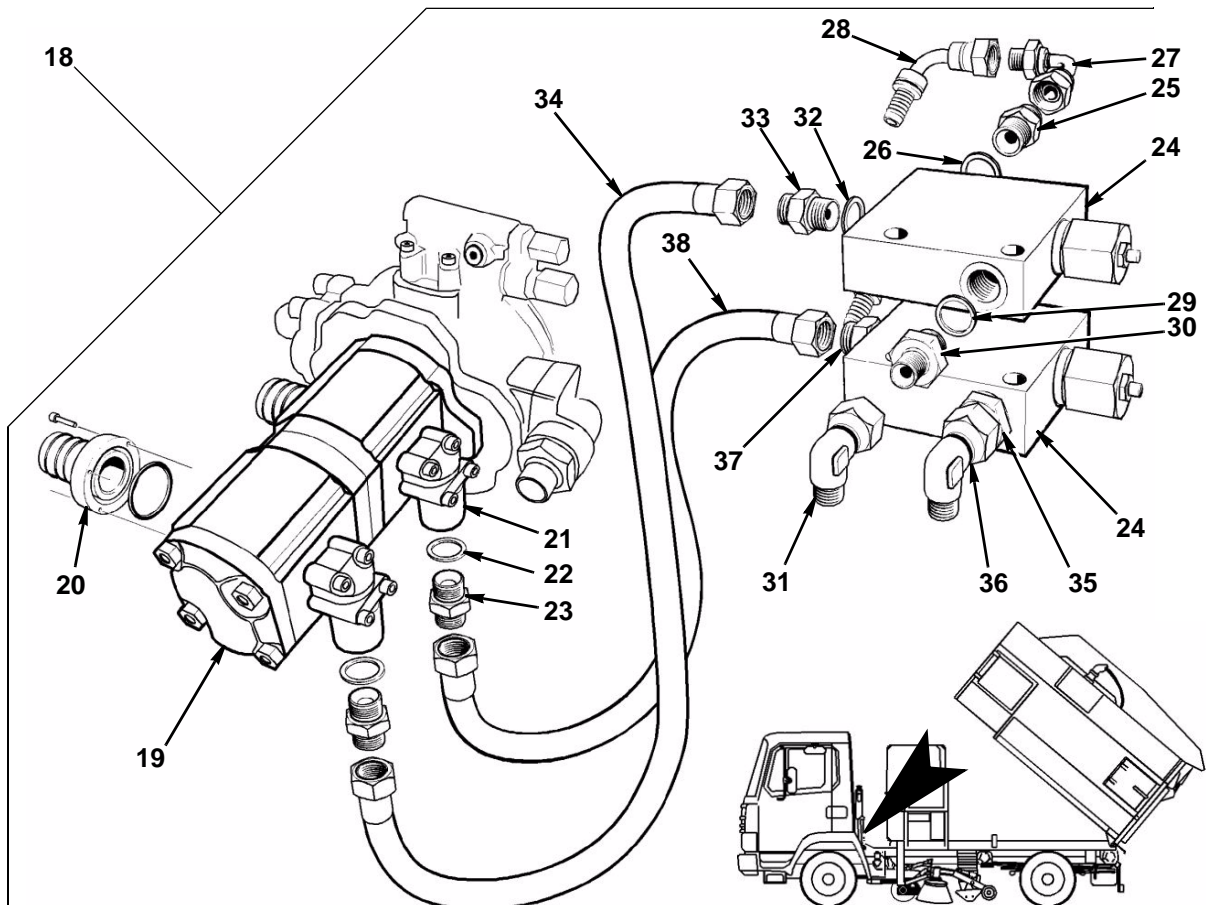
Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
SINGLE & DOUBLE GEAR-PUMP ARRANGEMENTS (EARLY M/cs)			
1	023443	1	. Single gear pump assembly
2	024204	1	. . Gear pump, Rexroth
3	023860	1	. . . Hosetail, straight, special c/w O-Ring & capscrews
4	011233	1	. . . Elbow, Rexroth, c/w O-Ring & capscrews
5	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
6	011160	1	. . . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
7	023622	1	. . Valve, flow control
	011055	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 65 mm long
	011075	2	. . . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
NI	024162	1	. . . Bracket, mounting, flow control valve (Leyland/DAF)
NI	024344	1	. . . Bracket, mounting, flow control valve (Iveco)
	011051	2	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 25 mm long
	011077	2	. . . . Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
8	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
9	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
10	011176	1	. . . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP, F/M
11	011234	1	. . . . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" hosetail
12	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
13	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
14	011172	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP F/M
15	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
16	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
17	010970	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 1/2" bore x 460 mm long, 3/8" BSP couplings
18	024009	1	. Double gear pump assembly
19	020374	1	. . Double gear pump, Rexroth
20	023860	2	. . . Hosetail, straight, special c/w O-Ring & capscrews
21	011233	2	. . . Elbow, Rexroth, c/w O-Ring & capscrews
22	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
23	011160	1	. . . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
24	023622	2	. . Valve, flow control
	011042	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 110 mm long
	011075	2	. . . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
NI	013344	2	. . . Spacer (fitted between valve blocks)
NI	024162	1	. . . Bracket, mounting, flow control valve (Leyland/DAF)
NI	024344	1	. . . Bracket, mounting, flow control valve (Iveco)
	011051	2	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 x 25 mm long
	011077	2	. . . . Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
25	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
26	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
27	011176	1	. . . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP, F/M
28	011234	1	. . . . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 1/2" BSP x 5/8" hosetail
29	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
30	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
31	011172	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP F/M
32	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
33	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
34	010971	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 1/2" bore x 560 mm long, 3/8" BSP couplings
NI	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
35	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
36	011172	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP F/M
NI	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
37	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 1/2" BSP
38	010970	1	. . . . Hose assembly, 1/2" bore x 460 mm long, 3/8" BSP couplings

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

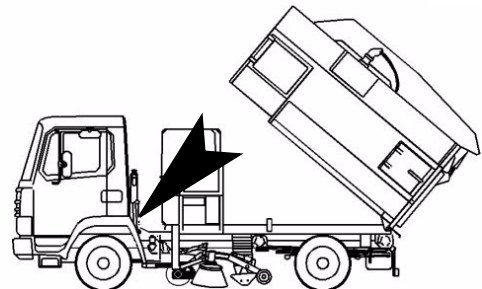


SINGLE GEAR-PUMP ARRANGEMENT

*Scarab recommend that, in the event of the need to replace this pump, the later Commercial Hydraulics unit is fitted. When ordering this item (Page 57, item 2) as a replacement unit for the Rexroth pump, ensure that the associated new parts** are also ordered.



DOUBLE GEAR-PUMP ARRANGEMENT

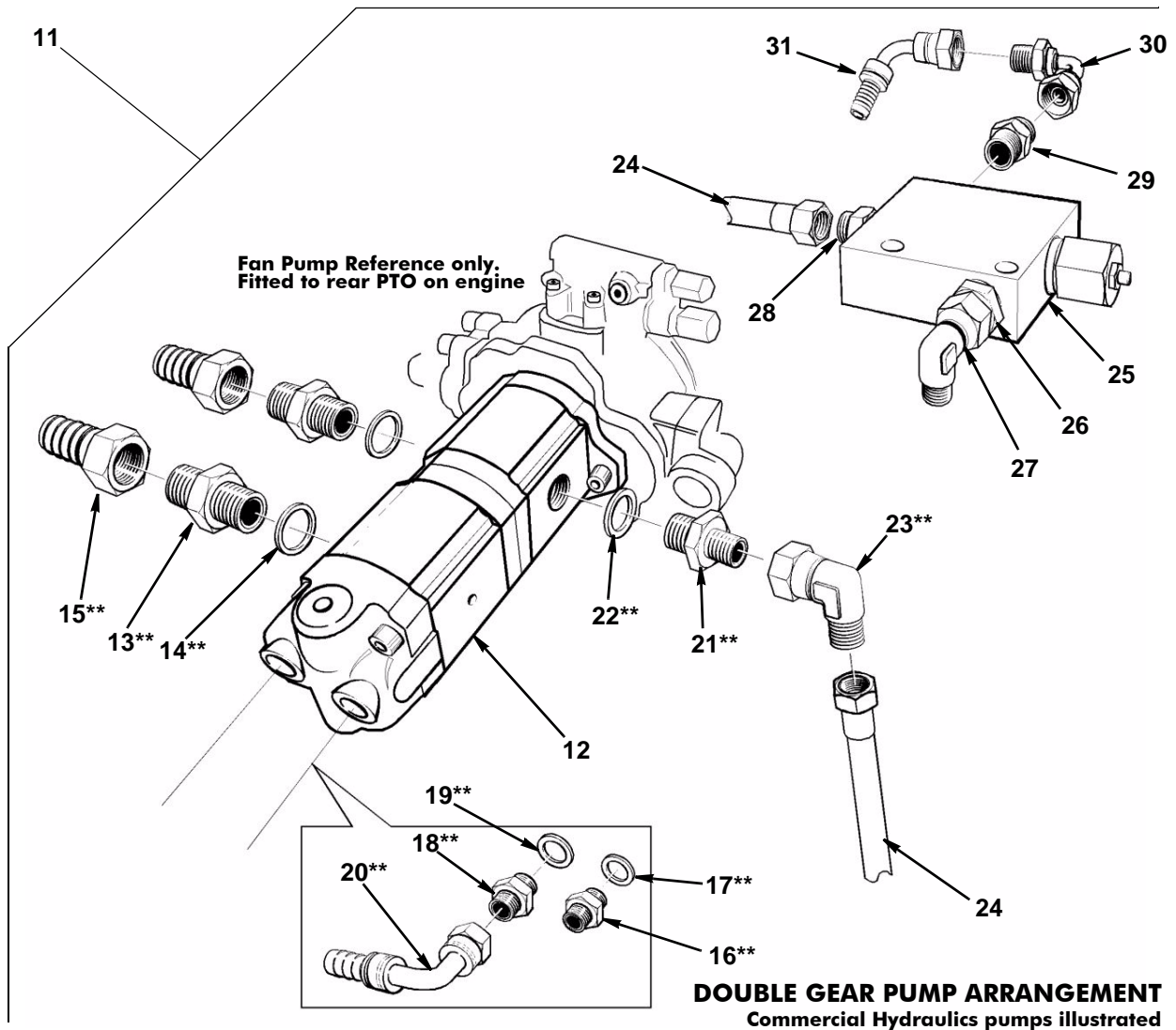
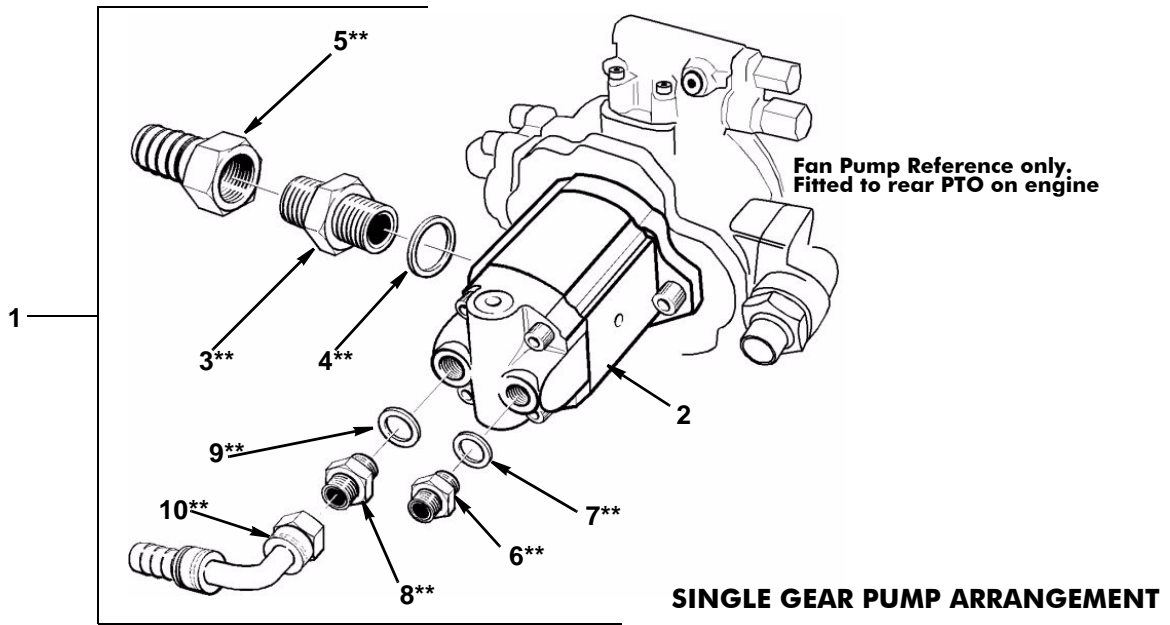


When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
SINGLE & DOUBLE GEAR-PUMP ARRANGEMENTS (CURRENT M/cs)			
1	023633	1	. Single gear pump assembly, Maxim (Commercial Hydraulics)
2	024204	1	. . Gear pump, Commercial Hydraulics (c/w integral flow cont valve)
3	011162	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1" BSP x 1" BSP
4	011156	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1" BSP
5	002047	1	. . . Hose tail, straight, 1" BSP female x 1"
6	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP
7	011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, ¼" BSP
8	011159	1	. . . Acaptor, straight, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
9	011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8" BSP
10	011234	1	. . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 3/8" BSP x 5/8" hosetail
11	N/A	1	. Double gear pump assembly (Commercial Hydraulics)
12	024205	1	. . Double gear pump, Commercial Hydraulics
13	011162	2	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1" BSP x 1" BSP
14	011156	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 1" BSP
15	002047	2	. . . Hose tail, straight, 1" BSP female x 1"
16	011158	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, ¼" BSP x ¼" BSP
17	011152	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, ¼" BSP
18	011159	1	. . . Acaptor, straight, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
19	011153	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8" BSP
20	011234	1	. . . Elbow, swept, 90°, 3/8" BSP x 5/8" hosetail
21	011224	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 3/4" BSP x 3/8" BSP
22	011155	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, 3/4" BSP
23	011172	1	. . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP M/F
24	010970	1	. . . Hose assembly, 1/2" bore x 460 mm long, 3/8" BSP couplings
25	023622	1	. . Valve, flow control
	011037	2	. . . Bolt, hex hd, M10 x 65 mm long
	011075	2	. . . Nut, hex, M10, Nyloc
NI	024162	1	. . . Bracket, mounting, flow control valve (Leyland/DAF)
NI	024344	1	. . . Bracket, mounting, flow control valve (Iveco)
	011051	2	. . . . Bolt, hex hd, M12 X 25 mm long
	011077	2	. . . . Nut, hex, M12, Nyloc
26	011167	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, ½" BSP
27	011172	1	. . . . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP F/M
28	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, ½" BSP x ½" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, ½" BSP
29	011160	1	. . . Adaptor, straight, ½" BSP x ½" BSP
NI	011154	1	. . . . Seal, Dowty, ½" BSP
30	011176	1	. . . . Elbow, swept, 90°, ½" BSP x ½" BSP, F/M
31	011234	1	. . . . . Elbow, swept, 90°, ½" BSP x 5/8" hosetail

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



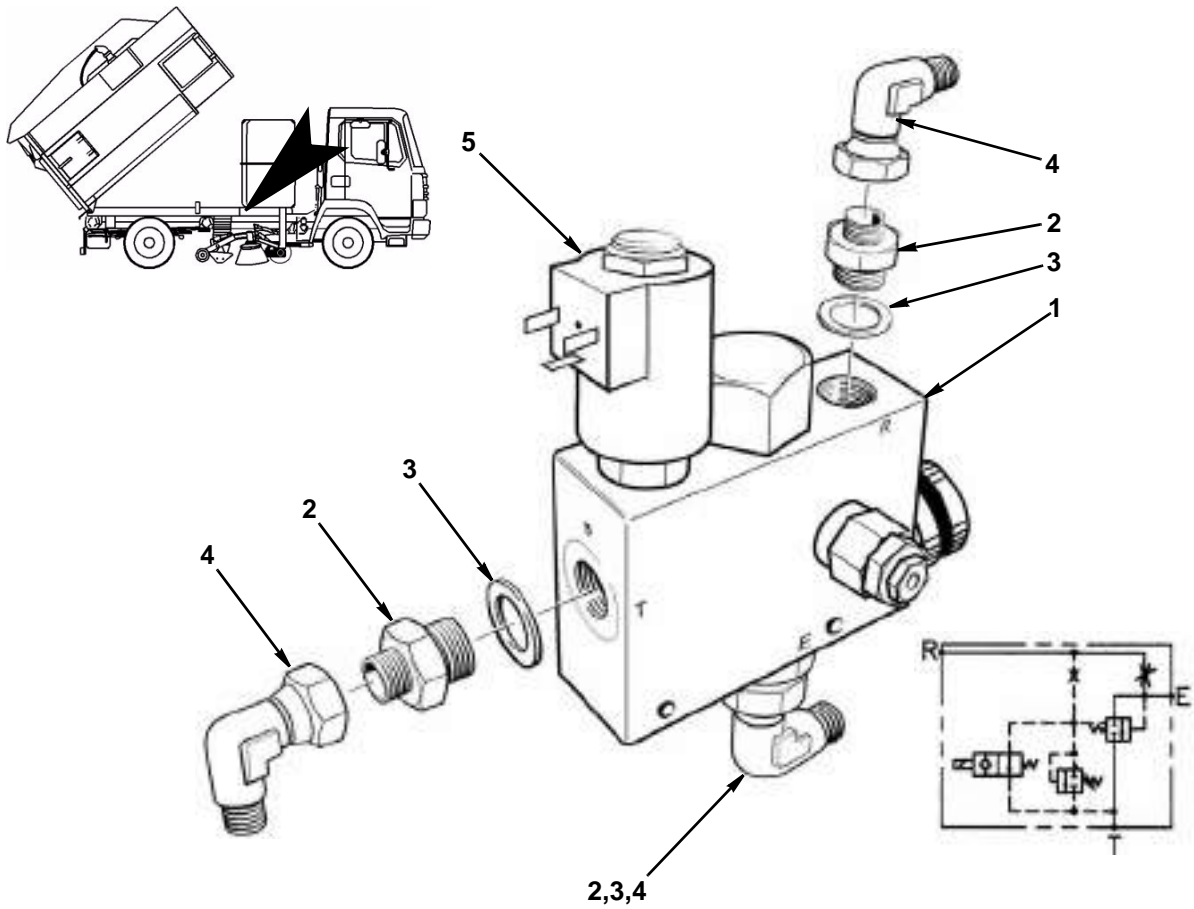
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



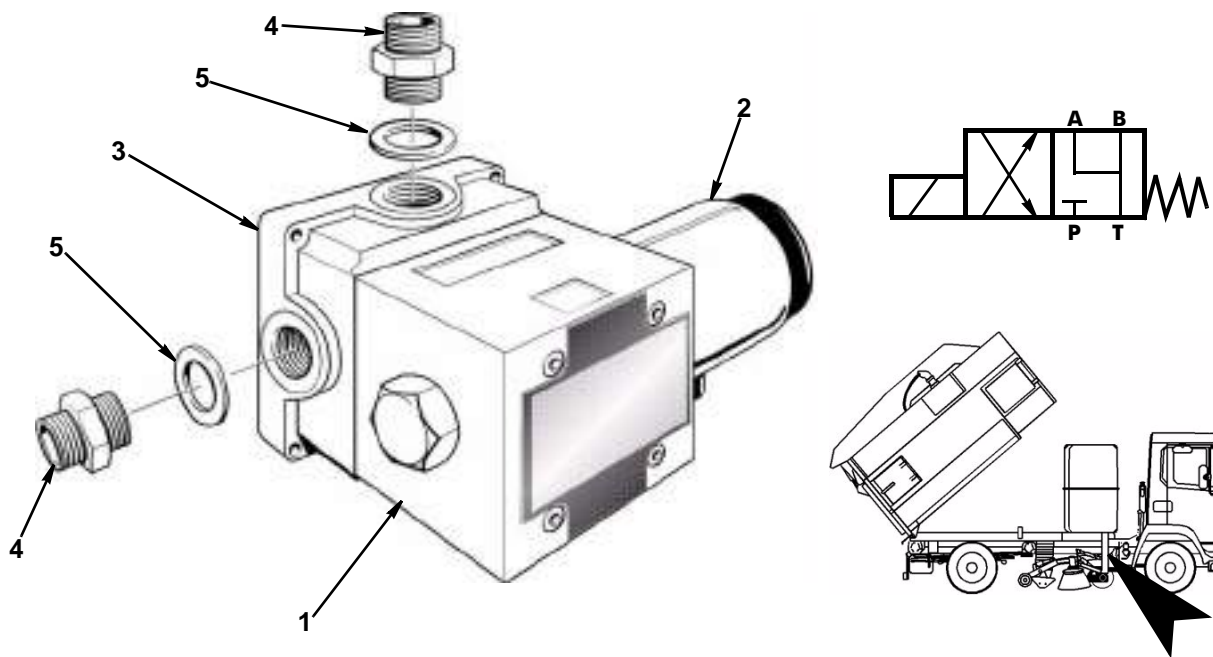
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
VALVE BLOCK, FLOW REGULATOR/DIVERTOR			
1	023766	1	. VALVE BLOCK, FLOW REGULATOR/DIVERTOR Page F51
	000009	2	. . Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 55 mm long
	011073	2	. . Nut, hex, M8 Nyloc
2	011167	3	. . Adaptor, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
3	011154	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 1/2"
4	011172	3	. . Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
5	023768	1	. . Coil, solenoid valve, 24 Volt

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
VALVE ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID, 24 V (used on Dual sweep LH & RH side brushes, HP/HV water pump and front brush)			
	022839		
	000038	4	. Capscrew, skt hd, M6 x 25 mm long
1	023573	1	. Valve block, diverter (complete with coil)
	000137	4	. . Capscrew, skt hd, M5 x 50 mm long
2	021509	1	. . Coil, 24 Volt, G24Z4
3	021505	1	. Sub-plate, Cetop
NI	011242	1	. . Plug, 3/8" BSP
NI	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8" BSP
4	011159	3	. . Adaptor, straight, 3/8" BSP x 3/8" BSP
5	011153	1	. . . Seal, Dowty, 3/8" BSP
NI	022831	2	. Spring, compression

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HYDRAULIC VALVE, FLOW REGULATOR/DIVERTOR



HYDRAULIC VALVE, DIVERTOR (TYPICAL)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



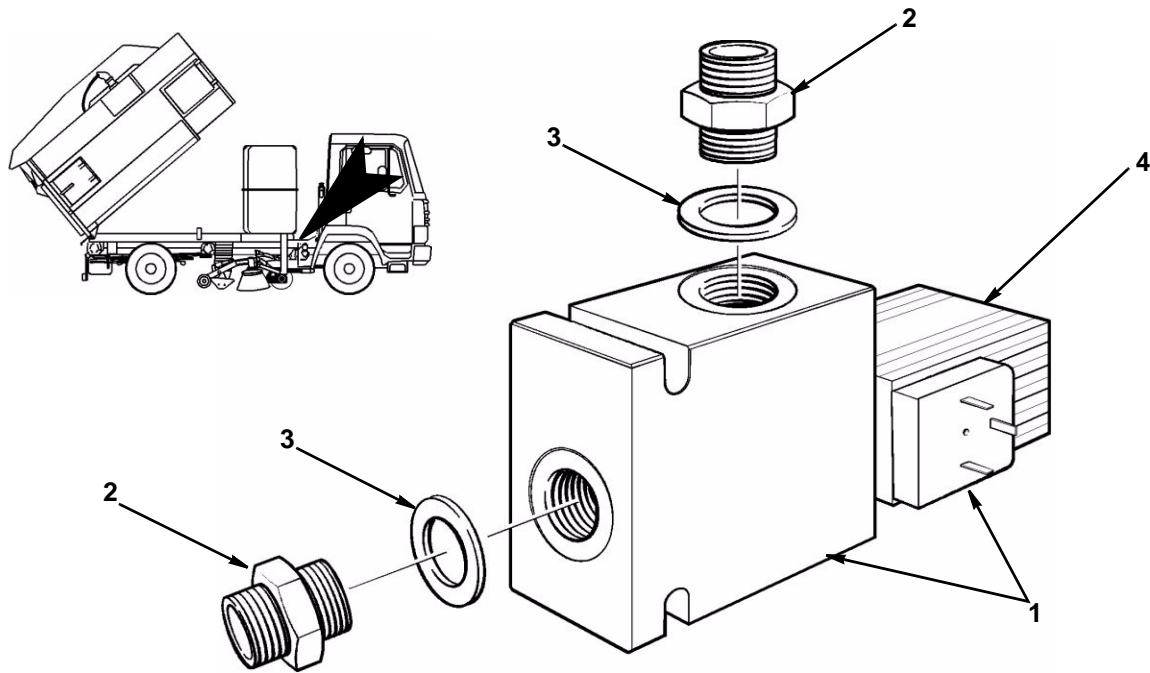
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
1	020843	1	HYDRAULIC VALVE, CHECK, N/C (c/w coil) In Feed to LP Water Pump
	000009	2	. Bolt, hex hd, M8 x 55 mm long
	011092	6	. Washer, plain, 8 mm
	011073	2	. Nut, hex, M8, Nyloc
2	011167	2	. Adaptor, straight, 1/2" BSP x 3/8" BSP
3	011154	1	. . Seal, Dowty, 1/2" BSP
NI	011172	2	. Elbow, swivel, 3/8" BSP, M x F
4	021754	1	. Coil (Sterling Hydraulics blocks only)
4	022481	1	. Coil (Integrated Hydraulics blocks only)

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
			AUXILIARY HAND PUMP & VALVE BLOCK
1	023006	1	. Pump / valve block
	011143	3	. . Bolt, hex hd, M6 x 70 mm long
	011071	3	. . Nut, hex, M6, Nyloc
NI	023007	1	. . Handle

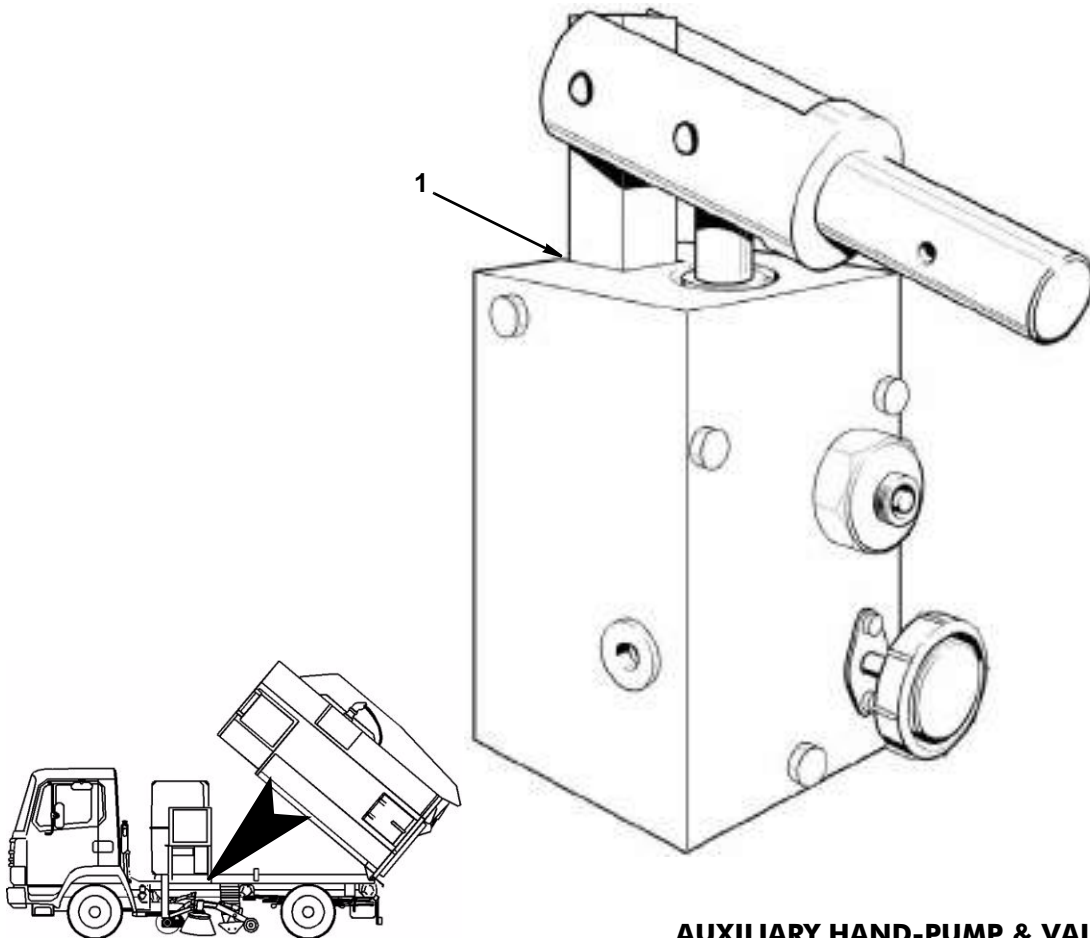
NOTE:

This item is standard on all Maxims. It is also available as an option on the Major range.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



HYDRAULIC VALVE, CHECK, N/C



AUXILIARY HAND-PUMP & VALVE BLOCK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

SCARAB MAJOR & MAXIM

SECTION G MATIC EQUIPMENT

Table of Contents

Assembly/Description

PARKER PNEUMATIC ARRANGEMENT

Parker Pneumatic Valve Block Dual Sweep	1
Parker Pneumatic Valve Block Single Sweep	1
Parker Pneumatic Auxiliary 3 Way Valve Block.	1
Parker Filter/Lubricator	1
Pneumatic Pressure Regulator	1
Parker Air Fittings and Spares	3

PARKER PNEUMATIC SCHEMATICS

Parker Main Pneumatic Circuit	4
-----------------------------------------	---

PNEUMATIC AIR RAM ARRANGEMENT

Side Brush Air Ram assy	5
Nozzle Lift Air Ram assy.	5
Gearchange Air Ram assy.	5



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
			PARKER PNEUMATIC VALVE BLOCK DUAL SWEEP
	021480		
1	021408	1	Manifold, 7 Way
2	021411	1	*Solenoid valve, double 24v
3	021409	5	*Solenoid valve, single 24v
4	021412	1	Blanking plate (c/w screws)
5	021483	2	Muffler 1/4" BSP
6	021482	1	Connector 1/4" Pipe - 1/4" BSP
7	021484	7	Muffler M5
8	014707	12	Swivel Elbow, 1/4" Pipe - 1/8" BSP
9	021760	-	**Coil 24v (spares for 021411 & 021409 Solenoid Valve)
9	021759	-	**Coil 12v (spares for 021411 & 021409 Solenoid Valve)
10	000237	-	Washer, spring, M3
11	000236	-	Pan Pozi Screw

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
			PARKER PNEUMATIC VALVE BLOCK SINGLE SWEEP
	021481		
1	021408	1	Manifold, 7 Way
2	021411	1	*Solenoid valve, double 24v
3	021409	3	*Solenoid valve, single 24v
4	021412	3	Blanking plate (c/w screws)
5	021483	2	Muffler 1/4" BSP
6	021482	1	Connector 1/4" Pipe - 1/4" BSP
7	021484	5	Muffler M5
8	014707	8	Swivel Elbow, 1/4" Pipe - 1/8" BSP
9	021760	-	**Coil 24v (spares for 021411 & 021409 Solenoid Valve)
9	021759	-	**Coil 12v (spares for 021411 & 021409 Solenoid Valve)

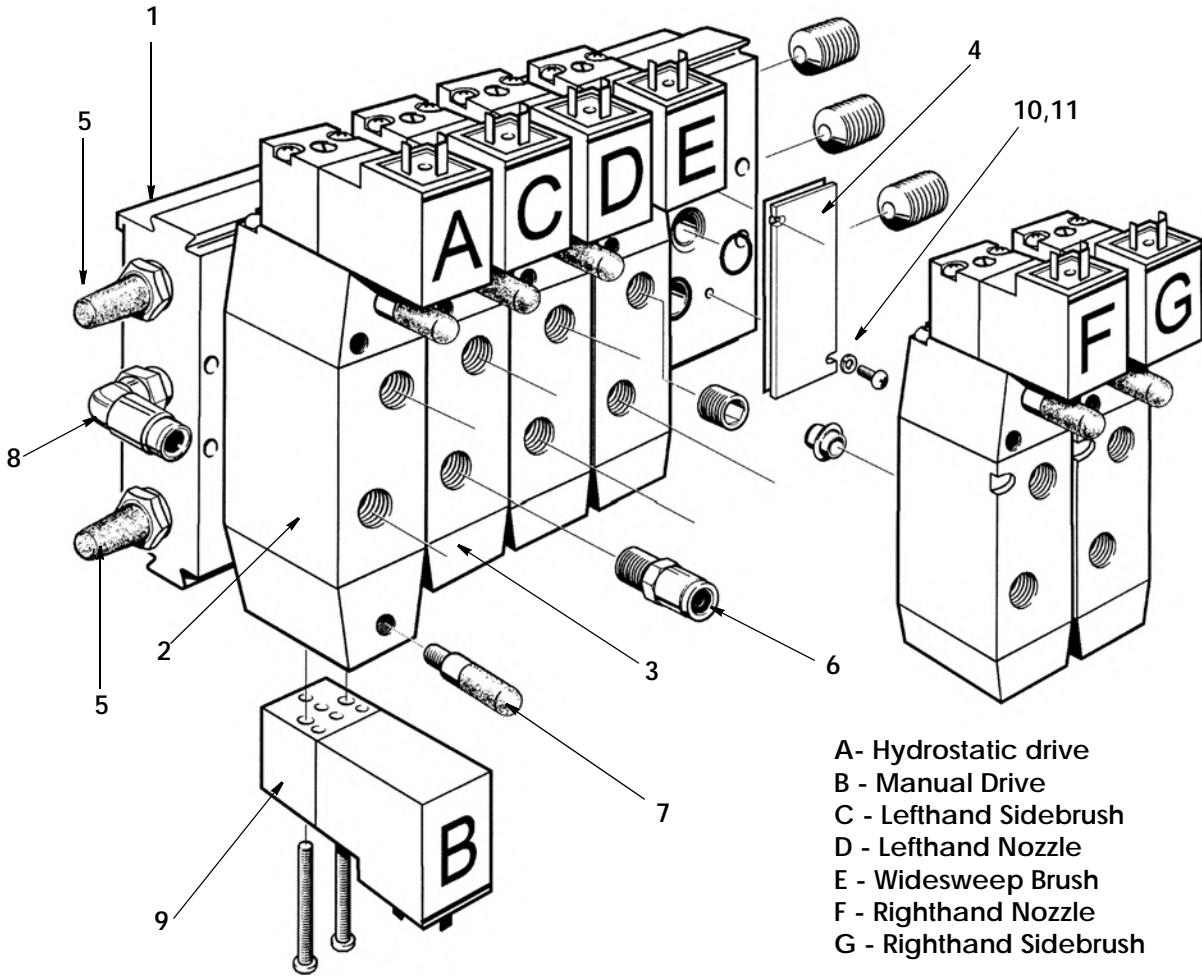
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
			PARKER PNEUMATIC AUXILIARY 3 WAY VALVE BLOCK
NI	021711	1	Manifold, 3 Way
NI	021409	3	Solenoid, single 24v

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
			PNEUMATIC FILTER
1	030185	1	Pneumatic filter (combined air/oiler unit) From 9/2003
1	023301	1	Pneumatic filter (combined air/oiler unit) Upto 9/2003
NI	005046	1	Airline Lubricant 50 ml bottle

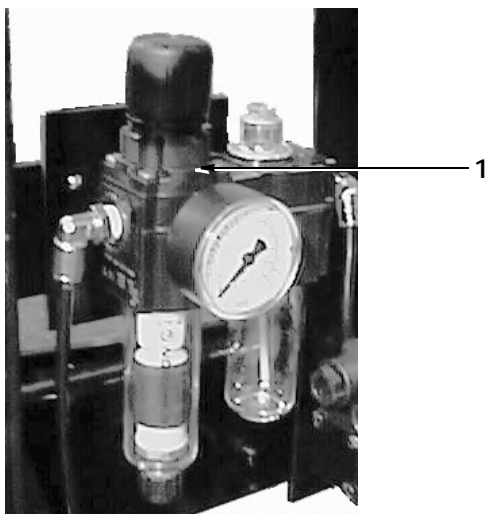
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
			PRESSURE REGULATOR
1	014472	1	Air Pressure Regulator (Parker)
NI	014474	1	. Mounting Bracket

Notes : * New Valves are no longer available. It is possible to convert from Parker to Rexroth, please refer to Scarab Parts Dept for more information.
 ** Voltage Dependant on Vehicle Chassis

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



PARKER PNEUMATIC VALVE BLOCK (Dual Sweep Shown)



PNEUMATIC FILTER/REGULATOR



PARKER AIR PRESSURE REGULATOR

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

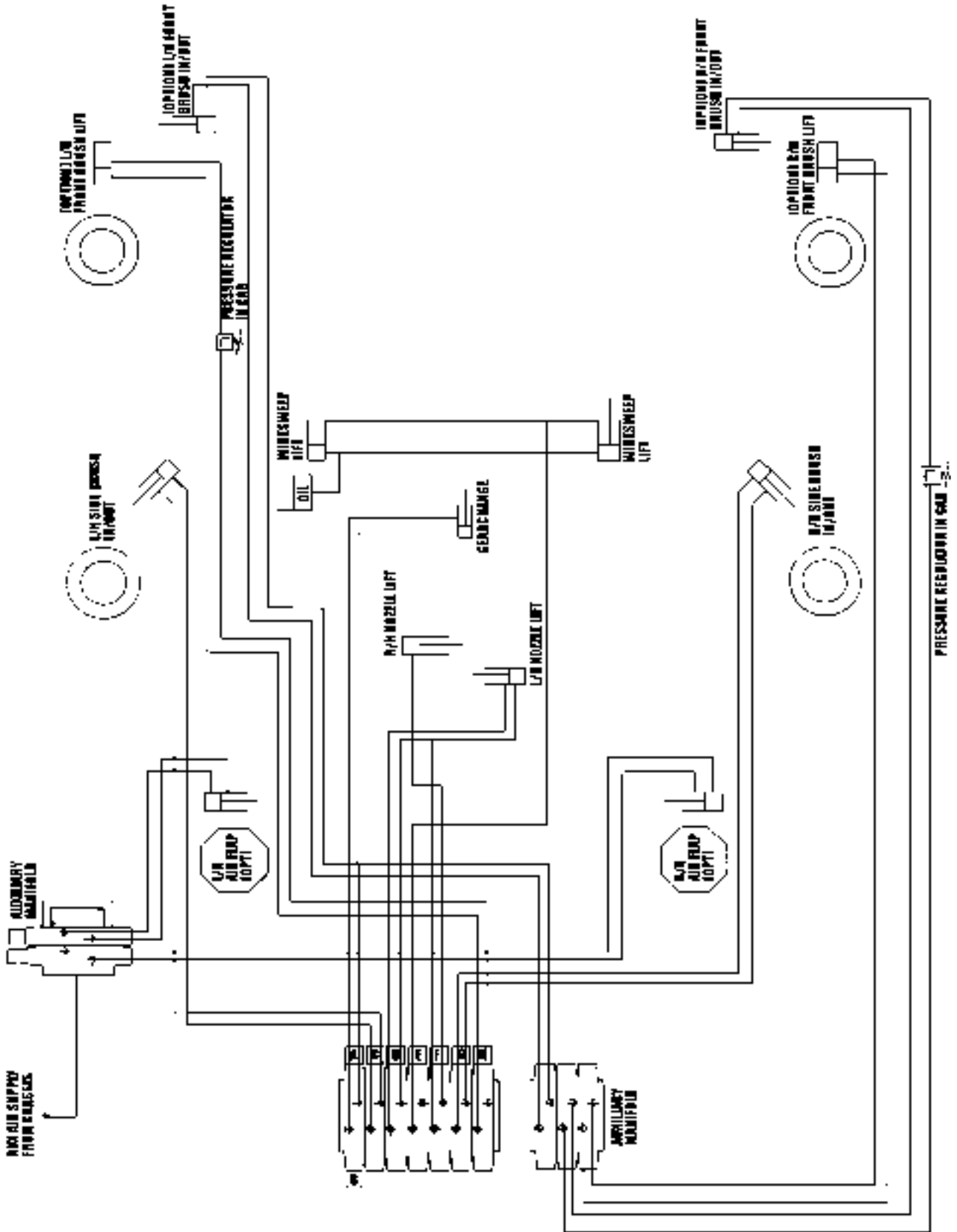


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Description</i>
PARKER PNEUMATIC AIR FITTINGS & SPARES		
NI	020639	Connector, Push in 16 mm
NI	014577	Connector, Push in 15 mm
NI	014402	Connector, Push in 12 mm
NI	014531	Connector, Push in 10 mm
NI	014403	Connector, Push in 8 mm
NI	014573	Connector, Push in 6 mm
NI	020638	Connector, Push in 4 mm
NI	014478	Connector, Push in $\frac{1}{2}$ " BSP
NI	012916	Connector, Push in $\frac{3}{8}$ " BSP
NI	014479	Connector, Push in $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP
NI	020644	Nylon air pipe 16 mm
NI	014407	Nylon air pipe 12 mm
NI	014529	Nylon air pipe 10 mm
NI	014406	Nylon air pipe 8 mm
NI	014572	Nylon air pipe 6 mm
NI	020645	Nylon air pipe 4 mm
NI	013528	Nylon air pipe $\frac{1}{2}$ "
NI	012989	Nylon air pipe $\frac{3}{8}$ "
NI	001003	Nylon air pipe $\frac{1}{4}$ "
NI	012991	Nylon air pipe $\frac{3}{16}$ "
NI	014707	Elbow push in, $\frac{1}{8}$ " BSP x $\frac{1}{4}$ " OD
NI	014468	Elbow push in, $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP x $\frac{1}{4}$ " OD
NI	014912	Elbow push in, $\frac{1}{2}$ " BSP x $\frac{1}{2}$ " OD
NI	014467	Tee push in, $\frac{1}{4}$ " OD
NI	020736	Straight connector, $\frac{1}{8}$ " BSP x $\frac{1}{4}$ " OD
NI	020735	Straight connector, $\frac{1}{8}$ " BSP
NI	012707	Muffler, $\frac{3}{8}$ " BSP
NI	014708	Muffler, $\frac{1}{8}$ " BSP
NI	014469	Clevis M12 x 1.25
NI	020291	Clevis M10 x 1.25
NI	020299	Clevis M16 x 1.5
NI	014705	Control valve, single 12v (LB43314TA)
NI	014712	Control valve, double 24v (LB43314TF)
NI	020289	Control valve, double 24v (LB43324TF)
NI	014474	Mounting regulator
NI	020811	Regulator ring
NI	014472	Pressure Regulator
NI	014706	Shuttle Valve
NI	021158	Flow Regulator
NI	020487	Trunnion

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



PARKER PNEUMATIC CIRCUIT FROM MACHINE E2163



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

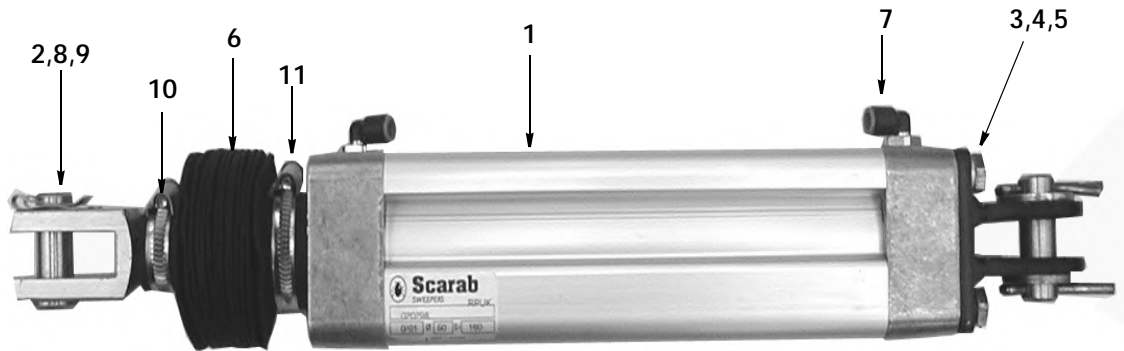


<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
022587			
SIDE BRUSH AIR ASSEMBLY			
1	020298	1	Pneumatic Cylinder 50 x 160
NI	024990	1	. Seal Kit, pneumatic cylinder (Norgren Type)
NI	021562	1	. Seal Kit, pneumatic cylinder (Parker Type)
2	020299	1	Clevis M16 x 1.5
3	020534	1	Ram End
4	011010	4	Setscrew, Hex, M8 x 20 mm long
5	011093	4	Washer
6	023110	1	Bellows 50 dia
7	024646	2	6mm Elbow x 1/4" BSP
8	022673	1	Clevis Pin
9	022674	1	Clevis clip
10	010517	1	Jubilee Clip No 0X
11	010518	1	Jubilee Clip No 1X

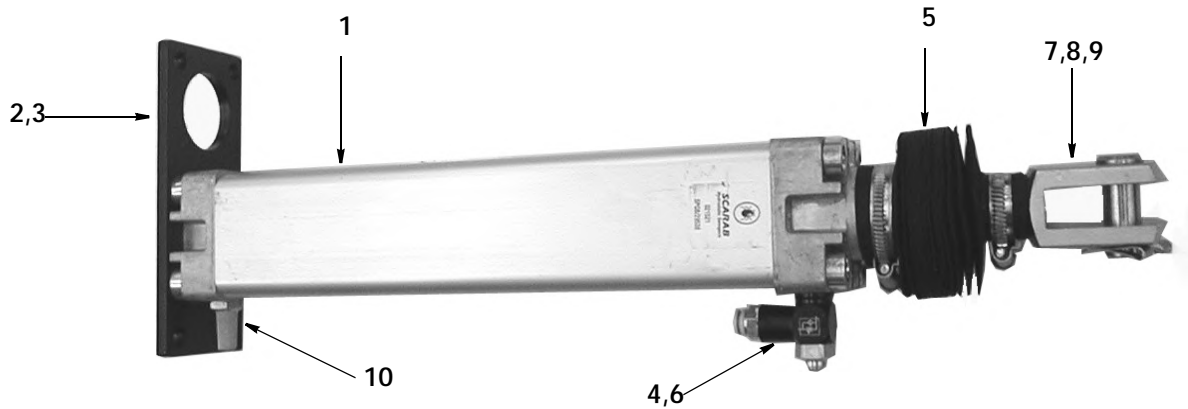
<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
022591			
NOZZLE LIFT AIR RAM ASSEMBLY			
1	021521	1	Pneumatic Cylinder 50 x 250
NI	024990	1	. Seal Kit, pneumatic cylinder (Norgren Type)
NI	021562	1	. Seal Kit, pneumatic cylinder (Parker Type)
2	021522	1	Fixing plate for 50Dia cylinder
3	000157	4	Screw, Skt Cap, M8 x 16 mm long
4	021158	1	Regulator, Flow
5	023111	1	Bellows 50Dia
6	024644	1	Straight Connector 6mm x 1/4" BSP
7	020299	1	Clevis M16 x 1.5
8	022673	1	Clevis pin
9	022674	1	Clevis clip
10	006005	1	Muffler 1/4" BSP
NI	014106	1.50	Cable, nozzle lift
NI	014107	3	Cable grip 6 mm
NI	014108	1	Thimble 6 mm

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
GEARCHANGE AIR RAM			
1	020287	1	Cylinder, pneumatic, 32 x 50
NI	024998	1	. Seal kit, pneumatic cylinder (Norgren Type)
NI	021559	1	. Seal kit, pneumatic cylinder (Parker Type)
2	020295	1	Ram end, pneumatic cylinder
3	014707	2	Elbow, male, 1/8" BSP x 1/4"
4	021511	1	Bellows 40 x 125/100
5	020291	1	Clevis, M10 x 1.25
NI	021168	1	Reed switch, (Parker type)
NI	026048	1	Reed switch, (Rexroth type)
NI	021169	2	. Clamp, reed switch
6	011029	4	. Screw, hex hd, 6 mm x 20 mm long

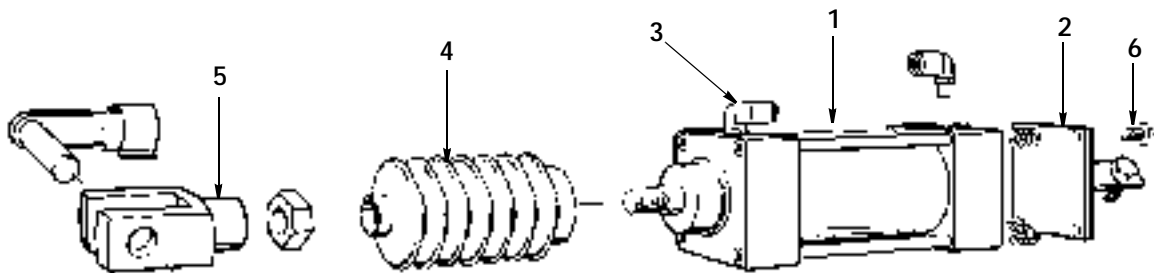
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



SIDE BRUSH AIR RAM ASSEMBLY



NOZZLE LIFT AIR RAM ASSEMBLY



GEARCHANGE AIR RAM

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

SCARAB MAJOR & MAXIM

SECTION H ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Table of Contents

Assembly/Description	Page
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS	
Canbus Wiring Loom Arrangement	1- 2
Canbus Nodes	2
Hydrostatic & Unidrive, Jan 2001 to Present	3
Hydrostatic & Unidrive, Aug 2000 to Aug 2001	4
Hydrostatic & Unidrive, Oct 1999 to March 2001	5
Hydrostatic & Unidrive, Oct 1999 to Feb 2000	6
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS LIST	
List of Electrical Switches	7
List of Electrical Fuses	7
List of Electrical Relays	7
Isolator components (CANbus Machines).	8
List of Electrical Lamps	8
List of Electrical Beacons	8
List of Electrical Spare Bulbs & LEDs	8
List of Electrical Coils.	8
DRIVE CIRCUITS	
Hydrostatic Drive Circuit.	9
Nozzle Tilt/Gobbler, Brush Speed & Beacons Circuit	11
Brush Circuits & Radio.	13
Suction Equipment Circuit	15
Washing/Dust Suppression.	17
Hopper/Rear Door Circuits	19
Work Lights, Lubrication & Zeta Controller Circuits	21
Sweep Monitor Circuit	23
SOLENOID VALVE COILS & FUSES	
Solenoid Valve Coils - Functions & Identifications	25
Fuse functions & Identification	26

NOTES:

Further information on electrical inter-connection with the hydrostatic drive, hydraulic, pneumatic and water systems is included in sections B, E, F, G & H of this manual.

For more detailed information electrical circuit functions and trouble-shooting please refer to the Scarab Major Illustrated Service Manual: Publication 023397.



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS GEARBOX			
NI	028211	1	Wiring loom - Gearchange switcher

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS HOPPER			
NI	028215	1	Wiring loom - Hopper

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS HYDRO LH			
NI	028193	1	Wiring loom - Cab Node I/O's
NI	028194	1	Wiring loom - LH Foot Pedal
NI	028196	1	Wiring loom - Road Speed
NI	028197	1	Wiring loom - Engine Speed
NI	028198	1	Wiring loom - Hand Brake Pneumatic Switch
NI	028199	1	Wiring loom - LH Clutch switch
NI	028201	1	Wiring loom - Cruise control
NI	028741	1	Wiring loom - Control Panel
NI	028742	1	Wiring loom - Door Control
NI	028214	1	Wiring loom - Rear lights

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS HYDRO RH			
NI	028193	1	Wiring loom - Cab Node I/O's
NI	028195	1	Wiring loom - RH Foot pedal
NI	028196	1	Wiring loom - Road speed
NI	028197	1	Wiring loom - Engine speed
NI	028198	1	Wiring loom - Hand brake Pneumatic switch
NI	028200	1	Wiring loom - RH Clutch Switch
NI	028201	1	Wiring loom - Cruise control
NI	028741	1	Wiring loom - Control Panel
NI	028742	1	Wiring loom - Door Control
NI	028214	1	Wiring loom - Rear Lights

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS SUBFRAME LH			
NI	028204	1	Wiring loom - Node A, Hydraulics
NI	028205	1	Wiring loom - Node B, Hydraulics Options
NI	028206	1	Wiring loom - Node C, Water +
NI	028207	1	Wiring loom - Node D, Auxiliary I/O'
NI	028209	1	Wiring loom - Remote Hopper/Door Control
NI	028216	1	Wiring loom - Battery + Can

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS SUBFRAME LH			
NI	028204	1	Wiring loom - Node A, Hydraulics
NI	028205	1	Wiring loom - Node B, Hydraulics Options
NI	028206	1	Wiring loom - Node C, Water +
NI	028207	1	Wiring loom - Node D, Auxiliary I/O'
NI	028209	1	Wiring loom - Remote Hopper/Door Control
NI	028210	1	Wiring loom - RH Drive Hopper
NI	028216	1	Wiring loom - Battery + Can

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS UNI NON REDUCTION			
NI	028193	1	Wiring loom - Cab Node I/O's
NI	028196	1	Wiring loom - Road Speed
NI	028197	1	Wiring loom - Engine Speed
NI	028741	1	Wiring loom - Control Panel
NI	028742	1	Wiring loom - Door Control
NI	028214	1	Wiring loom - Rear Lights

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS UNI REDUCTION LH			
NI	028193	1	Wiring loom - Cab Node I/O's
NI	028196	1	Wiring loom - Road Speed
NI	028197	1	Wiring loom - Engine Speed
NI	028741	1	Wiring loom - Control Panel
NI	028742	1	Wiring loom - Door Control
NI	028199	1	Wiring loom - LH Clutch switch
NI	028214	1	Wiring loom - Rear lights

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS - CANBUS UNI REDUCTION RH			
NI	028193	1	Wiring loom - Cab Node I/O's
NI	028196	1	Wiring loom - Road speed
NI	028197	1	Wiring loom - Engine Speed
NI	028741	1	Wiring loom - Control Panel
NI	028742	1	Wiring loom - Door Control Panel
NI	028200	1	Wiring loom - RH Clutch
NI	028214	1	Wiring loom - Rear lights

<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
CANBUS NODES AND COVERS			
NI	028814SE	as req	*Node with 2 PCB - Z Cannode + Aux - C
NI	028694	1	. Node cooler plate
NI	028695	1	. Node mounting (oil cooler)
NI	028696	1	. Node cover (Oil Cooler)
NI	028697	as req	. Node cover (subframe area)

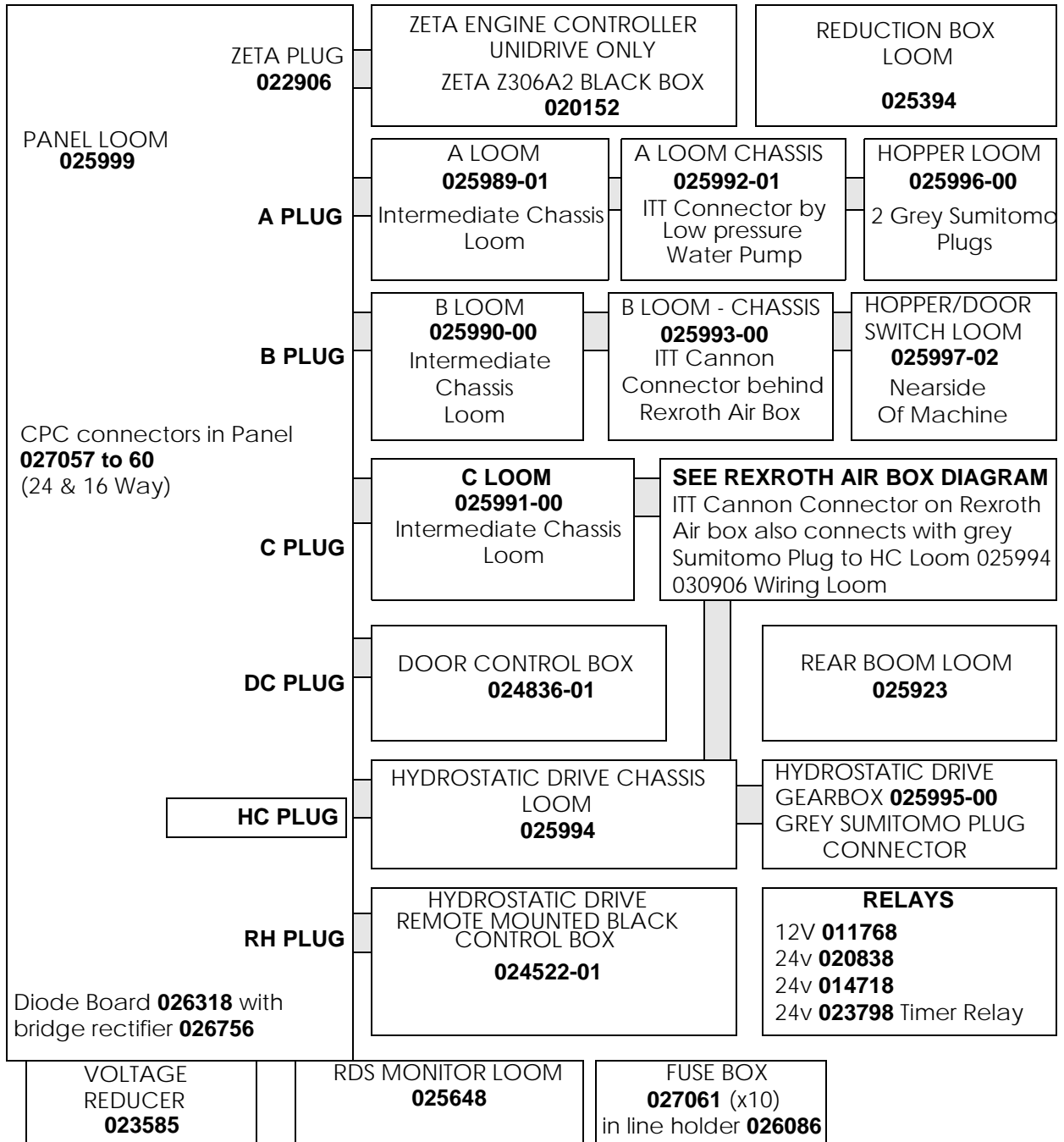
NOTE:* When fitting Nodes - You will require a Node to Panel Download.
Please Contact our Technical Department for further information.



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



**WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS
HYDROSTATIC & UNIDRIVE JAN 2001 to MAY 2003**

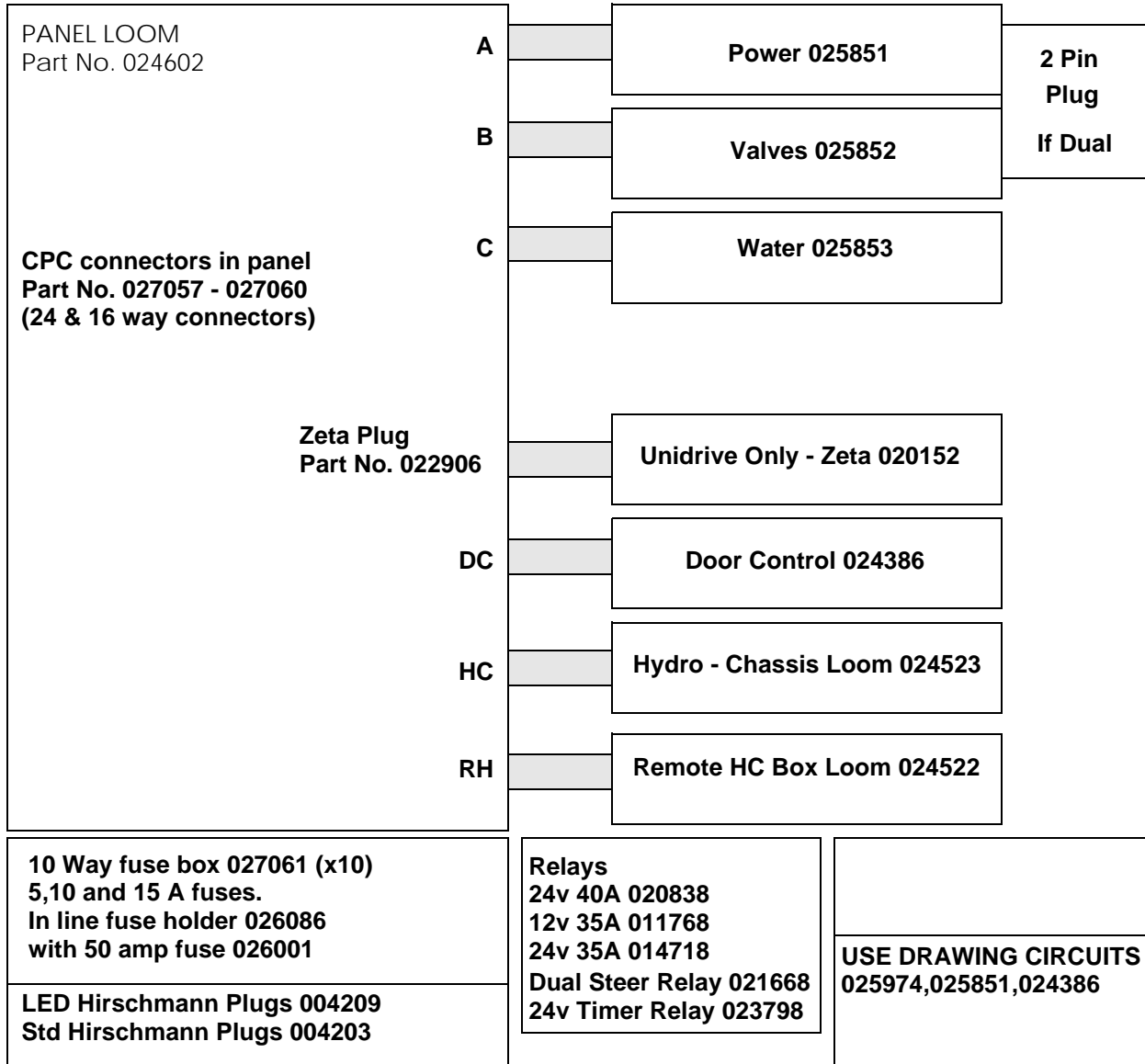


This Arrangement is recognised by having ; Steel Pipes - Rexroth Air Box & Valves - Sterling valve block with integral Door sequence valves - ITT Cannon Electrical Connectors

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS
HYDROSTATIC & UNIDRIVE AUG 2000 TO AUG 2001

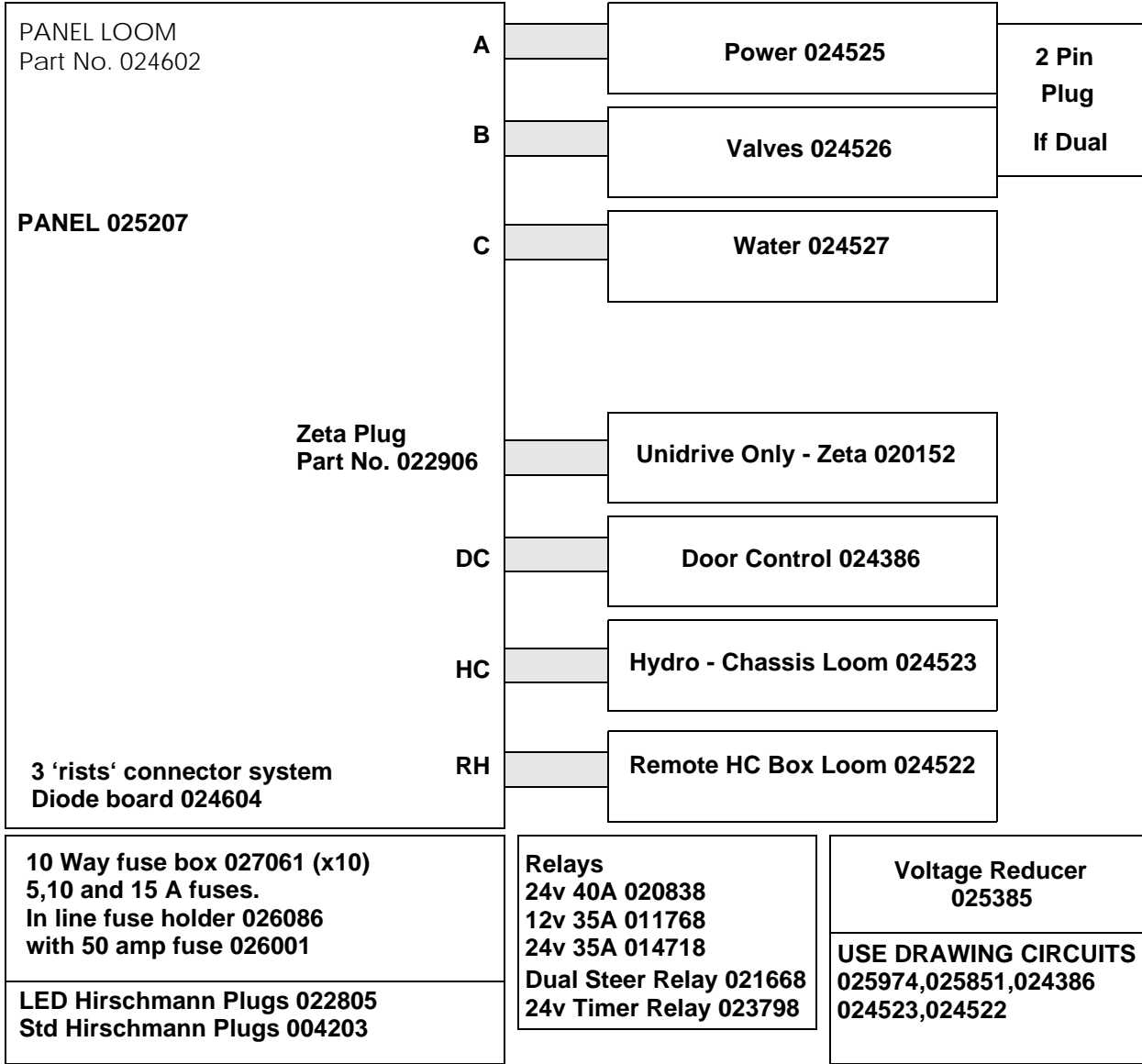


This Arrangements is recognised by having; Steel Pipes - Norgren Pneumatic valves - Sterling Valve block with integral Rear door Sequence valves - Plastic Instrument Panel With seperate PCB Box (HC Box)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



**WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS
HYDROSTATIC & UNIDRIVE FROM OCT 1999 TO MARCH 2001**

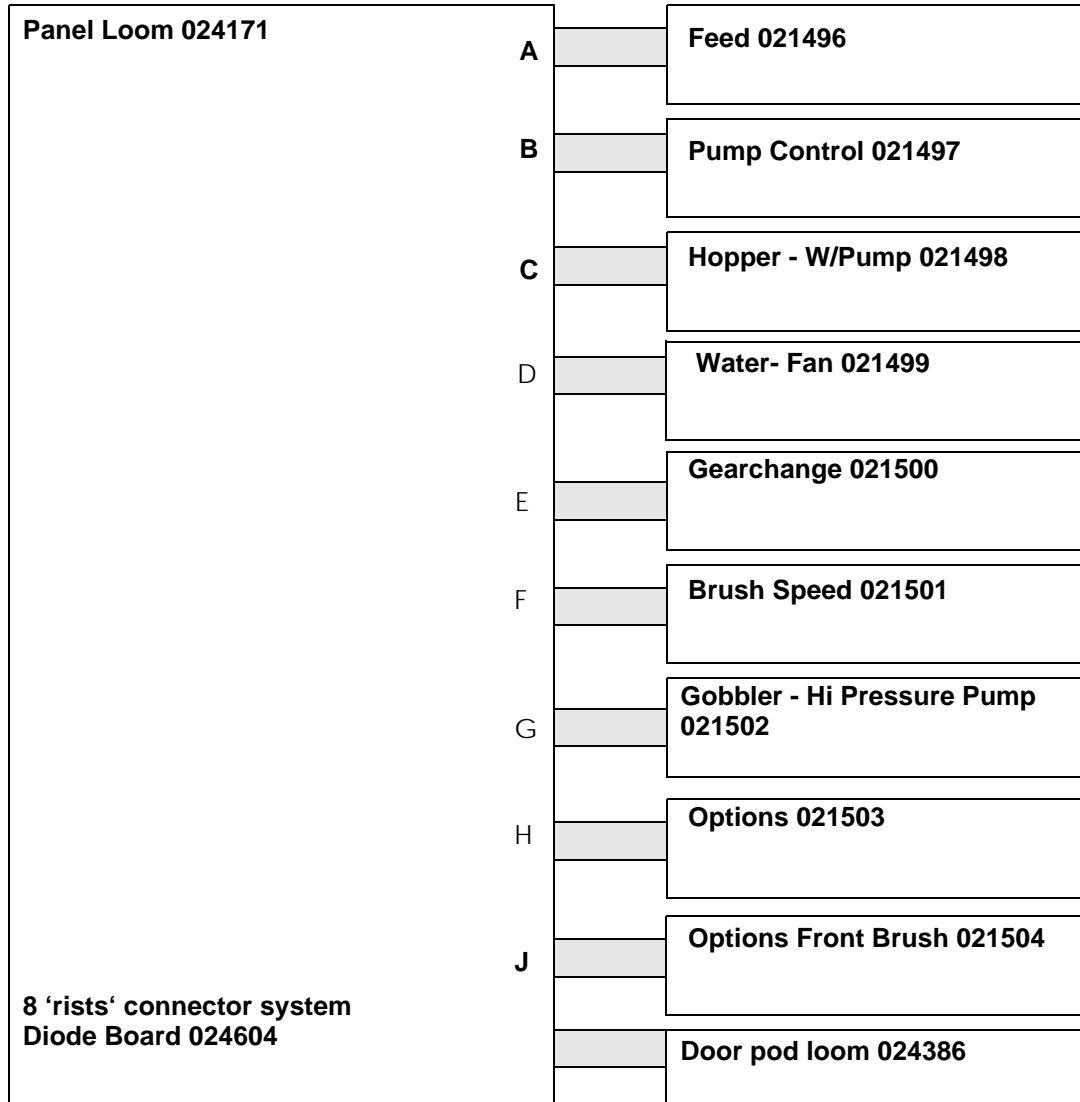


This Arrangements is recognised by having; Rubber Hoses - Norgren Pneumatic valves - MKIII Sterling Valve block - Rear door Sequence Valves in Subframe - Plastic Instrument Panel With seperate PCB Box (HC Box)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



WIRING LOOM ARRANGEMENTS
HYDROSTATIC & UNIDRIVE FROM OCT 1999 TO FEB 2000



10 Way fuse box 027061 (x10)
5,10 and 15 A fuses.
In line fuse holder 026086
with 50 amp fuse 026001

LED Hirschmann Plugs 022805
Std Hirschmann Plugs 004203

Relays
24v 40A 020838
12v 35A 011768
24v 35A 014718
Dual Steer Relay 021668
24v Timer Relay 023798

Voltage Reducer
025385

USE DRAWING CIRCUITS
024171 and 021496 to
021504

This Arrangements is recognised by having; Rubber Hoses - Norgren Pneumatic valves - MKIII Sterling Valve block - Rear door Sequence Valves in Subframe - Plastic Instrument Panel With seperate PCB Box (HC Box)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





Part Number

Description

LIST OF ELECTRICAL SWITCHES

013236	Switch ON/OFF (GRP Control Panel)
013237	Switch ON/OFF/Mom ON (GRP Control Panel)
013238	Switch Mom On/OFF/Mom On (GRP Control Panel)
013243	Switch ON/OFF/ON (GRP Control Panel)
013915	Switch ON/OFF, 2 Pole (GRP Control Panel)
020834	Switch OFF/ON/ON, 2 Pole (GRP Control Panel)
020837	Switch ON/OFF/ON, 2 Pole (GRP Control Panel)
025352	Switch OFF/Mom ON, Single Pole (GRP Control Panel)
024323	Switch, Rotary (GRP Control panel)
025440	Remote Switch Box, (External Hopper and Door Switch)
024231	Switch box (Door close)
026048	Reed Switch Hydro Gearbox
021168	Reed Switch Zeta
021169	Clamp for Zeta reed Switch (021168)
021691	Pressure Switch (GRP Control panel)
021875	Pressure Switch N/O (Hydro braking)
025257	Pressure Switch N/C (Hydro Brake Light)
021804	Float Switch (Low level water switch)
025623	Float Switch (Water tank)
021864	Proximity Switch (magnetic)
021865	Proximity Switch (actuator)
025622	Proximity Switch N/C.(Mercedes)
023515	Temp Switch N/O, 3/8BSP 90 degree (Oil Temp Alarm switch)
023516	Temp Switch N/O, 1/2BSP 60 degree (Oil Temp Alarm switch)
023539	Selector Switch (Wanderboom shutter)
024039	Level Gauge, with Switch (Oil tank)
024064	Micro Switch (Wobble Stick)
025657	Switch Push Button red (Greaser Switch)

Part Number

Description

LIST OF ELECTRICAL FUSES

014286	Fuse, blade type, 5 Amp
014287	Fuse, blade type, 7.5 Amp
014288	Fuse, blade type, 10 Amp
014289	Fuse, blade type, 15 Amp
014290	Fuse, blade type, 20 Amp
014291	Fuse, blade type, 25 Amp
014292	Fuse, blade type, 30 Amp
026001	Fuse, Midi, 50 Amp
026086	Fuse holder, for Midi 50 Amp
021932	Fuse, Cartridge, 1.6 Amp (Amp Card 013038)

Part Number

Description

LIST OF ELECTRICAL RELAYS

011768	Relay, Cross over, 12v (GRP Control panel)
014718	Relay, Cross over, 24v (GRP Control panel)
020838	Relay, 24v, 35 Amp N/O (GRP Control panel)
021668	Relay, 24v, 30 Amp Double Pole (Dual Steer machines)
023798	Timer relay, Brush Lift (GRP Control panel)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

**Part Number****Description**

030697	ISOLATOR ASSEMBLY CANBUS
030693	Battery isolator mount universal
030694	Battery isolator switch SW50
030695	Terminal boot
030698	Cable (Battery - Isolator)
030699	Cable (Isolator - Fuse)
026746	Bridge rectifier - 40 Amp
004015	El.Female 6.4mm Insulated blue

Part Number**Description****LIST OF ELECTRICAL LAMPS & BEACONS**

023159	Worklight 'Rubbolite' (Chassis Mounted)
013899	Marker Lamps 'Red' (Hopper Mounted)
013482	Rear Lamp LH (Rear Nozzle System)
013483	Rear Lamp RH (Rear Nozzle system)
024615	Marker Lamp (Rear Boom)
014064	Beacon 24v (Standard)
024174	Beacon Bar 24v (Premiere Hazard Type)
030563	. Motor, Premiere Hazard Beacon
027209	. Mounting bracket, Premiere Hazard Beacon
022741	Beacon, Xenon - E Approved (Delta Turbo Star type)
022742	Beacon, Xenon (Delta Turbo)
030989	Beacon, Pintsch Bamag (Renvag WK4898)
030825	Rear light combination lamp (Nuneaton & Beds WK4755/6)
030826	. Support bracket, combination lamp (030825)

Part Number**Description****LIST OF SPARE BULBS & LEDS**

011481	Bulb 12v 1.2 watt Capless
011482	Bulb 12v 2 watt Capless
011484	Bulb 12v 5 watt (festoon)
011485	Bulb 12v 21 watt
011486	Bulb 12v 10 watt
011487	Bulb 12v 5 watt
011488	Bulb 12v 21 watt
011489	Bulb 24v 5 watt
011490	Bulb 24v 21 watt
011492	Bulb 24v 2.8 watt (LLB865)
011500	Bulb 12v 4 watt
004153	Bulb 24v 5 watt (Halogen 434)
004174	Bulb beacon 24v 70 watt (Halogen)
004185	Bulb 24v 21 watt (worklamp)
022749	Bulb 12v 5 watt (Hella halogen)
023780	Bulb kit (022741 Xenon Beacon)
022869	Indicator Red LED 24v (GRP Control panel)
022870	Indicator Green LED 24v (GRP Control panel)
023857	Tri Colour LED (GRP Control panel)
023656	Blue LED 24v (Greaser LED)

Part Number**Description****LIST OF ELECTRICAL COILS**

028709	Coil 24v 19 Watt (CCP024LD) with flylead.
020009	Coil 24v 14 Watt (CCS024D)
021748	Coil 24v 28 Watt (CAP024D)
021754	Coil 24v 19 Watt (CCP19W)

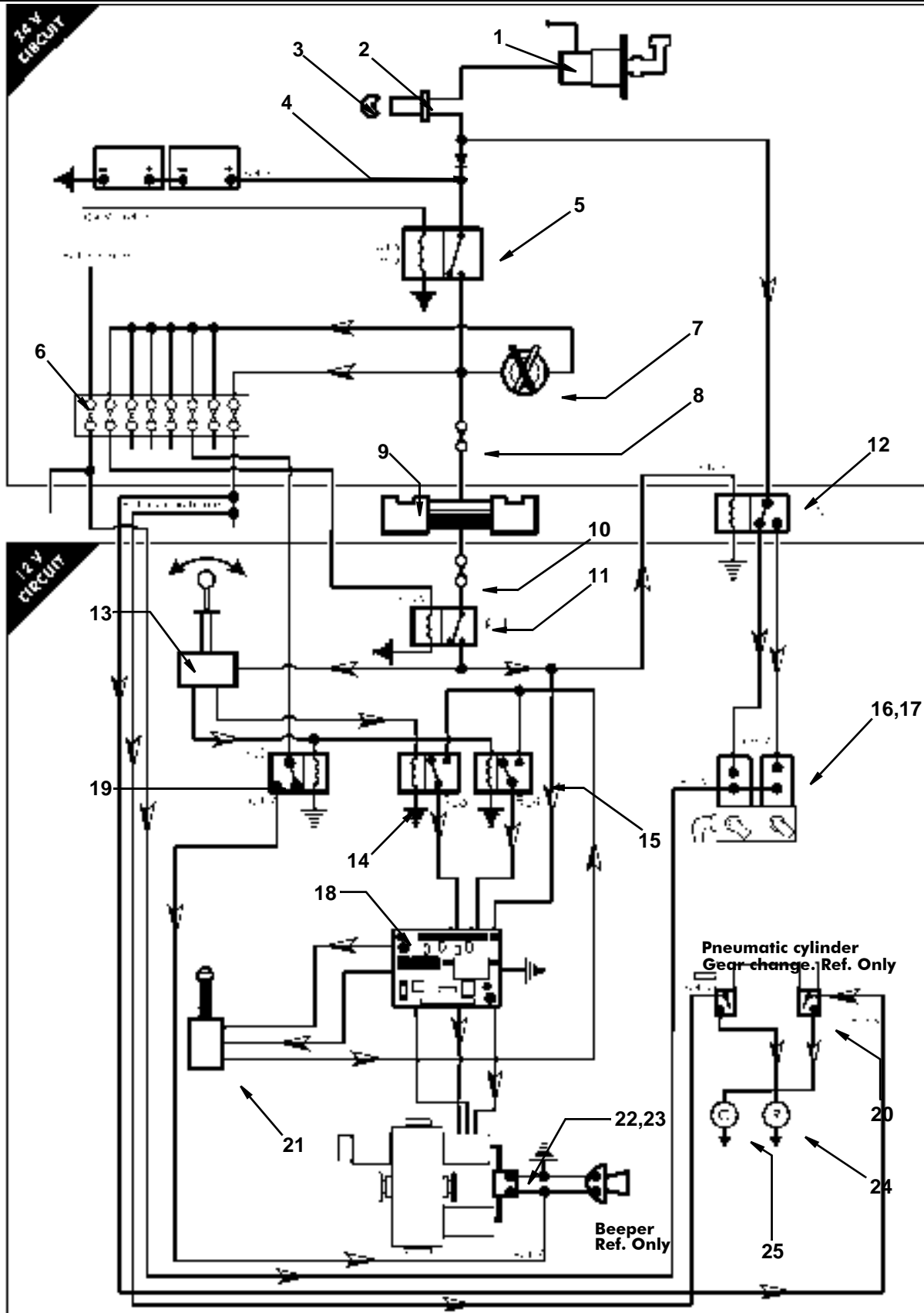
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - HYDROSTATIC DRIVE CIRCUIT			
1	021691	1	. SWITCH, PRESSURE, PNEUMATIC (Located Inside Plinth) Page H1
2	022224	1	. Sensor, proximity
3	022225	1	. . Ring magnet
4	013163	1	. Diode (wires = Black in/Red out)
5	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
6	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	. . Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	. . Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	. . Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
7	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY (HYDROSTATIC - CONVENTIONAL DRIVE) Page H1
8	014288	1	. Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type (in-line)
9	022457	1	. VOLTAGE REDUCER, 24 V - 12 V Page H1
10	014286	1	. Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type (in-line)
11	014718	1	. RELAY, 24 V, MAIN 12 V FEED (RELAY 1) Page H1
12	011768	1	. RELAY, 12 V, GEARCHANGE (RELAY 5) Page H1
13	021010	1	. CONTROL LEVER, HYDROSTATIC FWD/REV Page H1
14	011768	1	. RELAY, 12 V, HYDROSTATIC FWD DRIVE (RELAY 3) Page H1
15	011768	1	. RELAY, 12 V, HYDROSTATIC REV DRIVE (RELAY 4). Page H1
16	023236	2	. Coil, gear change valve (on main pneumatic valve block)
17	022805	1	. . Plug
18	013038	1	. AMPLIFIER (located within control panel plinth) Page H1
19	011768	1	. RELAY, 12 V, REVERSE SOLENOID VALVE (RELAY 2) Page H1
20	021168	2	. Micro-switch, gear change cylinder
21	013039	1	. POTENTIOMETER, THROTTLE PEDAL Page A5
21	023220	1	. POTENTIOMETER, THROTTLE PEDAL (MAN ONLY) Page A5
22	RTPD*	1	. Coil, reverse solenoid valve
23	022805	1	. . Plug
24	022870	1	. Warning LED, 24 V, Green, driving mode indicator
25	022869	1	. Warning LED, 24 V, Red, sweeping mode indicator

*Refer To Parts Dept.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - HYDROSTATIC DRIVE CIRCUIT

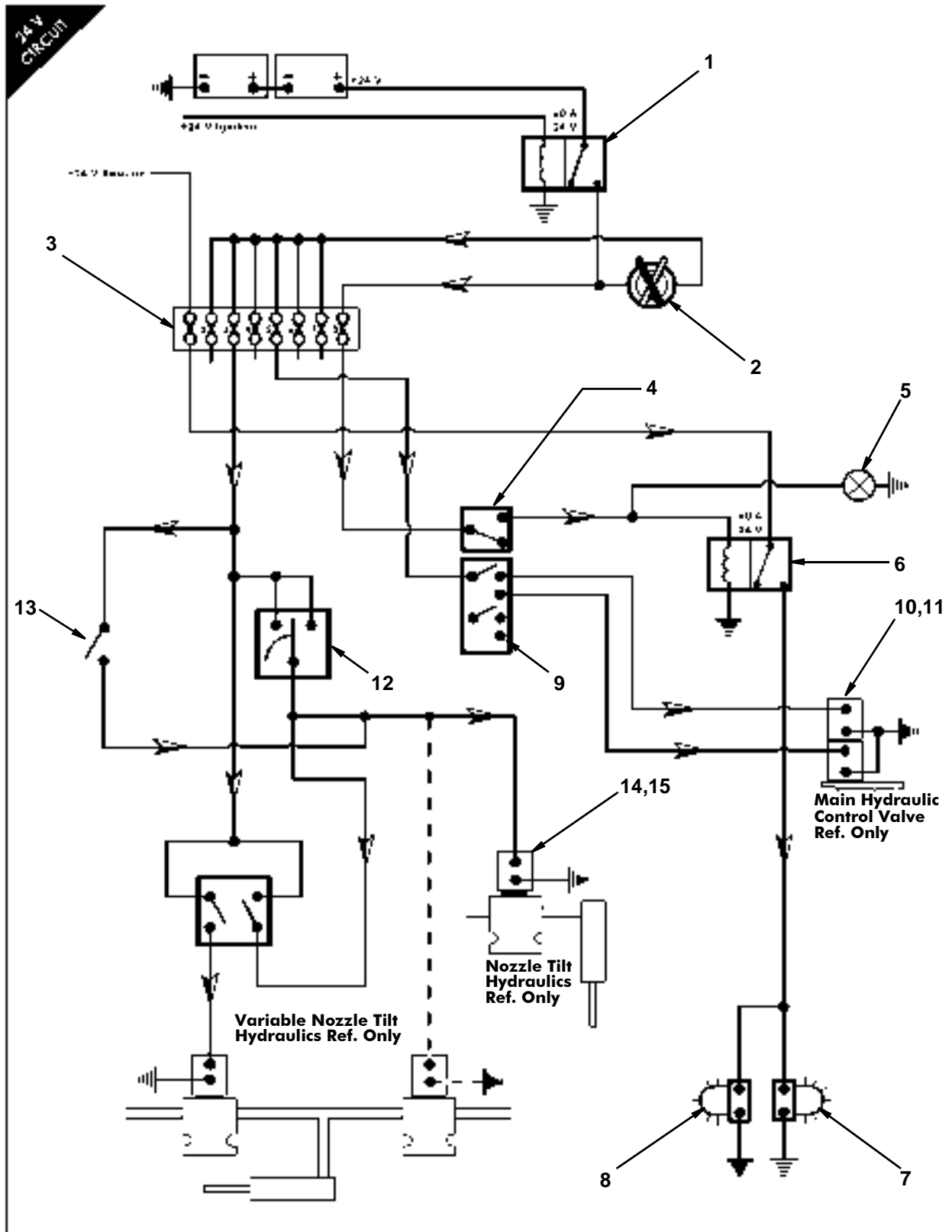
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS-NOZZLE TILT / GOBBLER, BRUSH SPEED & BEACONS			
1	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
2	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY, HYDROSTATIC/CONVENTIONAL DRIVE Page H1
3	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	.. Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	.. Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	.. Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
4	013915	1	. Switch, beacons
5	014717	1	.. Lamp, beacon warning, 24 V / 1 W, wedge base
6	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, BEACONS Page H1
7	014064	1	. Beacon, rear, 24 Volt
8	014064	1	. Beacon, cab, 24 Volt
NI	022097	1	.. Lens, beacon
NI	011492	1	.. Lamp, 24 V / 70 A
9	020834	1	. Switch, brush master
10	020009	2	. Coil, brush speed (on main hydraulic valve block)
11	022805	1	.. Plug
12	013237	1	. Switch, nozzle tilt
12	024957	1	. Joystick, 2 position, telemecanique (French Market only)
13	013334	1	. Foot switch, nozzle tilt
14	022482	1	. Coil, nozzle tilt solenoid valve
15	022805	1	.. Plug

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



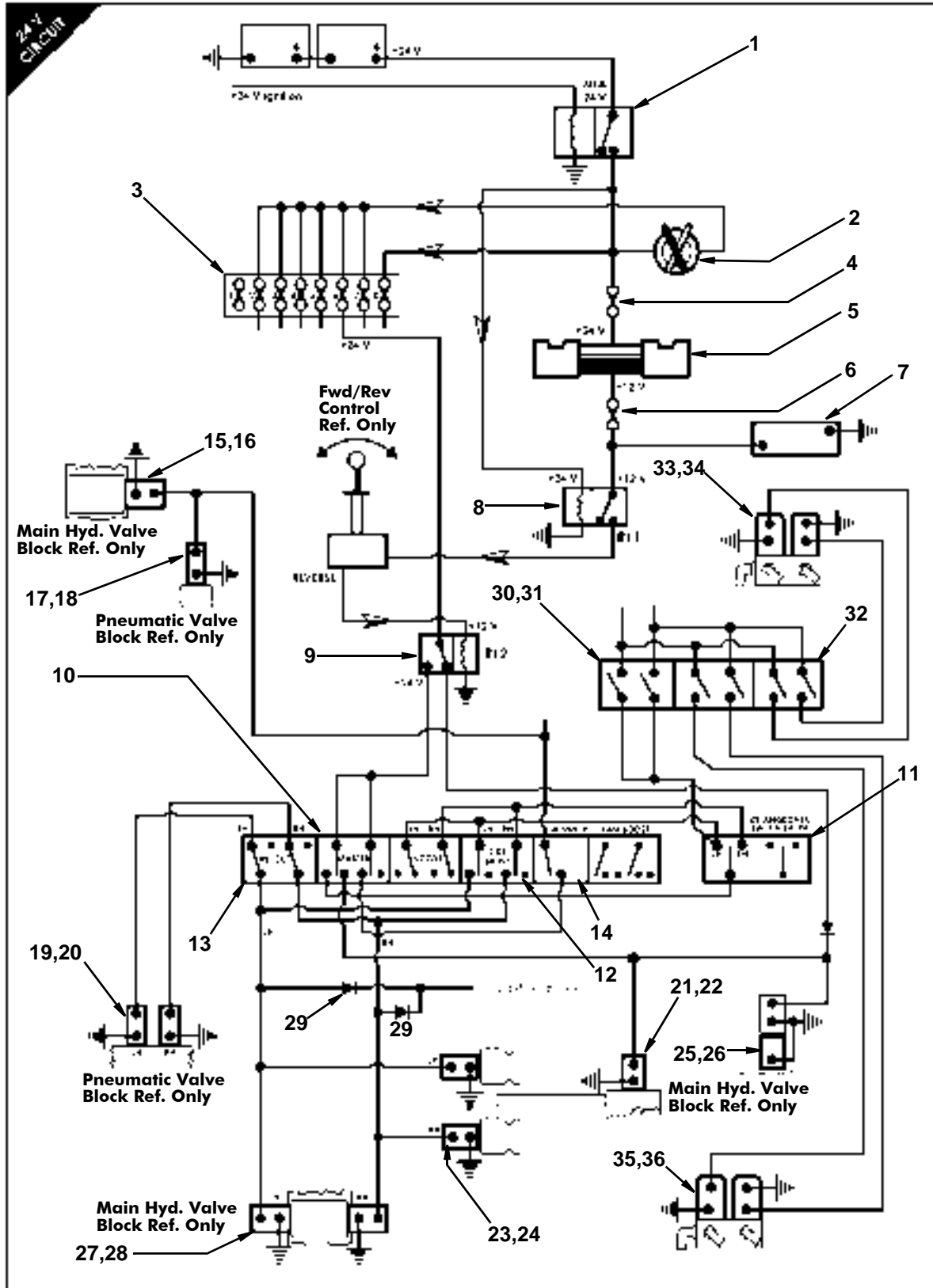
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS-NOZZLE TILT/GOBBLER, BRUSH SPEED & BEACONS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Item	Part Number	Quantity	Description
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - BRUSH CIRCUITS & RADIO			
1	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
2	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY, HYDROSTATIC/CONVENTIONAL DRIVE Page H1
3	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	. . Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	. . Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	. . Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
4	014288	1	. Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type (in-line)
5	023585	1	. VOLTAGE REDUCER, XP100, 24 V - 12 V Page H1
6	014286	1	. Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type (in-line)
7	012344	1	. Radio
8	014718	1	. RELAY, 24 V, MAIN 12 V FEED (RELAY 1) Page H1
9	011768	1	. RELAY, 12 V, MASTER SWITCH/BRUSH LIFT 24 V Feed (RELAY 2) Page H1
10	013237	1	. Switch, brush master, LIFT/OFF/ON
11	020837	1	. Switch, sweep change-over, LH/OFF/RH
12	013236	1	. Switch, side brush, ON/OFF
13	013236	1	. Switch, side brush IN/OUT
14	013915	1	. Switch, wide sweep, ON/OFF
15	021742	1	. Coil, 24 V, wide sweep on (main hydraulic valve block)
16	022805	1	. . Plug
17	023235	1	. Solenoid coil, 24 V, wide sweep lift (on pneumatic valve block)
18	022805	1	. . Plug
19	023235	2	. Solenoid coil, 24 V, LH/RH side brush in (on pneumatic valve block)
19a	023236	2	. Solenoid coil, 24 V, LH/RH side brush out (on pneumatic valve block)
20	022805	1	. . Plug
21	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, LH & RH side brush lift (main hydraulic v'Ve block feeds 23)
22	022805	1	. . Plug
23	022504	2	. Coil, 24 V, LH or RH side brush lift (mounted on cooler leg)
24	022805	1	. . Plug
25	021748	1	. Coil, 24 V, main lift valve (mounted on main hyd. valve block)
26	022805	1	. . Plug
27	021745	2	. Coil, 24 V, side brushes on/lower (on main hyd. valve block)
28	022805	1	. . Plug
NI	023235	2	. Coil, 24 V, LH/RH pneumatic side brush lower (option block)
NI	023236	2	. Coil, 24 V, LH/RH pneumatic side brush raise (option block)
NI	022805	1	. . Plug
29	013163	3	. Diode (Wires = 2 on Yell/Purple, 1 on Blue/Brown in Green/Slate out))
30	013236	1	. Switch, front brush + water, ON/OFF
31	013236	1	. Switch, front brush, UP/DOWN
32	013236	1	. Switch, front brush, IN/OUT
33	021509	2	. Coil, 24 V, front brush, IN/OUT
34	022805	1	. . Plug
35	021509	2	. Coil, 24 V, front brush, RAISE/LOWER
36	022805	1	. . Plug
NI	020587	1	. Coil, 24 V, front brush flow control valve
NI	022805	1	. . Plug
NI	023236	2	. Coil, 24 v, wide sweep UP/DOWN thrust pressure (pneumatic option)
NI	022805	1	. . Plug
NI	023235	2	. Coil, 24 V, w/sweep ADJUSTABLE UP/DOWN pressure (pneum. option)
NI	022805	1	. . Plug

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - BRUSH CIRCUITS & RADIO

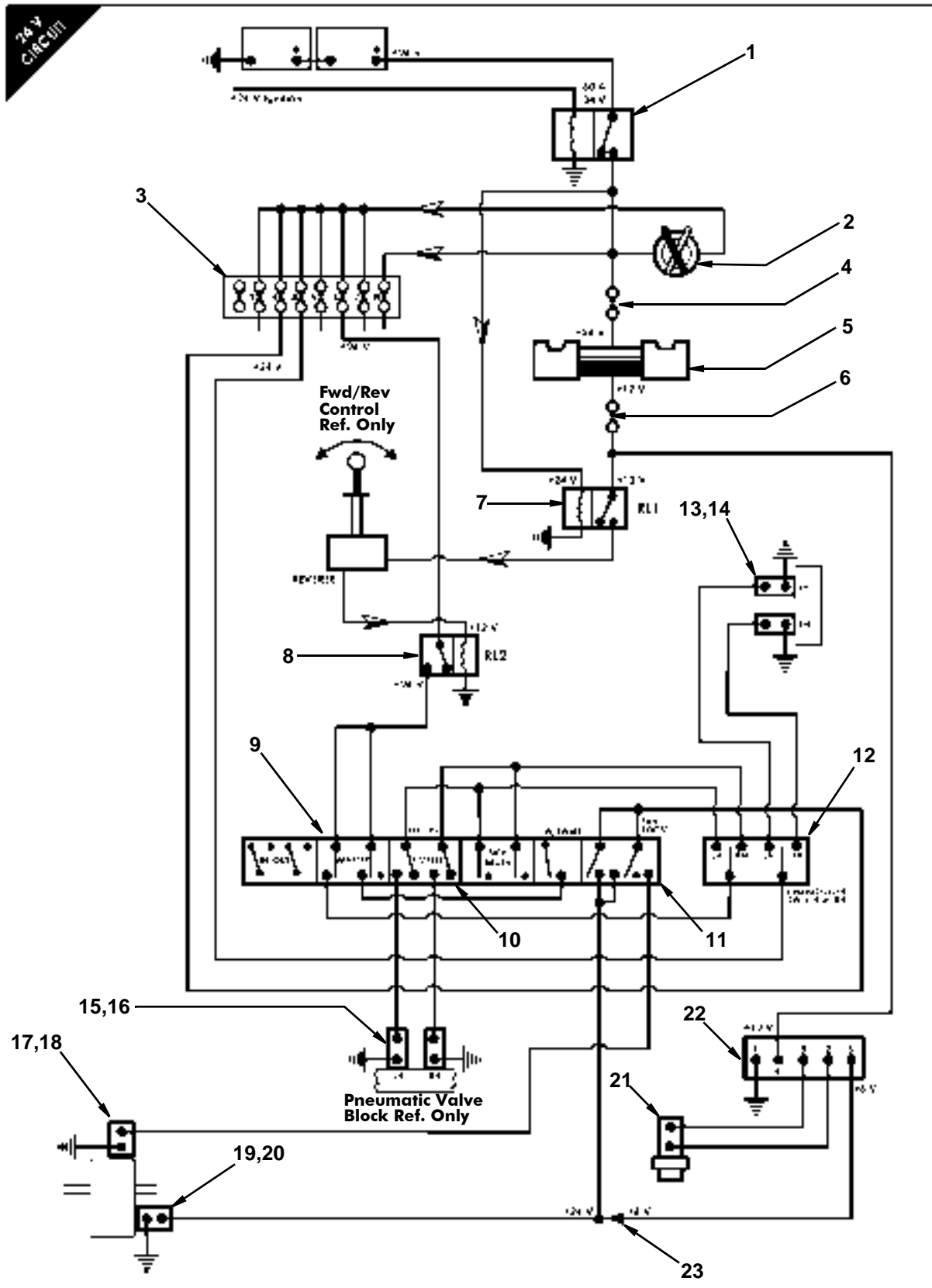
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS-SUCTION EQUIPMENT			
1	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
2	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY, HYDROSTATIC/CONVENTIONAL DRIVE Page H1
3	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	. . Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	. . Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	. . Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
4	014288	1	. Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type (in-line)
5	022457	1	. VOLTAGE REDUCER, 24 V - 12 V Page H1
6	014286	1	. Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type (in-line)
7	014718	1	. RELAY, 24 V, MAIN 12 V FEED (RELAY 1)
8	011768	1	. RELAY, 12 V, MASTER SWITCH/BRUSH LIFT 24 V Feed (Relay 2)Page H1
9	013237	1	. Switch, brush master, LIFT/OFF/ON
10	013236	1	. Switch, nozzle lift, ON/OFF
11	020834	1	. Switch, fan, OFF/ON/ON (BOOST)
12	020837	1	. Switch, sweep change-over, LH/OFF/RH
13	023436	2	. Solenoid coil, 24 V, auto-blanking, single sweep LH or RH
14	022805	1	. . Plug
15	023300	2	. Solenoid coil, 24 V, LH/RH nozzle lift
16	022805	1	. . Plug
17	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, fan boost solenoid
18	022805	1	. . Plug
19	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, fan on/off
20	022805	1	. . Plug
21	012775	1	. SPEED SENSOR (READING OFF PROP SHAFT) Page H1
22	RTPD*	1	. CONNECTOR, GREY, HARTING 6-WAY Page H1
23	013163	1	. Diode (Wires = Purple/Yellow)

* Refer To Parts Dept.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - SUCTION EQUIPMENT

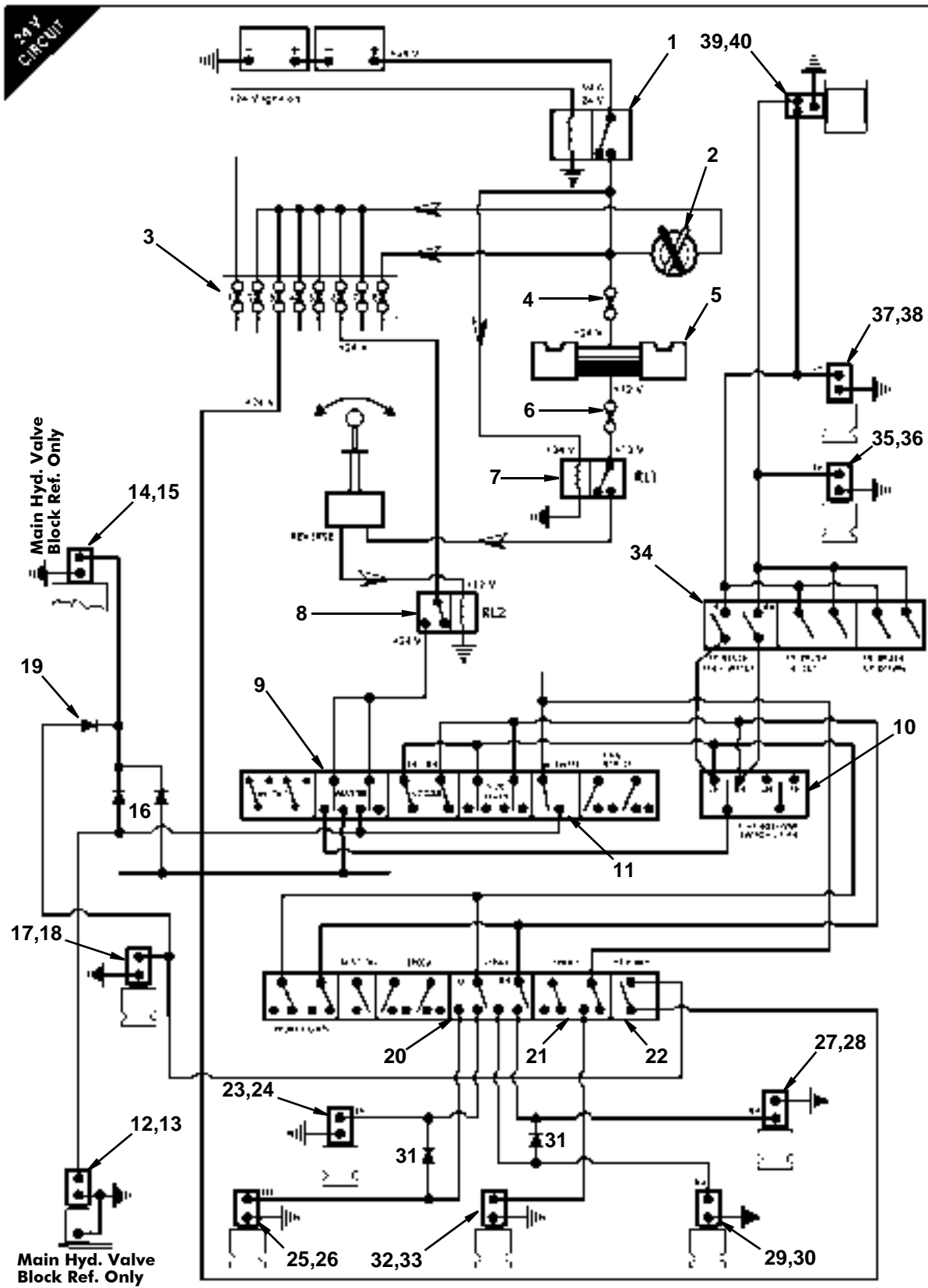
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - WASHING/DUST SUPPRESSION			
1	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
2	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY, HYDROSTATIC/CONVENTIONAL DRIVE Page H1
3	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	. . Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	. . Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	. . Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
4	014288	1	. Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type (in-line)
5	022457	1	. VOLTAGE REDUCER, 24 V - 12 V Page H1
6	014286	1	. Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type (in-line)
7	014718	1	. RELAY, 24 V, MAIN 12 V FEED (Relay 1). Page H1
8	011768	1	. RELAY, 12 V, MASTER SWITCH/BRUSH LIFT 24 V Feed (Relay 2)Page H1
9	013237	1	. Switch, brush master, LIFT/OFF/ON
10	020837	1	. Switch, sweep change-over, LH/OFF/RH
11	013915	1	. Switch, wide sweep, ON/OFF
12	021748	1	. Coil, 24 V, LP water pump valve (located on main hyd. valve block)
13	022805	1	. . Plug
14	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, unloader valve (located on main hyd. valve block)
15	022805	1	. . Plug
16	013163	2	. Diode (Wires = Green/Slate & Red/Orange in Green out)
17	021748	1	. Coil, 24 V, HP water pump (located on main hyd. valve block)
18	022805	1	. . Plug
19	013163	2	. Diode (Wires = White/Slate in)
20	020834	1	. Switch, side brush water, OFF/ON/ON* (*only when boost is fitted)
21	013915	1	. Switch, wide sweep water, ON/OFF
22	013915	1	. Switch, Hi-pressure water pump, ON/OFF
23	022479	1	. Coil, 24 V, valve, LH water spray (on LP water manifold)
24	022805	1	. . Plug
25	022479	1	. Coil, 24 V, valve, LH water spray boost (on LP water manifold)
26	022805	1	. . Plug
27	022479	1	. Coil, 24 V, valve, RH water spray (on LP water manifold)
28	022805	1	. . Plug
29	022479	1	. Coil, 24 V, valve, RH water spray boost (on LP water manifold)
30	022805	1	. . Plug
31	013163	2	. Diode (Wires + Yell/White in Green/Purple out, White in Grn/Brn out)
32	022479	1	. Coil, 24 V, valve, water spray to wide sweep (on LP water manifold)
33	022805	1	. . Plug
34	013236	1	. Switch, front brush + water, ON/OFF
35	022479	1	. Coil, 24 V, valve, LH front brush spray (on LP water manifold)
36	022805	1	. . Plug
37	022479	1	. Coil, 24 V, valve, RH front brush spray (on LP water manifold)
38	022805	1	. . Plug
39	021509	1	. Coil, 24 V, diverter valve, front brush hydraulics
40	022805	1	. . Plug

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - WASHING & DUST SUPPRESSION CIRCUITS

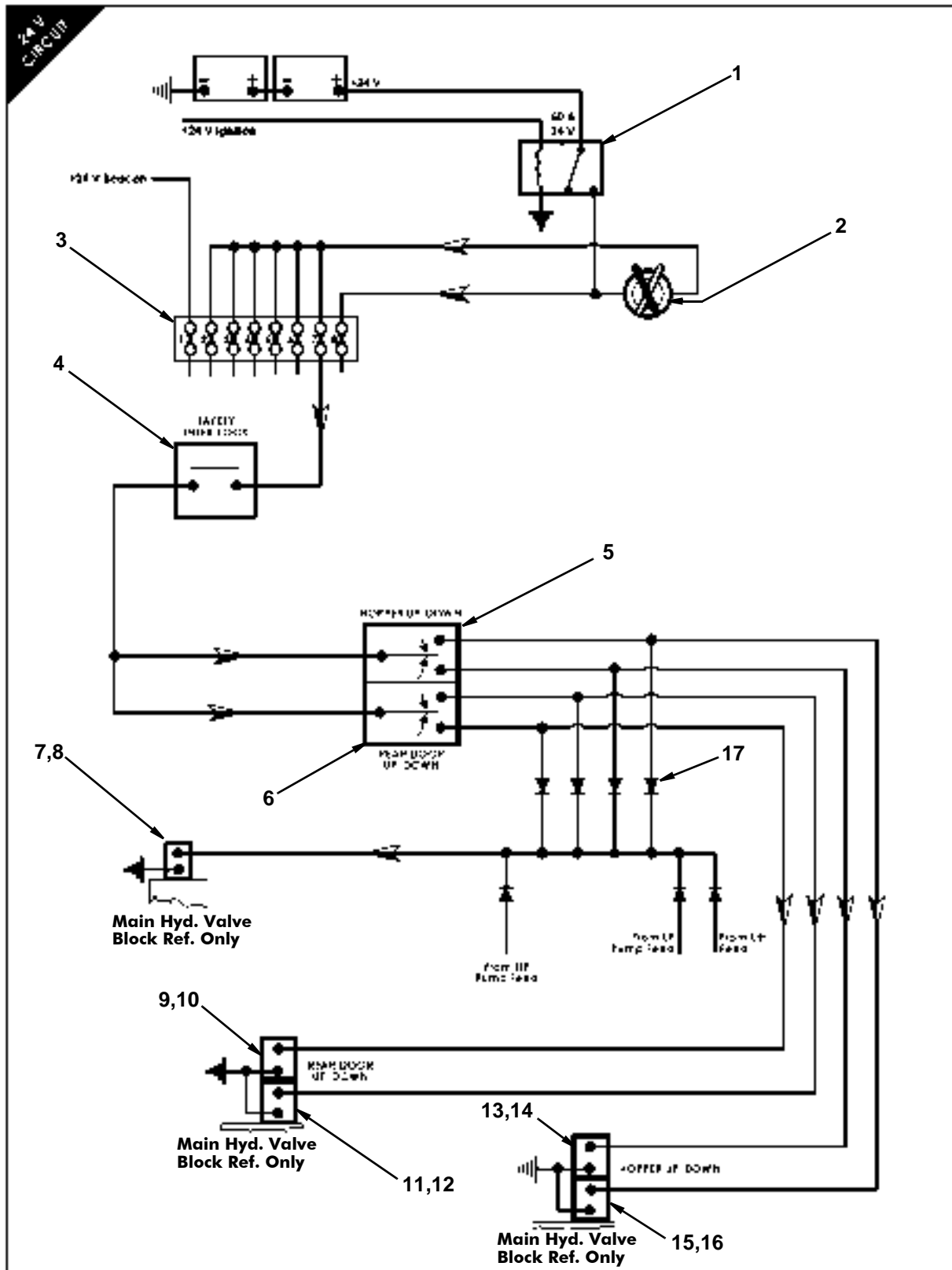
When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description





<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - HOPPER/REAR DOOR CIRCUITS			
1	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
2	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY, HYDROSTATIC/CONVENTIONAL DRIVE Page H1
3	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	. . Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	. . Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	. . Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
4	010641	1	. Switch, push button, safety interlock-hopper
5	013238	1	. Switch, hopper, UP/OFF/DOWN (detented to central OFF position)
6	013238	1	. Switch, rear door, OPEN/OFF/CLOSE (detented to central OFF position)
7	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, unloader valve (located on main hyd. valve block)
8	022805	1	. . Plug
9	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, rear door close valve (located on main hyd. valve block)
10	022805	1	. . Plug
11	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, rear door open valve (located on main hyd. valve block)
12	022805	1	. . Plug
13	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, hopper down valve (located on main hyd. valve block)
14	022805	1	. . Plug
15	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, hopper up valve (located on main hyd. valve block)
16	022805	1	. . Plug
17	013163	4	. Diode (Wires 1 each from Blk/Grn, Blk/Yel, Blk/Wht, Blk/Pur, all to Grn)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - HOPPER/REAR DOOR CIRCUITS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

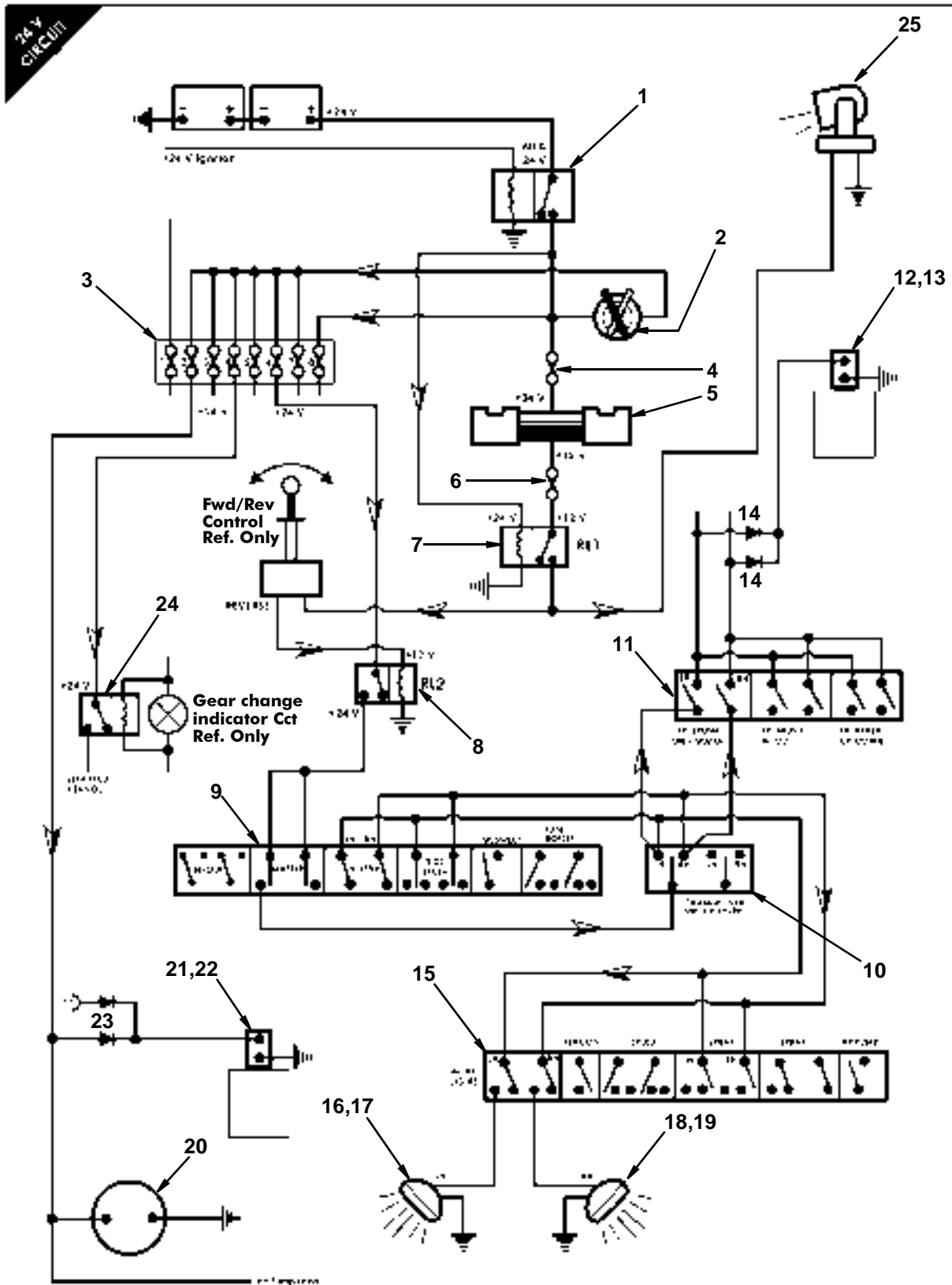




<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - WORK LIGHTS, LUBRICATION AND ZETA CONTROLLER CIRCUITS			
1	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
2	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY, HYDROSTATIC/CONVENTIONAL DRIVE Page H1
3	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	. . Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	. . Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	. . Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
4	014288	1	. Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type (in-line)
5	022457	1	. VOLTAGE REDUCER, 24 V - 12 V Page H1
6	014286	1	. Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type (in-line)
7	014718	1	. Relay, 24 V, main 12 V feed (Relay 1)
8	011768	1	. Relay, 12 V, master switch & brush lift 24 V feed (Relay 2)
9	013237	1	. Switch, brush master, LIFT/OFF/ON
10	020837	1	. Switch, sweep change-over, LH/OFF/RH
11	013236	1	. Switch, front brush + water, ON/OFF
12	RTPD*	1	. Coil, 24 V, oil control valve
13	022805	1	. . Plug
14	013163	2	. Diode
15	013236	1	. Switch, work lights, ON/OFF
16	011821	1	. Work light, LH
17	011490	1	. . Lamp, work light, 24 V / 21 W
18	011821	1	. Work light, RH
19	011490	1	. . Lamp, work light, 24 V / 21 W
20	014436	1	. GREASE UNIT, 24 V, XL TECALEMIT PAGE J
21	RTPD*	1	. Coil, 24 V, oil control valve
22	022805	1	. . Plug
23	013163	2	. Diode
24	014718	1	. Relay, 24 V, Zeta controller feed
NI	021800	1	. Zeta Controller
NI	020823	1	. . Pedal, control
NI	020510	1	. . Potentiometer, control
NI	020509	1	. . . Knob, potentiometer
NI	020339	1	. . . Dial
NI	021917	2	. . Resistor, 50 Ω
25	021009	1	. LIGHT, CONTROL PANEL Page H1

* Refer To Parts Dept.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - WORK LIGHTS, LUBRICATION & ZETA CONTROLLER CIRCUITS

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

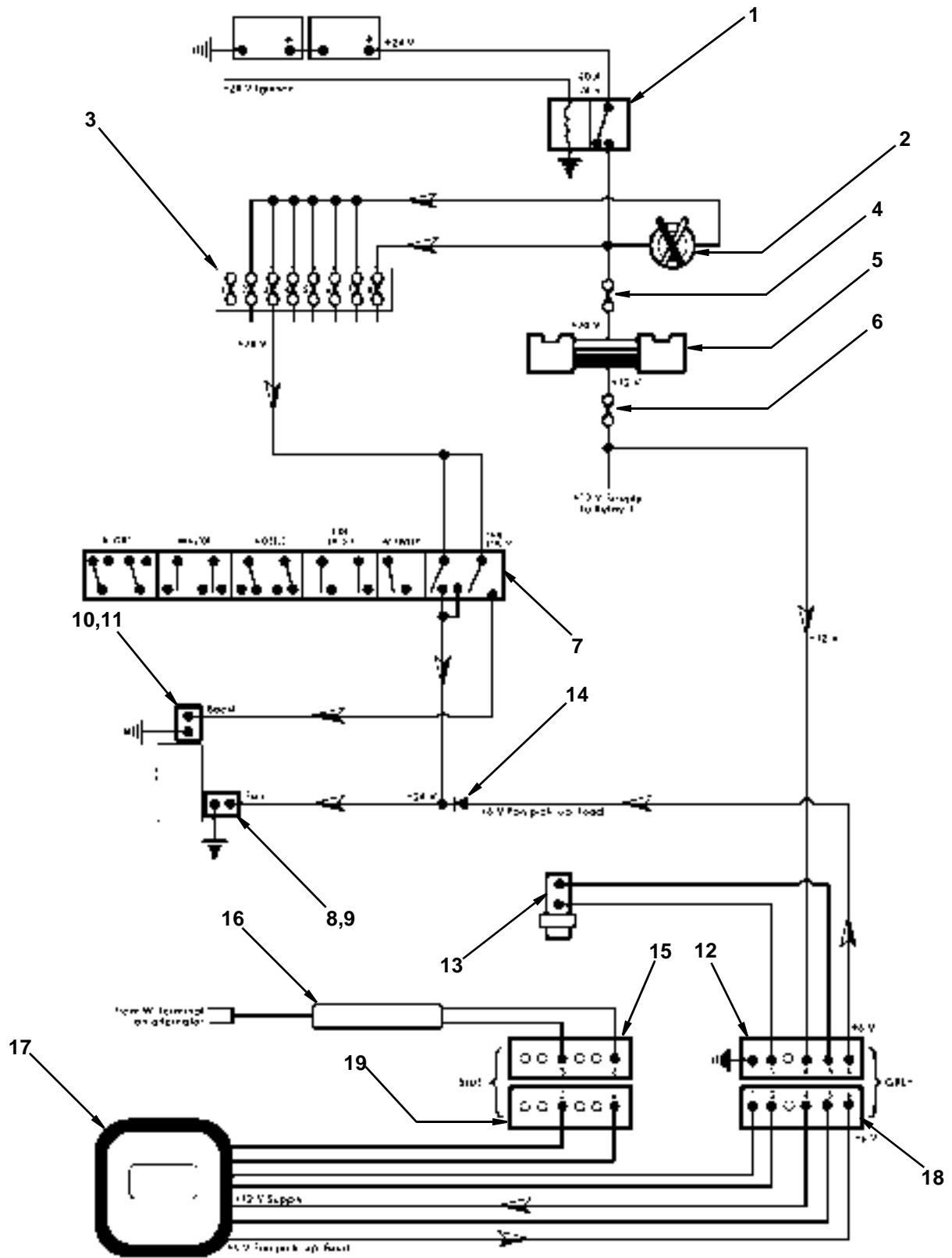




<i>Item</i>	<i>Part Number</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Description</i>
ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - SWEEPER MONITOR CIRCUIT			
1	020838	1	. RELAY, 24 V / 60 A, MAIN FEED. Page H1
2	012717	1	. SWITCH, KEY, HYDROSTATIC/CONVENTIONAL DRIVE Page H1
3	022256	1	. FUSE BOX, 8-WAY, BLADE TYPE Page H1
	014286	6	. . Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type
	014288	1	. . Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type
	014289	1	. . Fuse, 15 Amp, blade type
4	014288	1	. Fuse, 10 Amp, blade type (in-line)
5	022457	1	. VOLTAGE REDUCER, 24 V - 12 V Page H1
6	014286	1	. Fuse, 5 Amp, blade type (in-line)
7	020834	1	. Switch, fan, OFF/ON/ON (BOOST)
8	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, fan on/off
9	022805	1	. . Plug
10	020009	1	. Coil, 24 V, fan boost solenoid
11	022805	1	. . Plug
12	RTPD*	1	. Connector, grey, Harting 6-way, male
13	012775	1	. Speed sensor (reading off prop shaft)
NI	012771	1	. . Magnet
14	013163	1	. Diode (Wires = purple/yellow in & out)
15	RTPD*	1	. Connector, blue, Harting 6-way, male
16	013414	1	. Interface, alternator
17	027899	1	. RDS SWEEPER MONITOR (From May 2002)
17	012630	1	. RDS SWEEPER MONITOR (Upto May 2002)
18	RTPD*	1	. Connector, grey, Harting 6-way, female
19	RTPD*	1	. Connector, blue, Harting 6-way, female

*Refer To Parts Dept.

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS - RDS SWEEPER MONITOR CIRCUIT

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Table 1: SOLENOID VALVE COILS - FUNCTION & IDENTIFICATION

FUNCTION	PART No.	ELECTRICAL DATA	SYSTEM USE
Scarab Gearchange Valve	023236	24 V / 15 W / 0.625 A	Pneumatic
Reverse Valve	RTPD*	24 V / 19 W / 0.790 A	Hydraulic
Brush Speed Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Wide Sweep ON/LOWER Valve	021742 *	24 V / 30 W / 1.250 A	Pneumatic
Wide Sweep LIFT Valve	023235	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Pneumatic
Side Brush LIFT Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
RH/LH Dual Side Brush LIFT Valves	022504	24 V / 12 W / 0.500 A	Hydraulic
Main Lift Valve	021748	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Side Brushes ON/LOWER Valve •	021745 *	24 V / 30 W / 1.250 A	• Hydraulic
Side Brushes ON/LOWER Valve •	023235	24 V / 18 w / 0.750 A	• Pneumatic
Side Brush IN/OUT Valve	023235/6	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Pneumatic
Front Brush IN/OUT Valve	021509 *	24 V	Hydraulic
Front Brush RAISE/LOWER Valve	021509 *	24 V	Hydraulic
Front Brush Flow Control Valve	020587	24 V / 24 W / 1.000 A	Hydraulic
Dual Side Brush Diverter Valve	021509 *	24 V	Hydraulic
Auto-blanking Valve (Dual)	023302	24 V	Pneumatic
Auto-blanking Valve (Single)	023436	24 V	Pneumatic
Nozzle Tilt (Gobbler) Valve	022482	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
LH/RH Suction Nozzle LIFT Valve	023235	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Pneumatic
Suction Fan ON/OFF Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Suction Fan BOOST Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
LP water Pump Valve	021748	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Unloader Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
HP Water Pump Valve	021748	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
LH/RH Water Spray ON/OFF Valves	022479	24 V / 15 W / 0.625 A	LP Water
LH Water Spray BOOST Valves	022479	24 V / 15 W / 0.625 A	LP Water
Wide Sweep Water Spray Valve	022479	24 V / 15 W / 0.625 A	LP Water
LH/RH Front Brush Water Valves	022479	24 V / 15 W / 0.625 A	LP Water
Rear Door CLOSE Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Rear Door OPEN Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Hopper LOWER Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Hopper RAISE Valve	020009	24 V / 18 W / 0.750 A	Hydraulic
Oil Control Unit Valve	RTPD*		Hydraulic

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

ILLUSTRATED PARTS CATALOGUE

SCARAB TRUCK-MOUNTED SWEEPERS

**MULTILINGUAL GLOSSARY
of
DESCRIPTIONS & TERMINOLOGY
used in this
PARTS CATALOGUE**

Table of Contents

<i>Title</i>	<i>Page</i>
English / Français / Italiano	J1
English / Español / Svenska	J21



ENGLISH	FRANCAIS	ITALIANO
A		
Access	Accès	Accesso
Accessories	Accessoires	Accessori
Accelerator	Accélérateur	Acceleratore
Actuator	Servomoteur	Attuatore
Adaptor (adapt)	Adaptateur	Adattatore
Adaptor Flange	Adaptateur à bride	Flangia adattatore
Adaptor Plate	Adaptateur, à plaque	Piastra adattatore
Adaptor, Straight	Adaptateur, droit	Adattatore in linea
Adjuster	Régulateur	Dispositivo di regolazione
Adjuster Kit	Régulateur, kit	Corredo dispositivo di regolazione
Adjuster Valve	Vanne de régulation	Valvola dispositivo di regolazione
Adjustable	Ajustable	Regolabile
Aerial	Antenne	Antenna
Air	Air	Aria
Air Cleaner	Filtre à air	Filtro aria
Air Conditioner	Climatiseur	Condizionatore aria
Air Cylinder	Cylindre d'air	Cilindro aria
Air Filter	Filtre à air	Filtro aria
Air Manifold	Collecteur d'air	Collettore aria
Air Mass Meter	Compteur d'air-massique	Flussometro di massa
Air Feed	Injecteur d'air	Alimentazione aria
Air Air Chute	Goulotte pneumatique	Lobo aria-aria
Air Outlet	Sortie d'air	Bocca di uscita aria
Air Muffler	Amortisseur d'air	Silenziatore aria
Air Pressure Regulator	Régulateur de pression d'air	Regolatore pressione aria
Air Ram	Vérin pneumatique	Pistone aria
Air Valve	Soupape d'air	Valvola di sfiato
Air Vent Pipe	Tuyau de refoulement d'air	Tubo di sfiato
Alternator	Alternateur	Alternatore
Alternator Interface	Alternateur, interface	Interfaccia alternatore
Aluminium (Alum)	Aluminium (alum)	Alluminio (Allum.)
Anchor	Ancre, dispositif d'ancrage	Ancora
Angle	Angle	Angolo
Antiluce Fastener	Fixation « Antiluce »	Dispositivo di fissaggio Antiluce

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Amendment (Amdt.)	Modification (modif.)	Rettifica (rett.)
Amplifier	Amplificateur	Amplificatore
Arrangement	Disposition	Disposizione
Ashtray	Cendrier	Posacenere
Assembly (Assy)	Ensemble	Gruppo
Auto Blanking	Fermeture automatique	Autochiusura
Automatic	Automatique	Automatico
Auxiliary	Auxiliaire	Ausiliario
Axle	Essieu	Asse
Axle Beam	Essieu, fusée d'	Asta asse
Axle Bolt	Essieu, boulon d'	Bullone asse
Axle Breather	Essieu, reniflard d'	Sfiatatoio asse
Axle Carrier & Tube	Essieu, porte-essieu et tube	Supporto e tubo asse
Axle Front	Essieu, avant	Frontale asse
Axle Rear	Essieu, arrière	Retro asse
Axle Washer	Essieu, rondelle d'	Rondella asse

B

Back Plate	Socle	Piastra di supporto
Bag	Sac	Borsa
Ball	Bille	Sfera
Ball End	Rotule	Estremità arrotondata
Ball Joint	Joint sphérique	Giunto sferico
Ball Valve	Vanne à boisseau	Valvola a sfera
Bar	Barre	Barra
Basin	Cuvette	Bacino
Battery	Batterie	Batteria
Battery Housing	Batterie, logement de	Sede batteria
Battery Terminals	Batterie, bornes	Terminali batteria
Battery Lead	Batterie, câble	Cavo batteria
Battery Tray	Batterie, plateau	Vassoio portabatteria
Beacon	Gyrophare	Segnale luminoso
Beacon Bar	Barre de gyrophare	Barra segnale luminoso
Beam	Phare	Fascio
Bearing	Roulement, palier	Cuscinetto
Bell Housing	Logement évasé	Sede campanello
Bellows	Soufflet	Soffietto
Belt	Courroie	Cinghia
Black	Noir	Nero
Blanking	Obturation	Tappaggio

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Beeper	Signal	Emettitore di segnali acustici
Blind Rivet	Rivet aveugle	Ribattino con spina inserita
Block	Bloc	Blocco
Blue	Bleu	Blu
Board	Carton	Piastra
Body	Corps	Corpo
Bolt	Boulon	Bullone
hex hd (hexagonal head)	Boulon à tête 6 pans	testa esagonale
skt hd (socket head)	Boulon à tête creuse	brugola
csk hd (counter-sunk head)	Boulon à tête fraisée	svasato
Boom	Flèche	Braccio
Boost	Suralimenter	Spinta
Bore	Alésage	Camera cilindrica
Boss	Moyeu, bossage	Mozzo
Bottom	Fond	Fondo
Bottle	Bouteille	Flacone
Box	Boîte	Scatola
Brace	Tirant	Braccio
Bracket (Brkt)	Support	Staffa
Brake	Frein	Freno
Brass Wing Nut	Ecrou à oreilles, en laiton	Galletto di ottone
Breather	Reniflard	Sfiatatoio
Broom	Balai	Scopa
Brown	Marron	Marrone
Brush	Brosse	Spazzola
Base	Base	Base
Buffer	Tampon	Respingente
Build	Construire, modèle	Costruzione
Bulb	Ampoule	Lampadina
Bulkhead	Cloison	Paratia
Bumper	Pare-chocs	Paraurti
Bump Stop	Butoir	Respingente
Bungee Cord	Corde « Bungee »	Cavo elastico
Bush	Manchon / Bague	Boccola
Buzzer	Vibreux	Cicalino
Button	Bouton	Pulsante

C

Cab	Cabine	Cabina
Cable	Câble	Cavo

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Caliper	Calibre	Pinza
Cam Shaft	Arbre à cames	Albero a camme
Camera	Caméra	Camera
Canopy	Auvent / Capot	Tettuccio
Cap	Capuchon	Cappuccio
Capping	Chapeau	Cornice
Carabiner	Carabine	Carabiner
Carrier	Porte, support	Portante
Case	Boîtier	Scatola
Casing	Boîtier	Involucro
Catalogue	Catalogue	Catalogo
Catch	Cliquet, disp. d'arrêt	Fermo
Caution	Notice « attention »	Attenzione
Centre	Centre	Centro
Chain	Chaîne	Catena
Chassis	Châssis	Chassis
Check	Contrôle	Controllo
Check Valve	Soupape d'arrêt / Clapet	Valvola di ritegno
Chute	Goulotte	Scivolo
Circlip	Circlip	Anello elastico
Circuit	Circuit	Circuito
Clamp	Collier	Morsetto
Cleaner	Nettoyage, dispositif de	Detergente
Clevis	Chape	Maniglione
Clip	Pince	Clip
Clutch	Embrayage	Frizione
Coach	Carrosserie	Carrozzeria
Coil	Bobine	Bobina
Collar	Bague de serrage	Piattello
Complete	Complet (complète)	Completo
Components	Composants	Componenti
Compressor	Compresseur	Compressore
Cone	Cône	Cono
Connector	Connecteur	Connettore
Connecting	Connectant	Connessione in corso
Connection	Connexion	Connessione
Con Rod (Connecting Rod)	Bielle	Biella
Continued (Cont.)	Suite	Continuazione (cont.)
Control (Cntrl)	Contrôle	Controllo (Cntrl)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Controller	Contrôleur	Unità di controllo
Conventional	Conventionnel	Convenzionale
Conversion (Conv)	Conversion	Conversione (Conv)
Cooler	Refroidisseur	Refrigerante
Cooling	Refroidissement	Raffreddamento
Copper	Cuivre	Rame
Core	Ame	Nucleo
Cotter	Goupille	Chiavetta trasversale
Coupling	Raccord / Accouplement	Accoppiamento
Cover	Couvercle	Coperchio
Cowling	Capotage	Cappottatura
Crank-case	Carter-moteur	Basamento
Cranked	Contre-coudé	Gambo piegato
Cross Member	Traverse	Traversa
Crown Wheel	Couronne d'entraînement	Corona dentata
Curb	Bord, bordure	Bordo
Cylinder	Cylindre	Cilindro

D

Damper	Amortisseur	Smorzatore
Deflector	Défecteur	Deflettore
Description	Description	Descrizione
Details	Informations	Dettagli
Detergent	Detergent	Detergente
Diagram	Diagramme	Diagramma
Dial	Cadran	Quadrante
Diaphragm	Diaphragme	Diaframma
Diode	Diode	Diodo
Dipped Beam	Feu de croisement	Anabbagliante
Dipstick	Jauge	Asta di livello
Dipstick guide	Jauge, guide de	Guida asta di livello
Dipstick tube	Jauge, tube de	Tube asta di livello
Directional	Directionnel	Direzionale
Dirt	Impureté	Sporco
Disc / Disk	Disque	Disco
Display	Écran d'affichage	Visualizzatore
Distributor	Distributeur	Distributore
Diverter	Diviseur	Diverter
Door	Porte	Sportello
Double	Double	Doppio

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Dowel	Cheville	Perno di riferimento
Down	Bas	Giù
Dowty Seal	Joint « Dowty »	Chiusura ermetica Dowty
Drag Link Tube	Tube de tige directrice	Tirante longitudinale comando sterzo
Drain Plug	Bouchon de vidange	Tappo di scarico
Drive	Entrainement	Trasmissione
Drive Core	Entrainement, âme d'	Nucleo trasmissione
Drive Coupling	Entrainement, raccord d'	Accoppiamento trasmissione
Drive Dog	Entrainement, crabot d'	Innesco trasmissione
Drive Flange	Entrainement, bride d'	Flangia trasmissione
Drive Motor	Entrainement, moteur d'	Motore principale
Drive Pump	Entrainement, pompe d'	Pompa trasmissione
Drive Shaft	Entrainement, arbre d'	Albero comando
Drive Tube	Entrainement, tube d'	Tubo trasmissione
Dual Sweep	Double balayage	Curvatura doppia
Dump Valve	Soupape de décharge	Valvola di scarico rapido
Dust	Poussière	Polvere

E

Earth, electrical (Ground)	Terre / Masse	Massa
Eccentric	Excentrique	Eccentrico
Elbow	Coude	Gomito
Electric	Electrique	Elettrico
Electrical	Electrique	Elettrico
Element	Elément	Elemento
Enclosure	Enceinte	Alloggiamento
End	Extrémité	Estremità
End Plate	Extrémité, plaque d'	Piastra estremità
End Cap	Extrémité, chapeau d'	Cappuccio estremità
Engine	Moteur	Motore
Exchange	Echange	Scambio
Exhaust	Echappement	Scarico
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR)	Recyclage de gaz d'échappement	Ricircolo gas di scarico
Expansion	Dilatation	Espansione
Extended	Dilaté	Esteso
Extension	Extension	Estensione
Extinguisher	Extincteur	Estintore

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



F		
Fan	Ventilateur	Ventola
Fastener	Fixation	Dispositivo di fissaggio
Feed	Alimentation	Alimentazione
Female	Femelle	Femmina
Filler	Remplisseur	Bocchettone di riempimento
Filter	Filtre	Filtro
Finisher	Finisseur	Finitore
Fire	Feu	Combustione
First	Premier	Primo
Fishtail	Queue de poisson / Cône	Coda di pesce
Fit	Emboiter / Monter	Montaggio
Fitting	Raccord	Montaggio
Fixing	Fixation	Rettifica
Flange	Bride	Flangia
Flap	Volet	Alettone
Flash	Flash	Flash
Flexible (Flexi)	Flexible	Flessibile (flexi)
Floor	Plancher	Pavimento
Floorplate	Plaque de sol	Base pavimento
Flow	Débit	Flusso
Fluid	Fluide	Fluidico
Flywheel	Volant	Volano
Foam	Mousse	Schiuma
Fog	Brouillard	Nebbia
Foot	Pied	Piede
Forward	Avant	Avanti
Frame	Bâti	Telaio
Front	Avant	Anteriore
Fuel	Carburant	Combustibile
Function	Fonction	Funzione
Fuse	Fusible	Fusibile

G		
Gain	Gain	Guadagno
Galvanised	Galvanisé	Zincato
Gantry	Portique	Cavalletto
Gas	Gaz	Gas
Gas Strut	Jambe à gaz	Puntone gas
Gasket	Garniture d'étanchéité	Guarnizione

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Gauge	Manomètre	Calibro
Gauze	Gaze	Garza
Gear	Engrenage	Ingranaggio
Geared	A engrenages	Ingranato
Gearbox	Boîte de vitesses	Scatola del cambio
General	Général(e)	Generale
Glass	Verre	Vetro
Glow Plug	Bougie de préchauffage	Spina a incandescenza
Gobbler (Nozzle Tilt)	Gobbler (Inclinaison d' Embout)	Gobbler (Ugello Inclinazione)
Grab	Grappin	1. Estrattore a pinza (n)
Grease	Graisse	Grasso
Greaser	Graisseur	Ingrassatore
Green	vert	Verde
Grey	gris	Grigio
Grill	gril	Griglia
Grip	manche	1. Presa (n)
Grub Screw	vis sans tête	Vite di riferimento
Grommet	virole	Anello di tenuta
Guard	Carter de protection	Riparo
Guide	Guide	Guida

H

Handbrake	Frein à main	Freno a mano
Hand	Côté	Mano
Hand Primer	Pompe à main, dispositif de	Pompetta di adescamento a mano
Hand Wash	Lavage à main	Lavaggio a mano
Handle	Poignée	Maniglia
Hanger	Suspension	Supporto pendente
Harness	Harnais	Cablaggio
Head	Tête	Testa
Headlamp	Phare	Faro
Heat	Chaleur	Calore
Heatshield	Bouclier thermique	Scudo termico
Heater	Chauffage	Riscaldatore
High Pressure	Haute pression	Alta pressione
Hi Tip	Bennage en hauteur	Punta alta
Hinge	Charnière	Cerniera
Hinged	Charnière, à	Incernierato

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Holder	Porte-outil	Staffa di supporto
Hooks	Crochets	Ganci
Hopper	Trémie	Serbatoio con scarico sul fondo
Horn	Avertisseur sonore	Avvisatore acustico
Hose	Tuyau flexible	Tubo flessibile
Hose Tail	Tuyau flexible, bout de	Raccordo tubo flessibile
Hot	Chaud	Caldo
Hour Meter	Compteur horaire	Contaore
Housing	Logement	Alloggiamento
Hub	Manchon	Mozzo
Hydraulic	Hydraulique	Idraulico
Hydrant	Bouche d'incendie	Idrante
Hydrant Filler	Bouche d'incendie, disp. de remplissage	Filtro idrante
Hydrant Hose	Bouche d'incendie, tuyau souple	Tubo idrante
Hydrostatic	Hydrostatique	Idrostatico

I

Identification	Identification	Identificazione
Idle	Inactif / Ralenti	Inattivo
Ignition (Ign)	Contact	Accensione (Acc)
Illuminated	Eclairé	Illuminato
Illustrated	Illustré	Illustrato
Illustration	Illustration	Illustrazione
Impellor	Rotor / Turbine	Girante
Inclusive	Compris	Inclusivo
Information (Info)	Informations	Informazioni (Info)
In	Entré	Dentro
Inlet	Entrée	Ammissione
Inlet Cone	Entrée, cône d'	Cono di ammissione
Inlet Pipe	Entrée, tuyau d'	Tubo di ammissione
Injection Pump	Pompe d'injection	Pompa d'iniezione
Injector	Injecteur	Iniettore
Injector Pipe	Tuyau d'injection	Tubo iniettore
Input	Entrée	Ingresso
Inseal Strip	Bande d'étanchéité	Guarnizione sigillante
Insert	Insert	Inserito
Insertion	Insertion	Inserimento
Installation	Installation	Installazione

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Instrument	Instrument	Strumento
Insulator	Isolateur	Isolante
Inter Cooler	Refroidisseur intermédiaire	Refrigeratore intermedio
Interior	Intérieur	Interno
Interim	Intérimaire	Interim
Internal	Interne	Interno
Item	Article	Articolo

J

Jet	Jet	Getto
Joint	Joint	Giunto
Joystick	Joystick	Joystick
Jubilee Clip	Pince crocodile	Fermaglio Jubilee
Junction	Jonction	Incrocio

K

Key	Clé	Chiave
Key Switch	Interrupteur à clé	Interruttore a chiavetta
Kerb	Bordure	Bordo (as in pavement)
King Pin	Axe-pivot	Perno di sterzaggio
King Post	Poinçon de faite	Puntone di sostegno
Kit	Kit	Corredo
Knob	Bouton	Manopola

L

Label	Etiquette	
Lamp	Lampe	Lampada etichetta
Work Lamp	Lampe de travail	Lampada da lavoro
Head Lamp	Projecteur	Faro
Side Lamp	Lampe latérale	Luce di posizione
Lance	Lance	Lancia
Lap Joint	Joint à recouvrement	Giunto a sovrapposizione
Large	Grand	Grande
Latch	Verrou	Serratura
Lead	Fil	Cavo
L.E.D. (Light Emitting Diode)	Diode électroluminescente	LED (Diodo a emissione luminosa)
Leash	Laisse	Maglia
Left	Gauche	Sinistra
Left Hand Drive (LHD)	Conduite à gauche	Guida a sinistra (LHD)
Leg	Jambe	Gamba
Length	Longueur	Lunghezza

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Lens	Objectif	Lente
Level	Niveau	Livello
Lever	Levier	Leva
Lid	Couvercle	Coperchio
Lift	Ascenseur	Sollevare
Lifting	Levage	Sollevamento
Light	Feux	Luce
Side Light	Feux latéraux	Luce di posizione
Head Light	Phare	Faro
Rear Light	Feu arrière	Fanale di coda
Brake Light	Feux stop	Luce freno
Interior Light	Eclairage intérieur	Luce abitacolo
Fog Light	Feu antibrouillard	Faro antinebbia
Linch Pin	Axe d'essieu	Acciarino
Lining	Revêtement	Rivestimento interno
Link	Maillon	Articolazione
Linkage	Tringlerie	Sistema di leve
Litre	Litre	Litro
List	Liste	Lista
Load	Charge	Carico
Located	Situé	Posizionato
Lock	Verrou	Fermo
Locknut	Ecrou de blocage	Controdado
Locker	Armoire	Armadietto
Locking	Verrouillage	Serraggio
Long	Long	Lungo
Loom	Métier	Cablaggio
Loop	Boucle	Circuito elettrico ad anello
Low Pressure	Basse pression	Bassa pressione
Lower	Baisser	Inferiore
Lubricant	Lubrifiant	Lubrificante
Lubrication	Lubrification	Lubrificazione

M

Machine	Machine	Macchina
Magnet	Aimant	Magnete
Magnetic	Magnétique	Magnetico
Main	Principal(e)	Principale
Male	Mâle	Maschio
Management	Gestion	Gestione

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Manifold	Collecteur	Collettore
Manual	Manuel	Manuale
Manufactured	Fabriqu�	Fabbricato
Marker Lamp	Lampe signal	Lampada di segnalazione
Master	Maitre	Principale
Master Cylinder	Maitre-cylindre	Cilindro principale
Maximum (Max)	Maximum (maxi)	Massimo (max.)
Mesh	Tamis	Maglia
Metal	M�tal	Metallo
Meter	M�tre	Calibro
Micro Switch	Micro-contact	Microinterruttore
Minimum (Min)	Minimum (mini)	Minimo (min.)
Mirror	Miroir	Specchio
Miscellaneous	Divers	Miscellanea
Modified	Modifi�	Modificato
Module	Module	Modulo
Monitor	Moniteur	Monitor
Motor	Moteur	Motore
Mount	Monture	Montaggio
Mounted	Mont�	Montato
Mounting	Ch�ssis / Support	Montaggio
Mud Flaps	Bavettes de garde-boue	Paraspruzzi
Mud Guard	Garde-boue	Parafango
Muffler	Amortisseur	Marmitta
Multi Function	Multifonctions	Multifunzionale

N

N/A (Not Applicable)	S/O (sans objet)	N/D (Non disponibile)
Narrow	Etroit	Stretto
Near side	C�t� trottoir	Lato guida
Negative	N�gatif	Negativo
Neutral	Neutre	Neutro
New	Nouveau (nouvelle)	Nuovo
Nipple	Manchon	Raccordo filettato
No	Non	N. (Numero)
Non Return	Anti-retour	Non ritorno
Normal	Normal	Normale
Note	Note	Nota
Nozzle	Embout / Buse	Ugello
Number	Num�ro	Numero

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Numerical	Numérique	Numerico
Nut	Ecrou	Dado
Nyloc Nut	Ecrou « Nyloc »	Dado Nyloc
Hex Nut	Ecrou hexagonal	Dado a testa esagonale
Plain Nut	Ecrou normal	Dado liscio
Self Locking Nut	Ecrou autobloquant	Dado autobloccante
Thin Nut	Ecrou mince	Dado sottile
Nylon Tube	Tube de nylon / Nylon, tube de	Tubo di nylon

O

Obsolete	Périmé	Obsoleto
Off	Arrêt	1. Spento 2. Inattivo
Off Side	Côté route	Lato passeggero
Oil	Huile	Olio
Olive	Olive	Oliva
On	Marche	1. Acceso 2. Attivo
Open	Ouvrir	Aprire
Opened	Ouvert(e)	Aperto
Opening	Ouverture	Apertura
Operating	Fonctionnement, de	Operativo
Option	Option	Opzione
Optional	Optionnel(le)	Opzionale
Orange	Orange	Arancione
Original	Original	Originale
O Ring	Joint torique	Anello di tenuta toroidale
Out	Sorti(e)	1. Fuori 2. Esterno
Outer	Extérieur(e)	Esterno
Outlet	Sortie	Sbocco
Output	Production	Uscita
Overhead	Surélevé	in testa
Overload	Surcharge	Sovraccarico

P

Packer	Garniture d'étanchéité	Imballatore
Panel	Panneau	Pannello
Part	Pièce	Ricambio
Pedal	Pédale	Pedale
Pick-up	Prendre / en lever	Ripresa
Pilot (pressure)	Pilote	Pilota
Pin	Cheville	Perno
Pinion	Pignon	Pignone

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Pink	Rose	Rosa
Pipe	Tuyau	Tubo
Piping	Tuyauterie	Tubazione
Piston	Piston	Pistone
Pivot	Pivot	Perno di testa
Plastic	Plastique, matière	Plastica
Plate	Plaque	Piastra
Plinth	Plinthe	Base
Plug	Bouchon / Prise électrique	Spina
Point	Point	Punto
Poppet Valve	Soupape / Clapet	Valvola supporto verticale
Ports	Orifices	Porte
Position	Position	Posizione
Positioned	Positionné(e)	Posizionato
Post	Montant	Montante
Potentiometer	Potentiomètre	Potenziometro
Power	Puissance	Potenza
Pneumatic (See Also Air)	Pneumatique	Pneumatico (vedi anche Aria)
Pressure	Pression	Pressione
Primer	Amorce / Apprêt	Innesco
Production	Production	Produzione
Prop	Support	Puntello
Propshaft	Arbre de transmission	Albero puntello
Pull	Tirer	Tirare
Pulley	Poulie	Puleggia
Pulsation	Pulsation	Pulsazione
Pulse	Impulsion	Polso
Pump	Pompe	Pompa
Purple	Violet	Porpora
Push	Pousser	Spingere

Q

Quick Release	Rapide, raccord	Disinnesco rapido
----------------------	-----------------	-------------------

R

Radiator (Rad)	Radiateur	Radiatore (rad)
Raise	Soulever	Sollevare
Raised	Soulevé(e)	Sollevato
Ram	Vérin	Pistone
Ratio	Rapport	Rapporto
Rear	Arrière	Retro

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Red	Rouge	Rosso
Reducer	Réducteur	Riduttore
Reducing	Réduction, de	Riduzione
Reduction	Roue / Enrouleur	Riduzione
Reel	Bobine	Bobina
Refer	Voir	Riferimento
Refill	Remplir	Rabbocco
Regulator	Régulateur	Regolatore
Related	Relatif	Correlato
Relay	Relais	Relè
Release	Dégagement	Disinnesco
Relief Valve	Soupape de sûreté	Valvola di sfogo
Remote	A distance / Distance, à	Remoto
Repair	Réparation	Riparazione
Replacement	Remplacement	Sostituzione
Resister	Résistance	Resistore
Restrictor	Restriction	Limitatore
Retainer	Retenue, dispositif de	Fermo
Retaining	Retenue, de	Sostegno
Return	Retour	Ritorno
Reverse	Inverse	Retromarcia
Reversing	Recul	Inversione di marcia
Right	Droite	Destra
Right Hand Drive (RHD)	Conduite à droite	Guida a destra
Rim	Jante	Bordo
Ring	Bague	Anello
Road	Route	Strada
Rod	Tige	Asta
Rolling	Roulant, de roulement	Rotolante
Rotary	Rotatif	Rotante
Rotate	Tourner	Ruotare
Rotating	Tournant	Rotante
Rotation	Rotation	Rotazione
Rubber	Caoutchouc	Gomma

S

Safety	Sécurité	Sicurezza
Scraper	Racleur	Raschietto
Screen	Ecran	Schermo
Screw	Vis	Scheggia

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Hex hd (hexagonal head)	Vis à tête 6 pans	Testa esagonale
skt hd (socket head)	Vis à tête creuse	Brugola
csk hd (counter-sunk head)	Vis à tête fraisée	Svasata
Seal	Garniture d'étanchéité	Chiusura ermetica
Sealant	Etanchéifiant	Materiale di tenuta
Sealing	Etanchéité, d'	Sigillante
Seat	Siège	Sedile
Securing	Fixation, de	Fissaggio
Selector Shaft	Levier de commande	Albero selettore
Self Tapping	Auto-taraudeur	Autofilettante
Sender	Expéditeur / Transmetteur	
Sensor	Capteur	Sensore
Separation	Séparation	Separazione
Serial	Série, de	Seriale
Service Exchange (S/EX)	Echange standard	Scambio di servizio
Setscrew	Vis de calage	Vite di fermo
Shaft	Arbre	Albero
Shells	Calandres	Gusci
Shield	Ecran	Scudo
Shim	Cale	Zeppa
Shock Absorber	Amortisseur	Ammortizzatore
Shoe	Patin	Scarpa
Short	Court(e)	Ganascia
Shovel	Pelle	Pala
Side Access Door	Porte d'accès latéral	Sportello accesso laterale
Sight	Vue	Mirino
Silencer	Silencieux	Silenziatore
Silicon	Silicone	Silicone
Single	Simple	Singolo
Skirt	Jupe	Bordatura
Slate	Ardoise	Ardesia
Sleeve	Gaine	Manicotto
Slew	Pivoter	Ruotare
Slewing	Orientation	Rotazione
Sliding	Coulissant	Slittamento
Slotted	Fente, A	Sfinestrato
Small	Petit(e)	Piccolo
Socket	Prise	Presa
Solenoid	Solénoïde / Noyau	Solenoid

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Spacer	Pièce d'espacement	
Spare	Rechange, pièce de	
Speakers	Haut-parleurs	
Special	Spécial(e)	
Speed	Vitesse	
Spherical	Sphérique	
Spigot	Goujon / Tube de jonction	
Spindle	Broche	
Splined	Cannelé	
Split Pin	Goupille fendue	
Splitter	Répartiteur	
Spray	Pulvérisateur	Spray
Spring	Ressort	Molla
Stabiliser	Stabilisateur	Distanziatore
Stabilising	Stabilisation	Ricambio
Stack	Pile	Altoparlanti
Standard	Standard	Speciale
Standpipe	Colonne montante	Velocità
Starter	Démarrreur	Sferico
Steel	Acier	Gradino di centraggio
Steering	Direction	Mandrino
Stiffener	Raidisseur	Scanalato
Stop	Arrêt	Coppiglia
Stowage	Arrimage	Sdoppiatore
Straight	Droit(e)	Sistemazione bagagli
Strap	Sangle	Dritto
Strip	Bande	Cintura
Stem	Tige	Guarnizione
Storage	Rangement	Stelo
Strap	Attache	Bagagliaio
Strut	Jambe	Puntone
Stub	Souche	Mozzicone
Stud	Goujon fileté	Prigioniero
Studded	Barrettes, A	Fissato con prigionieri
Studding	Colombage	Fissaggio con prigionieri
Sub Frame	Faux-châssis	Sottotelaio
Suction Fan	Turbine d'aspiration	Ventola aspirante
Suction Nozzle	Buse d'aspiration	Ugello aspirante
Sump	Carter	Coppa

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Supply	Fourniture	Alimentazione
Support	Support	Supporto
Suppression	Suppression	Soppressione
Suspension	Suspension	Sospensione
Sweep	Balayage	Curvatura
Sweeping	Balayant, de balayage	Formatura a sagoma
Swing	Balancement	Oscillazione
Switch / Switches	Interrupteur / Interrupteurs	Interruttore / Interruttori
Swivel	Pivotant	Parte girevole
System	Système	Sistema

T

Tab Washer	Rondelle à languettes	Rondella di sicurezza
Tachograph	Tachygraphe	Tachigrafo
Tachometer	Tachymètre	Tacometro
Tandem	Tandem	Tandem
Tank	Réservoir	Serbatoio
Tapered	Conique	Conico
Taper Lock	Verrou conique	Serratura conica
Tee Key	Clé à béquille	Chiave a T
Temperature (Temp)	Température (temp.)	Temperatura (Temp)
Template	Gabarit	Sagoma
Tensioner	Tendeur	Tensiometro
Terminal	Borne	Terminale
Test	Test	Test
Thermostat	Thermostat	Termostato
Thick	Epais	Spesso
Thimble	Dé	Bussola
Thin	Mince	Sottile
Throttle	Accélérateur	Farfalla
Thrust	Poussée	Spinta
Tie Rod	Tirant	Tirante
Tilt	Inclinaison	Inclinazione
Tilting	Inclinable	Inclinazione
Timer	Minuterie	Timer
Timing	Minutage	Temporizzazione
Toggle	Bascule	Ginocchiera
Tool	Outil	Attrezzo
Toolbox	Boîte à outils	Cassetta attrezzi
Toothed	Dentelé(e)	Dentato

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Top	Dessus	Cima
Tow	Remorquer	Rimorchio
Tow Ball	Boule de remorquage	Sfera rimorchio
Tow Bar	Barre de remorquage	Barra rimorchio
Tow Point	Point de remorquage	Punto di rimorchio
Track Rod	Barre d'accouplement	Barra di accoppiamento
Trailer	Remorque	Rimorchio
Transfer Gearbox	Boîte de transfert intermédiaire	Scatola del cambio a trasferimento
Transmission	Transmission	Trasmissione
Travel	Course	Corsa
Trunking	Jonction	Circuito di collegamento
Trunnion	Tourillon	Perno di articolazione
Tube	Tube	Tubo
Tubing	Tubage	Tubazione
Turbocharger (Turbo)	Turbocompresseur	Turbocompressore
Twin	Jumelé	Gemello
Type	Type	Tipo
Typical	Typique	Tipico
Tyre	Pneu	Pneumatico

U

Uncompressed	Non comprimé	Decompresso
Underside	Dessous	Disotto
Universal Joint (U/J)	Joint universel / Croisillon	Giunto universale
Union	Raccord	Unione
Unit	Unité	Unità
Un-Loader	Déchargeur	Scaricatore
Up	Dessus	Su
Update	Mise à jour	Aggiornamento
Usage	Utilisation	Utilizzo

V

Valve	Vanne / Soupape	Valvola
Variant	Variante	Variante
Vehicle	Véhicule	Veicolo
Voltage	Tension	Voltaggio

W

Wander Hose	Flexible aspirateur	Tubo flessibile mobile
Warning	Avertissement	Avvertenza
Washer	Rondelle	Rondella

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Water	Eau	Acqua
Wear	Usure	Usura
Weed Ripper	Désherbage, dispositif de	Sarchiatore
Welded	Soudé	Saldato
Wheel	Roue	Ruota
White	Blanc(he)	Bianco
Wide Sweep	Balayage large	Curvatura larga
Windscreen	Pare-brise	Parabrezza
Wiper	Essuie-glace	Tergicristallo
Wires	Câblage	Fili
Wiring - black, blue, brown, green, grey, orange, pink, purple, red, white yellow	Câblage - noir, bleu, marron, vert, gris, orange, rose, violet, rouge, blanc jaune	Cablaggio Nero, Blu, Marrone, Verde, Grigio, Arancione, Rosa, Porpora, Rosso, Bianco Giallo
Work Light	Lampe de travail	
X		
Xenon	Xénon	Xenon
Y		
Yellow	Jaune	Giallo

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



ENGLISH	ESPAÑOL	SVENSKA
A		
Access	Acceso	Tillgång
Accessories	Accesorios	Tillbehör
Accelerator	Acelerador	Gaspedal
Actuator	Accionador, servomotor	Aktiverare
Adaptor (adapt)	Adaptador (Adapt.)	Övergång
Adapter Flange	Brida del adaptador	Övergångsfläns
Adaptor Plate	Disco del adaptador	Övergångsplatta
Adaptor, Straight	Tramo recto del adaptador	Rak övergång
Adjuster	Regulador	Justering
Adjuster Kit	Juego regulador	Justeringsatts
Adjuster Valve	Válvula del regulador	Ventiljustering
Adjustable	Ajustable	Justerbar
Aerial	Antena	Antenn
Air	Aire	Luft
Air Cleaner	Purificador de aire	Luftrenare
Air Conditioner	Aire acondicionado	Luftkonditionering
Air Cylinder	Cilindro de aire	Luftcylinder
Air Filter	Filtro de aire	Luftfilter
Air Manifold	Distribuidor de aire	Luftfördelare
Air Mass Meter	Medidor de masa de aire	Luftmätare
Air Feed	Inyector de aire	Luftförsörjning
Air Air Chute	Conducto neumático	Dränering
Air Outlet	Salida de aire	Överskottsluft
Air Muffler	Silenciador de aire	Luftljuddämpare
Air Pressure Regulator	Regulador de presión del aire	Luftregulator
Air Ram	Aire a presión	Luftkolv
Air Valve	Válvula de aire	Luftventil
Air Vent Pipe	Tubería del sistema de ventilación	Luftventilsrör
Alternator	Alternador	Generator
Alternator Interface	Acoplamiento del alternador	Generatorfäste
Aluminium (Alum)	Aluminio (Alum.)	Aluminium
Anchor	Anclaje	Ankare
Angle	Ángulo	Vinkel
Antiluce Fastener	Elemento de sujeción "Antiluce"	Låsbeslag(sidodörr)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Amendment (Amdt.)	Corrección (Correc.)	Rättelse/förbättring
Amplifier	Amplificador	Elektrisk förstärkare
Arrangement	Disposición	Arrangemang
Ashtray	Cenicero	Askkopp
Assembly (Assy)	Conjunto (Conj.)	Sätta ihop
Auto Blanking	Borrado automático	Automatisk stängning
Automatic	Automático	Automatisk
Auxiliary	Auxiliar	Extra
Axle	Eje	Axel
Axle Beam	Viga del eje	
Axle Bolt	Perno del eje	Axelbult
Axle Breather	Respiradero del eje	
Axle Carrier & Tube	Tubo y soporte del eje	
Axle Front	Frontal del eje	Framaxel
Axle Rear	Trasera del eje	Bakaxel
Axle Washer	Arandela del eje	Axelbricka

B

Back Plate	Contraplato	Bakstycke
Bag	Bolsa	Säck
Ball	Bola	Kula
Ball End	Lado esférico	
Ball Joint	Rótula	
Ball Valve	Válvula de bola	Kulventil
Bar	Barra	Ramp
Basin	Vasija	Skål
Battery	Batería	Batteri
Battery Housing	Alojamiento de la batería	Batterikåpa
Battery Terminals	Bornes de la batería	Batteriterminal
Battery Lead	Cable de la batería	Batteribly
Battery Tray	Bandeja de la batería	Batteri platta
Beacon	Faro	Varningsljus
Beacon Bar	Barra del faro	Takramp varningsljus
Beam	Haz	Strålkastare
Bearing	Cojinete	Lager
Bell Housing	Carcasa del embrague	Svänghjulsåpa
Bellows	Fuelle	Bälg
Belt	Correa	Remm
Black	Negro	Svart
Blanking	Borrado	Stängning

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Beeper	Emisor de tonos	Backvanare
Blind Rivet	Remache ciego	Popnit
Block	Bloque	Stänga/sätta igen
Blue	Azul	Blå
Board	Tablero	Skiva
Body	Cuerpo	Kropp
Bolt	Perno	Bult
hex hd (hexagonal head)	cab. hexag. (cabeza hexagonal)	Bult (sexkanthuvud)
skt hd (socket head)	cab. hueca (cabeza hueca)	Bult försänkt huvud
csk hd (counter-sunk head)	cab. avell. (cabeza avellanada)	
Boom	Brazo	Bom
Boost	Empujar	Högeffekt
Bore	Calibre	Borra
Boss	Refuerzo	Knopp
Bottom	Inferior	Nertill
Bottle	Botella	Flaska
Box	Cuadro	Låda
Brace	Abrazadera	Band
Bracket (Brkt)	Soporte (Sop.)	Konsoll
Brake	Freno	Broms
Brass Wing Nut	Tuerca de mariposa de latón	Mässingsvingmutter
Breather	Respiradero	Luftare
Broom	Escobilla	Kvast
Brown	Marrón	Brun
Brush	Escobilla	Borste
Base	Base	Bas
Buffer	Amortiguador	Dämpare
Build	Construir	Bygga
Bulb	Bombilla	Lampa
Bulkhead	Mampara	Skott (i tank)
Bumper	Parachoques	Kofångare
Bump Stop	Tope	Underkörningsskydd
Bungee Cord	Cuerda elástica	
Bush	Casquillo	Bussning
Buzzer	Zumbador	Summer
Button	Botón	Knapp

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

**C**

Cab	Cabina	Hytt
Cable	Cable	Wire
Caliper	Calibrador	
Cam Shaft	Árbol de levas	Kamaxel
Camera	Cámara	Kamera
Canopy	Cúpula	Kanape
Cap	Tapa	Kåpa
Capping	Cubierta	
Carabiner	Mosquetón	Karbidhake
Carrier	Soporte	Bärare
Case	Caja	Fall
Casing	Carcasa	Hölje
Catalogue	Catálogo	Katalog
Catch	Fiador	Fånga
Caution	Precaución	Varning
Centre	Centro	Mitten
Chain	Cadena	Kedja
Chassis	Chasis	Chassie
Check	Control	Kontrollera
Check Valve	Válvula de retención	Kontrollventil
Chute	Conducto	Dränering
Circlip	Resorte circular	Buntband
Circuit	Circuito	Strömkrets
Clamp	Grapa	Klämma
Cleaner	Limpiador	Rengörare
Clevis	Horquilla	
Clip	Pinza	Klämma
Clutch	Embrague	Koppling
Coach	Carrocería	Kaross
Coil	Bobina	Spole
Collar	Casquillo	Krage
Complete	Completo	Slutföra
Components	Componentes	Komponent
Compressor	Compresor	Kompressor
Cone	Cono	Konisk
Connector	Conector	Kontaktor
Connecting	Conexión en curso	Ansluta
Connection	Conexión	Anslutning

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Con Rod (Connecting Rod)	Biela (Biela)	
Continued (Cont.)	Continuación (Cont.)	Fortsatt
Control (Cntrl)	Control (Cont.)	Kontroll
Controller	Controlador	Kontrollant
Conventional	Convencional	Vanlig
Conversion (Conv)	Conversión (Conv.)	Omställning
Cooler	Refrigerador	Kylare
Cooling	Refrigeración	Kylning
Copper	Cobre	Koppar
Core	Núcleo	Stomme
Cotter	Chaveta	Sprint/kil
Coupling	Acoplamiento	Koppling
Cover	Cubierta	Skydd
Cowling	Capó	
Crank-case	Cárter	Vevhus
Cranked	Acodado	Krökt
Cross Member	Travesaño	Tvärstag
Crown Wheel	Corona dentada	Kronhjul
Curb	Borde	Kansten
Cylinder	Cilindro	Cylinder

D

Damper	Amortiguador	Dämpare
Deflector	Deflector	Riktare
Description	Descripción	Beskrivning
Details	Detalles	Detaljer
Detergent	Detergente	Rengöring
Diagram	Diagrama	Diagram
Dial	Cuadrante	Ring
Diaphragm	Diafragma	Diafragma
Diode	Diodo	Diod
Dipped Beam	Luz de cruce	Halvljus
Dipstick	Varilla de nivel de aceite	Olje/mätsticka
Dipstick guide	Guía de la varilla de nivel de aceite	Markering oljesticka
Dipstick tube	Tubo de la varilla de nivel de aceite	Rör oljesticka
Directional	Direccional	Riktningvisare
Dirt	Suciedad	Smutts
Disc/Disk	Disco	Lamell

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Display	Pantalla	Skärm
Distributor	Distribuidor	Distributör
Diverter	Desviador de flujo	Omvändare
Door	Puerta	Dörr
Double	Doble	Dubbel
Dowel	Espiga	Plugg/tapp
Down	Abajo	Ner
Dowty Seal	Junta "Dowty"	
Drag Link Tube	Biela de arrastre	
Drain Plug	Tapón de drenaje	Dräneringsplug
Drive	Transmisión	Köra
Drive Core	Núcleo de la transmisión	Drivaxel
Drive Coupling	Acoplamiento de la transmisión	Drivkoppling
Drive Dog	Retén de la transmisión	
Drive Flange	Brida de la transmisión	Drivfläns
Drive Motor	Motor de la transmisión	Drivmotor
Drive Pump	Bomba de la transmisión	Drivpump
Drive Shaft	Eje de la transmisión	Drivaxel
Drive Tube	Tubo de la transmisión	
Dual Sweep	Doble barrido	Dubbelsug
Dump Valve	Válvula de descarga	Övertrycksventil
Dust	Polvo	Damm

E

Earth, electrical (Ground)	Tierra	Jord
Eccentric	Excéntrico	Eccentrix
Elbow	Codo	Vinkel
Electric	Eléctrico	Elektrisk
Electrical	Eléctrico	Elektriska
Element	Elemento	Beständsdel
Enclosure	Caja	Omgivet
End	Extremo	Slut
End Plate	Placa de tope	Skyddsplatta
End Cap	Tapa de extremo	Skyddskåpa
Engine	Motor	Motor
Exchange	Intercambio	Växla
Exhaust	Escape	Avgaser
Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR)	Recirculación de los gases de escape (EGR)	Avgasventil (EGR)

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Expansion	Expansión	Expantion
Extended	Extendido	Förlängd
Extension	Extensión	Förlängning
Extinguisher	Extintor	Förlängare

F

Fan	Ventilador	Fläkt
Fastener	Sujeción	Fäste
Feed	Alimentación	Försörjning
Female	Hembra	Kvinna
Filler	Embudo	Filler
Filter	Filtro	Filter
Finisher	Unidad de acabado	Avslutare
Fire	Fuego	Eld
First	Primero	Första
Fishtail	Cola de pez	
Fit	Acoplar	Passa
Fitting	Conector	Montering/installation
Fixing	Fijación	Laga
Flange	Brida	Fläns
Flap	Aleta	Dörr / öppning
Flash	Centelleo	Blixt
Flexible (Flexi)	Flexible (Flex.)	Flexibel
Floor	Piso	Golv
Floorplate	Placa de piso	Golvplatta
Flow	Flujo	Flöde
Fluid	Líquido	Vätska
Flywheel	Volante	Stödhjul
Foam	Espuma	Skumm
Fog	Niebla	Dimma
Foot	Pie	Fot
Forward	Directa	Framåt
Frame	Bastidor	Ram
Front	Delantero	Fram
Fuel	Combustible	Drivmedel
Function	Función	Funktion
Fuse	Fusible	Säkring

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

**G**

Gain	Ganancia	Vinna
Galvanised	Galvanizado	Galvaniserad
Gantry	Pórtico	Brygga/ställning
Gas	Gas	Gas
Gas Strut	Montante de gas	
Gasket	Junta	Packning
Gauge	Indicador	Tryckmätare
Gauze	Tela metálica	Flor(gasbinda)
Gear	Engranaje	Växel
Geared	Accionado por engranaje	Växlad
Gearbox	Caja de cambios	Växellåda
General	General	I allmänhet
Glass	Vidrio	Glas
Glow Plug	Bujía incandescente	Glödstift
Gobbler (Nozzle Tilt)	"Gobbler"	Tilt (sugbox)
Grab	Gancho	Fånga
Grease	Grasa	Smörja
Greaser	Engrasador	Fett
Green	Verde	Grön
Grey	Gris	Grå
Grill	Rejilla	Grill
Grip	Mango	Grepp
Grub Screw	Tornillo de presión	Avdragare
Grommet	Arandela	
Guard	Protección	Skydd
Guide	Guía	Guide

H

Handbrake	Freno de mano	Handbroms
Hand	Manual, a mano	Hand
Hand Primer	Bomba de mano	Handcreme
Hand Wash	Lavado a mano	Handtvätt
Handle	Asa	Handtag/vred
Hanger	Soporte colgante	Hängare
Harness	Mazo de cables	Sele
Head	Cabeza	Huvud
Headlamp	Faro	Strålkastare
Heat	Calor	Värme
Heatshield	Pantalla térmica	Värmeplåt

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Heater	Calentador	Värmare
High Pressure	Alta presión	Högtryck
Hi Tip	Punta alta	Högtippande
Hinge	Bisagra	Gångjärn
Hinged	Articulado	Gångjärns hängd
Holder	Portaherramientas	Hållare
Hooks	Ganchos	Krokar
Hopper	Tolva	Behållare
Horn	Claxon	Signalhorn
Hose	Tubo flexible	Slang
Hose Tail	Extremo de tubo flexible	Slangände
Hot	Caliente	Varm
Hour Meter	Cronómetro	Timräknare
Housing	Carcasa	Kåpa/skydd
Hub	Cubo	Centrum
Hydraulic	Hidráulico	Hydraulisk
Hydrant	Boca de riego	Brandpost
Hydrant Filler		Brandpost huvud
Hydrant Hose	Tubo flexible de la boca de riego	Brandpostslang
Hydrostatic	Hidrostático	Hydrostatisk

I

Identification	Identificación	Identifiering
Idle	Ralentí	Idealisk
Ignition (Ign)	Encendido (Enc.)	Tändning
Illuminated	Encendido	Eliminerad
Illustrated	Ilustrado	Illustrerad
Illustration	Ilustración	Illustration
Impeller	Propulsor	Impeller
Inclusive	Inclusivo	Inklusive
Information (Info)	Información (Info.)	Information
In	Dentro, entrada	In
Inlet	Admisión	Insläpp
Inlet Cone	Núcleo de admisión	Insläppskona
Inlet Pipe	Tubo de admisión	Insläppsrör
Injection Pump	Bomba de inyección	Injektionspump
Injector	Inyector	Injektör
Injector Pipe	Tubo del inyector	Injektorrör
Input	Entrada	Ingående

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Inseal Strip	Banda de estanqueidad	
Insert	Insertar	Lägga till
Insertion	Inserción	Insättande/tillägg
Installation	Instalación	Installation
Instrument	Instrumento	Instrument
Insulator	Aislante	Isolerare
Inter Cooler	Refrigerador intermedio	Laddluftkylare
Interior	Interior	Inredning
Interim	Intermedio	Interim
Internal	Interno	Invändig
Item	Elemento	Punkt/artikel

J

Jet	Chorro, inyector	Jet
Joint	Articulación	Punkt
Joystick	Palanca de control	Joystick
Jubilee Clip	Pinza "Jubilee"	Slangklämma
Junction	Unión	Korsning

K

Key	Tecla	Nyckel
Key Switch	Interruptor de llave, llave de contacto	Tändningslås
Kerb	Borde	Kantsten
King Pin	Pivote central	
King Post	Palo macho	
Kit	Juego	Satts
Knob	Mando	Knopp

L

label	Etiqueta	Etikett
Lamp	Lámpara	Lampa
Work Lamp	Lámpara de trabajo	Arbetsljus
Head Lamp	Lámpara de cabeza	Strålkastare
Side Lamp	Lámpara lateral	Positionsljus
Lance	Lanza	Munstycke
Lap Joint	Articulación de solape	Fogpunkt
Large	Grande	Stor
Latch	Pestillo	Regla/stänga
Lead	Plomo, avance	Bly
L.E.D. (Light Emitting Diode)	LED (diodo emisor de luz)	L.E.D diod
Leash	Correa	Remm

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Left	Izquierda	Vänster
Left Hand Drive (LHD)	Conducción por la izquierda (LHD)	Vänsterstyrning
Leg	Pata	Ben
Length	Longitud	Längd
Lens	Lentes	Glas
Level	Nivel	Nivå
Lever	Palanca	Spak/hävstång
Lid	Tapa	Lock
Lift	Levantar	Lyfta
Lifting	Levantamiento	Lyfter
Light	Luz	Ljus
Side Light	Luz lateral	Sidoljus
Head Light	Faro	Strålkastare
Rear Light	Luz trasera	Bakljus
Brake Light	Luz de freno	Bromsljus
Interior Light	Luz interior	Innebelysning
Fog Light	Luz antiniebla	Dimmljus
Linch Pin	Pasador con anilla abatible	
Lining	Revestimiento interior	Bromsbelägg/beklädnad
Link	Articulación	Länk
Linkage	Varillaje de mando	Länksystem
Litre	Litro	Liter
List	Lista	List
Load	Carga, cargar	Lasta
Located	Situado	Placerad
Lock	Cierre, bloqueo	Lås
Locknut	Contratuerca	Läsmutter
Locker	Taquilla	Skåp
Locking	Cierre	Låsa
Long	Largo	Lång
Loom	Cableado eléctrico	Hölje
Loop	Bucle	Förbinda
Low Pressure	Baja presión	Lågtryck
Lower	Inferior, bajar	Sänka
Lubricant	Lubricante	Smörjmedel
Lubrication	Lubricación	Smörjning

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

**M**

Machine	Máquina	Maskin
Magnet	Imán	Magnet
Magnetic	Magnético	Magnetisk
Main	Principal	Huvud
Male	Macho	Man
Management	Gestión	Skötsel
Manifold	Distribuidor	Fördelare
Manual	Manual	Manual
Manufactured	Fabricado	Tillverkad
Marker Lamp	Luz de señalización	
Master	Principal	Huvud
Master Cylinder	Cilindro maestro	Huvudcylinder
Maximum (Max)	Máximo (Máx.)	Maximum
Mesh	Malla	Galler
Metal	Metal	Metall
Meter	Metro	Meter
Micro Switch	Microinterruptor	Mikrobrytare
Minimum (Min)	Mínimo (Mín.)	Minimum
Mirror	Espejo	Spegel
Miscellaneous	Varios	Ungefärlig
Modified	Modificado	Modifierad
Module	Módulo	Modul
Monitor	Monitor, controlar	Skärm
Motor	Motor	Motor
Mount	Montura	Montera
Mounted	Montado	Monterad
Mounting	Instalación, soporte	Montera
Mud Flaps	Aleta guardabarros	Stänkskydd
Mud Guard	Guardabarros	Stänkskärm
Muffler	Silenciador	Ljuddämpare
Multi Function	Multifunción, multiuso	Flerfunktion

N

N/A (Not Applicable)		
Narrow	Estrecho	Nära
Near side	Lado izquierdo	Nära sidan
Negative	Negativo	Negativ
Neutral	Neutral, punto muerto	Neutral
New	Nuevo	Ny

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Nipple	Manguito	Nippel
No. (Number)	Número	Nummer
Non Return	Sin retorno	Ingen återvändo
Normal	Normal	Normal
Note	Nota	Not
Nozzle	Boquilla	Munstycke
Number	Número	Nummer
Numerical	Numérico	Numrerad
Nut	Tuerca	Mutter
Nyloc Nut	Tuerca "Nyloc"	Nylocmutter
Hex Nut	Tuerca hexagonal	Mutter sexkant
Plain Nut	Tuerca lisa	Plan mutter
Self Locking Nut	Tuerca autoblocante	Låsmutter
Thin Nut	Tuerca fina	Mutter (tunn)
Nylon Tube	Tubo de nilón	Nylonslang

O

Obsolete	Obsoleto	Föråldrad
Off	Apagado	Av
Off Side	Lado derecho	Vid sidan av
Oil	Aceite	Olja
Olive	Oliva	Oliv
On	Encendido	På
Open	Abrir	Öppen
Opened	Abierto	Öppnad
Opening	Apertura, abertura	Öppning
Operating	Funcionamiento	Köra
Option	Opción	Tillbehör
Optional	Opcional	Valfri/frivillig
Orange	Naranja	Orange
Original	Original	Orginal
O Ring	Junta tórica	O ring
Out (Extended)	Fuera	
Outer	Exterior	Yttre
Outlet	Salida	Överskott
Output	Producción	Utkommande
Overhead	En cabeza	Över huvudet
Overload	Sobrecarga	Överlasta

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

**P**

Packer	Tapón estanco	Packare
Panel	Panel	Panel
Part	Pieza	Del
Pedal	Pedal	Pedal
Pick-up (sensor)	Elegir	Sensor
Pilot (pressure)	Piloto	Pilot (tryck)
Pin	Pasador	Pinne
Pinion	Piñón	Pinjong
Pink	Rosa	Rosa
Pipe	Tubo (rígido)	Rör
Piping	Tubería	Rördragning
Piston	Pistón	Kolv
Pivot	Pivote	Styrtapp
Plastic	Plástico	Plast
Plate	Disco, placa	Tallrik
Plinth	Base	Plint
Plug	Enchufe, tapón	Plugg
Point	Punto	Punkt
Poppet Valve	Válvula de resorte	
Ports	Puertos	Port/öppning
Position	Posición	Position
Positioned	Colocado	Placerad
Post	Poste, borna	Stolpe/stötta
Potentiometer	Potenciómetro	Potensiometer
Power	Potencia	Ström
Pneumatic (See Also Air)	Neumático (véase también Aire)	Pneumatisk
Pressure	Presión	Tryck
Primer	Cebador	Primer
Production	Producción	Produktion
Prop	Apoyo	Stöd/palla under
Propshaft	Árbol de transmisión	Kardanaxel
Pull	Tirar, tracción	Drag
Pulley	Polea	Remskiva
Pulsation	Pulsación	Pulserande
Pulse	Pulso	Puls
Pump	Bomba	Pump
Purple	Púrpura	Lila



When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



	Push	Empujar, empuje	Tryck
Q			
	Quick Release	Suelta rápida	Snabbkoppling
R			
	Radiator (Rad)	Radiador (Rad.)	Kylare
	Raise	Levantar	Lyfta
	Raised	Levantado	Lyft
	Ram	Pistón	Kolv
	Ratio	Relación	Radie
	Rear	Trasero	Bak
	Red	Rojo	Röd
	Reducer	Reductor	Reducerare
	Reducing	Reducción, reduciendo	Reducera
	Reduction	Reducción	Reducering
	Reel	Carrete	Hjul
	Refer	Ver	Referera
	Refill	Rellenar	Återfylla
	Regulator	Regulador	Regulator
	Related	Relacionado	Besläktad
	Relay	Relé	Relä
	Release	Liberación	Lösgöra
	Relief Valve	Válvula de descarga	Övertrycksventil
	Remote	Remoto	Mottagare
	Repair	Reparar	Reparera
	Replacement	Sustitución	Ersätta
	Resister	Registrar, registro	Motstånd
	Restrictor	Estrangulador	Strypning
	Retainer	Fiador	Förskottshyra
	Retaining	Retención	
	Return	Retorno	Återvända
	Reverse	Inverso	Backa
	Reversing	Inversión	Backa
	Right	Derecha	Höger
	Right Hand Drive (RHD)	Conducción por la derecha (RHD)	Högerstyrd
	Rim	Llanta	Kant/fals
	Ring	Anillo	Ring
	Road	Carretera	Väg
	Rod	Varilla	Rulle

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Rolling	Rodamiento	Rullande
Rotary	Giratorio, rotativo	Roterande
Rotate	Girar	Rotera
Rotating	Giratorio, rotativo	Rotera
Rotation	Giro	Rotation
Rubber	Goma	Gummi

S

Safety	Seguridad	Säkerhet
Scraper	Escariador	Skrapa
Screen	Filtro, pantalla	Galler
Screw	Tornillo	Skruv
csk hd (counter-sunk head)	Cab. avell. (cabeza avellanada)	
Hex hd (hexagonal head)	Cab. hexag. (cabeza hexagonal)	Skruv sexkant
skt hd (socket head)	Cab. hueca (cabeza hueca)	Skruv (fösänkt)
Seal	Junta	Tätning
Sealant	Sellante	Flytande tätningmedel
Sealing	Sellado	Täta
Seat	Asiento	Säte
Securing	Fijación	Säkra
Selector Shaft	Eje selector	Väljaraxel
Self Tapping	Aterrajado automático	Självdränerande
Sender	Conmutador selector	Sändare
Sensor	Sensor	Sensor
Separation	Separación	Separerat
Serial	Serie	Serie
Service Exchange (S/EX)	Intercambio de servicio	Utbytesdel
Setscrew	Tornillo de fijación	Sättskruv
Shaft	Eje	Skaft
Shells	Cuerpos	Snäckor
Shield	Protector	Skjöld
Shim	Suplemento	Shims
Shock Absorber	Amortiguador	Stötdämpare
Shoe	Zapata	Sko
Short	Corto	Kort
Shovel	Pala	Skyffel
Side Access Door	Puerta de acceso lateral	Sidodörr
Sight	Vista	Sikt

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Silencer	Silenciador	Ljuddämpare
Silicon	Silicona	Silikon
Single	Único, sencillo	Enkel
Skirt	Faldón	Kjol
Slate	Pizarra	
Sleeve	Manguito	Muff
Slew	Pivotar	Svänga/slira
Slewing	Pivotaje	Svängande/slirande
Sliding	Deslizamiento	Glidande
Slotted	Ranurado	Spräcktt
Small	Pequeño	Liten
Socket	Casquillo	Socket
Solenoid	Solenoide	Solenoid
Spacer	Separador	Distans
Spare	Repuesto	Reserv
Speakers	Altavoces	Högtalare
Special	Especial	Special
Speed	Velocidad	Fart
Spherical	Esférico	Klotformig
Spigot	Espiga	Rör
Spindle	Husillo	Spindel
Splined	Acanalado	Flisad/splittrad
Splinter	Partícula	Skärva/splitter
Split Pin	Chaveta hendida	Låspinne
Splitter	Separador	Fördelare
Spray	Pulverizador, rociador	Spaya
Spring	Muelle	Fjäder
Stabiliser	Estabilizador	Stabiliserare
Stabilising	Estabilización	Stabilisera
Stack	Pila	Fullpropad med
Standard	Estándar	Standard
Standpipe	Tubo vertical	Vattenpost
Starter	Motor de arranque	Startmotor
Steel	Acero	Stål
Steering	Dirección	Styrning
Stem	Vástago	Stoppa
Stiffener	Contrafuerte, larguero	Förtjockare
Stop	Parar	Stopp
Storage	Almacenamiento	Lagra

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Stowage	Estiba	Stuvningsutrymme
Straight	Recto	Rakt
Strap	Tira de sujeción	Sätta fast
Strip	Banda	Ta bort
Strut	Puntal	Balk/stötta
Stub	Tope	Stump/talong
Stud	Espárrago	
Studded	Con pasador	
Studding	Pasante	
Sub Frame	Bastidor auxiliar	Underram
Suction Box	Caja de succión	
Suction Fan	Ventilador de succión	Sugfläkt(turbin)
Suction Nozzle	Boquilla de succión	Sugmunstycke
Sump	Sumidero	Oljetråg
Supply	Suministro	Förse
Support	Asistencia, soporte	Stödja
Suppression	Supresión	Undertryck
Suspension	Suspensión	Fjädring
Sweep	Barrido	Sopa
Sweeping	Barrido, barriendo	Sopa
Swing	Oscilación	Svänga
Switch	Interruptor	Brytare
Switches	Interruptores	Brytare
Swivel	Giratorio	Svängbar
System	Sistema	System

T

Tab Washer	Arandela con lengüeta	
Tachograph	Tacógrafo	Färdskrivare
Tachometer	Tacómetro	Hastighetsmätare
Tandem	Tándem	Tandem
Tank	Tanque	Tank
Tapered	Cónico	Avsmalnande
Taper Lock	Cierre cónico	Plugg
Tee Key	Llave en T	Gren
Temperature (Temp)	Temperatura (Temp.)	Temperatur
Template	Plantilla	Mall
Tensioner	Tensor	Sträckare
Terminal	Terminal	Terminal
Test	Prueba	Test

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description



Thermostat	Termostato	Termostat
Thick	Espeso	Tjock
Thimble	Dedal	Fingerborg
Thin	Delgado	Smal
Throttle	Regulador de gases	Trottel
Thrust	Empuje	Tryck
Tie Rod	Barra de acoplamiento transversal de la dirección	
Tilt	Inclinar	Tilt
Tilting	Inclinación	Tilta
Timer	Temporizador	Timer
Timing	Sincronización	Tids anpassa
Toggle	Báscula	Vippa
Tool	Herramienta	Verktyg
Toolbox	Caja de herramientas	Verktygslåda
Toothed	Dentado	Signalhorn
Top	Superior	Topp
Tow	Remolque	Dra / bogsera
Tow Ball	Bola de remolque	Dragkula
Tow Bar	Barra de remolque	Dragkrok
Tow Point	Punto de remolque	Dragpunkt
Track Rod	Tirante transversal	
Trailer	Remolque	Släp
Transfer Gearbox	Caja de cambios transferencia, caja transfer	Tillsattsväxellåda
Transmission	Transmisión	Transmission
Travel	Recorrido, viaje	Resa
Trunking	Unión	
Trunnion	Muñón	
Tube	Tubo	Rör
Tubing	Sistema de tuberías	Rördragning
Turbocharger (Turbo)	Turbocompresor (Turbo)	Turbo
Twin	Gemelo, bimoto	Dubbel
Type	Tipo	Typ
Typical	Típico	Typisk
Tyre	Neumático	Däck

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description

**U**

Uncompressed	No comprimido	Okomprimerad
Underside	Inferior	Undersida
Universal Joint (U/J)	Junta cardánica (U/J)	Knutkors
Union	Unión	Förena
Unit	Unidad	Del
Un-Loader	Descargador	Avlastning
Up	Arriba	Upp
Update	Actualizar	Uppdatera
Usage	Uso	Andvändning

V

Valve	Válvula	Ventil
Variant	Variante	Variant
Vehicle	Vehículo	Fordon
Voltage	Tensión	Volt

W

Wander Hose	Tubo flexible móvil	Sugslang (lövsug)
Warning	Advertencia	Varning
Washer	Arandela	Bricka
Water	Agua	Vatten
Wear	Desgaste	Slitage
Weed Ripper	Escardador	Ogräs
Welded	Soldado	Svetsad
Wheel	Rueda	Hjul
White	Blanco	Vit
Wide Sweep	Barrido amplio	Vals
Windscreen	Parabrisas	Vindruta
Wiper	Limpiaparabrisas	Torkare
Wires	Cables	Ledningar
Wiring	Cableado	Ledningsdragning
Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Grey, Orange, Pink, Purple, Red, White Yellow	Negro, Azul, Marrón, Verde, Gris, Naranja, Rosa, Púrpura, Rojo, Blanco Amarillo	Svart Blå Brun Grön Grå Orange Rosa Lila Röd Vit Gul
Work Light	Lámpara de trabajo	Arbetsljus

When ordering replacement parts, always give the machine's Serial Number and specify Part Number, Quantity & Description